



JD Edwards World

Homebuilder Management

Guide

Version A9.1

Revised - August 5, 2008

Copyright © 2006, Oracle. All rights reserved.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software--Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Retek are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Open Source Disclosure

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle's PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 by The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Send Us Your Comments

JD Edwards World Release A9.1 Documentation, Revised - August 5, 2008

JD Edwards World welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the title and part number of the documentation and the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to us by e-mail at:

jde_world_doc_ww@oracle.com

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, telephone number, and electronic mail address (optional).

Contact a JD Edwards World representative by calling Oracle Global Support Center at 1-800-289-2999 for current information or if you have any questions regarding this document.

Contents

1 Overview

Overview to Homebuilder Management	1-1
Homebuilder Management Features	1-1
Homebuilder Terms	1-2
System Tables	1-4

2 Set Up Homebuilder Database

Set Up Business Units	2-3
Setting Up a City Business Unit	2-3
Setting Up a Subdivision Business Unit	2-5
Setting Up a Plan Business Unit	2-7
Set Up Chart of Accounts	2-11
Choosing a Model Chart of Accounts	2-12
Copying Master Codes	2-14
Copying the Chart of Accounts	2-18
Viewing Your Chart of Accounts	2-19
Set Up Budgets	2-21
Setting Up a Budget	2-21
Set Up Work Day Calendar and Schedules	2-25
Setting Up a Work Day Calendar	2-25
Setting Up a Schedule	2-27
Changing a Schedule	2-29
Set Up House Plans	2-31
Set Up Lots	2-35
Set Up Options	2-39
Setting Up Options	2-40
Setting Up Contingent Options	2-44
Adding an Existing Plan or Elevation	2-46
Selecting Options for a Lot	2-47

Understanding Option and Price Availability	2-49
Reviewing the Option List	2-51
Reviewing Option Details	2-53
Changing the Sales Price	2-54
Using Copy Option Utility	2-56
Using Global Option Master Update	2-56
Set Up Pay Point Master	2-59
Setting Up Pay Point Master	2-59
Review Jobs	2-63
Locating a Project or Job by Name	2-63
Locating a Project or Job by Company	2-64
Inquiring on Job Status	2-66
3 Bid Subcontracts	
Overview to Bid Subcontracts	3-1
Cycle of the Bid Subcontract	3-1
Work with Bid Subcontracts for a Subdivision	3-3
Entering a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision	3-3
Revising a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision	3-8
Deleting a Bid Subcontract	3-10
Adding Commitment Revisions	3-10
Entering Pay Point Bid Master Accounts	3-15
Adding Subcontract Log Revisions	3-16
Enter Bid Subcontracts for a City or Company	3-21
Assign a Supplier to an Option	3-25
Viewing the Suppliers	3-25
Assigning a Supplier for an Option	3-26
Assign a Supplier to a Lot	3-31
Viewing Suppliers	3-31
Changing the Supplier	3-32
Assign a Supplier to a Lot	3-32

Search for Bid Subcontracts	3-35
Copy Bid Subcontracts	3-37
Change Prices Globally	3-39
4 Material Handling	
Overview to Material Handling.....	4-1
Set Up City Constants	4-3
Process Supplier Items	4-9
Viewing Supplier Items	4-9
Creating Supplier Items	4-10
Pricing an Item	4-12
Changing an Item	4-15
Changing the Price of an Item.....	4-17
Searching for an Item	4-20
Running Item Price Process.....	4-21
Running Update Price Status	4-23
Running Update Purchase Amount.....	4-23
Using After Start	4-24
Setting Up Cost Code Master	4-25
Define Takeoff Lists.....	4-29
Defining Takeoff Lists	4-29
Changing a takeoff list item.....	4-32
Adding a takeoff list item	4-32
Display Takeoff Master List	4-35
Displaying the Master Takeoff List	4-35
Adding a Takeoff Item to the Master List	4-36
Copy Takeoff Lists	4-39
Change Takeoff Lists	4-41
Assign Suppliers to an Item.....	4-45
Displaying Assigned Suppliers.....	4-45
Adding an Assigned Supplier.....	4-46

5 Place Homes Under Contract

Overview to Placing Homes Under Contract	5-1
View Lot Information	5-3
Add or Revise a Buyer Contract	5-5
Displaying Lots.....	5-6
Assigning Lots	5-6
Changing the Options for a Lot.....	5-11
Displaying and Adding Financial Information.....	5-12
Adding Construction Information	5-13
Adding General Information	5-14
Review the History of a Lot.....	5-17

6 Initiate Construction

Overview to Initiating Construction	6-1
Run Lot Proceed Proof/Post	6-3
Troubleshooting.....	6-5
Lot Proceed Proof/Post Report (445098).....	6-8
Lot Proceed Proof/Post Report (R445031).....	6-9
Create a Lot Schedule	6-11
Original Schedule Update Report	6-12
Revise Awarded Bid Subcontracts	6-15
Revising Subcontractor Information.....	6-15
Revising Bid Subcontract Details	6-17
Adding an Option to Awarded Bid Subcontracts.....	6-18
Reverse a Lot	6-21
Reverse a Lot.....	6-21
Change the Plan and Elevation of a Posted House.....	6-21

Enter Alternate Subcontracts	6-27
Search for Awarded Bid Subcontracts	6-31
Review the Financial Status of a Bid Subcontract	6-33
Recalculate a Schedule	6-35
7 Pay Subcontractors	
Overview to Paying Subcontractors.....	7-1
Enter Final Completion Date	7-3
Release Contract for Payment	7-5
Work with Payment Vouchers	7-9
Running Auto Voucher.....	7-9
Working with Progress Payment Entry	7-12
Posting Vouchers to the General Ledger	7-18
8 Close Homes	
Overview to Closing Homes	8-1
Create a Model Journal Entry.....	8-3
Book the Revenue.....	8-9
Booking the Revenue.....	8-10
Approving and Posting the Closing Entry in the General Ledger.....	8-14
Book the Cost	8-17
Working with Provision for Final Cost Journal Entry	8-17
Working with Cost of Sales Journal Entry.....	8-21

9 System Setup

Overview to System Setup	9-1
Set Up Homebuilder Constants.....	9-3
Assign Next Numbers.....	9-7
Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions.....	9-9
Set Up Homebuilder Tax Rates	9-17
Set Up User Defined Codes	9-19
Set Up Commitment Document Types	9-21
Set Up Commitment Relief	9-23
Update Commitment Information.....	9-25
Run Post Committed Costs to Jobs.....	9-27

10 Reports and Purges

Overview to Reports	10-1
Option Summary Report	10-3
Option Detail Report	10-7
Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation Report	10-11
Base House Cost by Plan Report	10-13
Bid Subcontract Price Variance Report	10-17
Recognition of Stage Complete Report	10-21
Selected Takeoff Detail Report	10-23
Simulated Takeoff List	10-27
Purchase Order Print Report	10-31
Lot Proceed Edit Report	10-33
Lot Proceed Document Report.....	10-35

Sales Backlog Report.....	10-37
Contingent Sales Report	10-41
Sold Not Started Summary Report	10-45
Days to Completion Analysis Report	10-49
Projected Closings Report.....	10-51
Sales Flash Report	10-55
Progress Reports.....	10-57
Construction Activity Summary Report	10-59
Sales Units J/E Report	10-61
Print Voucher Journal Report	10-65
Pre-Construction Schedule.....	10-69
Purge Contracts	10-73

11 Processing Options

Homebuilder Database Processing Options.....	11-1
Job Master Revisions (P510063)	11-1
Chart Type Setup (P51091)	11-2
Copy Selected Master Codes (P510921)	11-2
Copy Similar Job (P518042)	11-3
Account Master Sequences (P510141)	11-4
Original Budget Entry/Speed Entry (P510121)	11-5
Schedule Entry (P44508)	11-7
Plan Master (P4452)	11-9
Lot Master (P4453)	11-9
Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)	11-9
Option Master Inquiry (P446103)	11-11
Option Detail (P446104)	11-12
Copy Utility (P445096)	11-13
Global Option Master Update (P445094).....	11-13
Job Name Search (P51200)	11-15
Job Revisions by Company (P51006).....	11-15
Job Status Inquiry (P512000).....	11-16

Bid Subcontracts Processing Options..... 11-19

Contract Entry (P44001)..... 11-19
 Commitment Revisions (P4402) 11-20
 Pay Point Percentage Allocation (P44642) 11-22
 Alternate Contract Entry (P445003) 11-22
 Contract Search (P44210)..... 11-23
 Copy Bid Base Contracts (P445097) 11-24
 Global Price Update (P445095) 11-24

Material Handling Processing Options..... 11-27

Item Master Maintenance - Homebuilder (P44594)..... 11-27
 Item Price Maintenance (P44590) 11-27
 Item Price List (P44591) 11-27
 Item Price Revision (P44592)..... 11-28
 Item Search with Word Search - Plant Maintenance (P41200) 11-28
 Item Price Process (P445904)..... 11-28
 Global Price Update (P445095) 11-29
 Copy Utility (P445096)..... 11-30
 After Start (P445005) 11-30
 Cost Code Schedule (P51901)..... 11-30
 Takeoff Input Maintenance (P44571) 11-31
 Takeoff Master List (P44572)..... 11-32
 Takeoff Process (P445704) 11-32
 Takeoff Change (P44573) 11-33
 Takeoff Change Original Entry (P44574) 11-33
 Vendor Assignment (P44550) 11-34

Place Homes Under Contract Processing Options 11-35

Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)..... 11-35
 Lot Proceed Entry (P4450) 11-37
 Option Selection (P4451)..... 11-37
 Contingent Sale/Finance Info (P44502)..... 11-38
 Lot Proceed Entry (P4456) 11-39

Initiate Construction Processing Options 11-41

Start Proof (P445098) 11-41
 Schedule Post (P445026) 11-46
 Commitment Revisions (P4402) 11-47
 Option Selection Reversal (P44510) 11-49
 Alternate Contract Entry (P445003) 11-49
 Contract Search (P44210)..... 11-50
 Contract Financial Inquiry (P44200) 11-51
 Schedule Recalculation (P445081) 11-51
 Schedule Recalculation (P445082) 11-51

Pay Subcontractors Processing Options.....	11-53
Schedule Entry (P44508)	11-53
Commitment Release - Lot Level (P445025).....	11-54
Auto Voucher (P445028)	11-55
Progress Payments (P43105).....	11-55
Closing Homes Processing Options.....	11-59
Journal Entry (P09101)	11-59
Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)	11-60
Journal Entry (P09101)	11-62
Provision for Final Cost (P445000).....	11-64
General Ledger Post (P09800)	11-65
Cost of Sales/Sales Tax (P445001)	11-69
General Ledger Post (P09800)	11-70
System Setup Processing Options	11-75
General User-Defined Codes (P00051).....	11-75
General User-Defined Codes (P00051).....	11-75
Post/Repost Committed Costs (P00932)	11-75
Reports Processing Options	11-77
Option Summary Report (P445006).....	11-77
Option Detail Report (P445007)	11-79
Bid Form (P445014).....	11-80
Cost Code Plan Elevation Costing Report (P445012)	11-81
Base Contract Price Variance Report (P445013).....	11-82
Recognition of Stage Completion (P445029)	11-82
Selected Takeoff Detail (P445705)	11-82
Simulated Takeoff List (P445706)	11-83
Lot Proceed Report (P445008)	11-83
Lot Proceed Document (P445010).....	11-83
Sales Backlog Report (P445016).....	11-84
Sold Not Started Summary (P445018).....	11-84
Days to Completion Analysis (P445019).....	11-84
Projected Closings Report (P445020).....	11-85
Sales Flash Report (P445023)	11-85
Work Completion Report (P445011)	11-86
Construction Activity Summary (P445015).....	11-87
Sales Units Journal Entries (P445027).....	11-88
Voucher Journal Report (P04305)	11-89
Pre-Construction Schedule (P445030)	11-90

1 Overview

Overview to Homebuilder Management

The Homebuilder Management system, designed for the homebuilding industry, is an advanced application of the JD Edwards World Job Cost, Subcontract Management, and Inventory Management system. It uses features of the Job Cost system, including budgeting and projected final costs, and features of the Subcontract Management system for efficient tracking of contract commitments and payment processing. It uses the Inventory Management system for material (takeoff) contracts.

You must have the Job Cost and Subcontract Management systems to use the Homebuilder system, and familiarity with those systems is a prerequisite for using this guide. If you use takeoff contracts, you also need the Inventory Management system. This guide focuses on features unique to the Homebuilder application and refers you to the guides for the other systems for information they have in common with the Homebuilder system.

Homebuilder Management Features

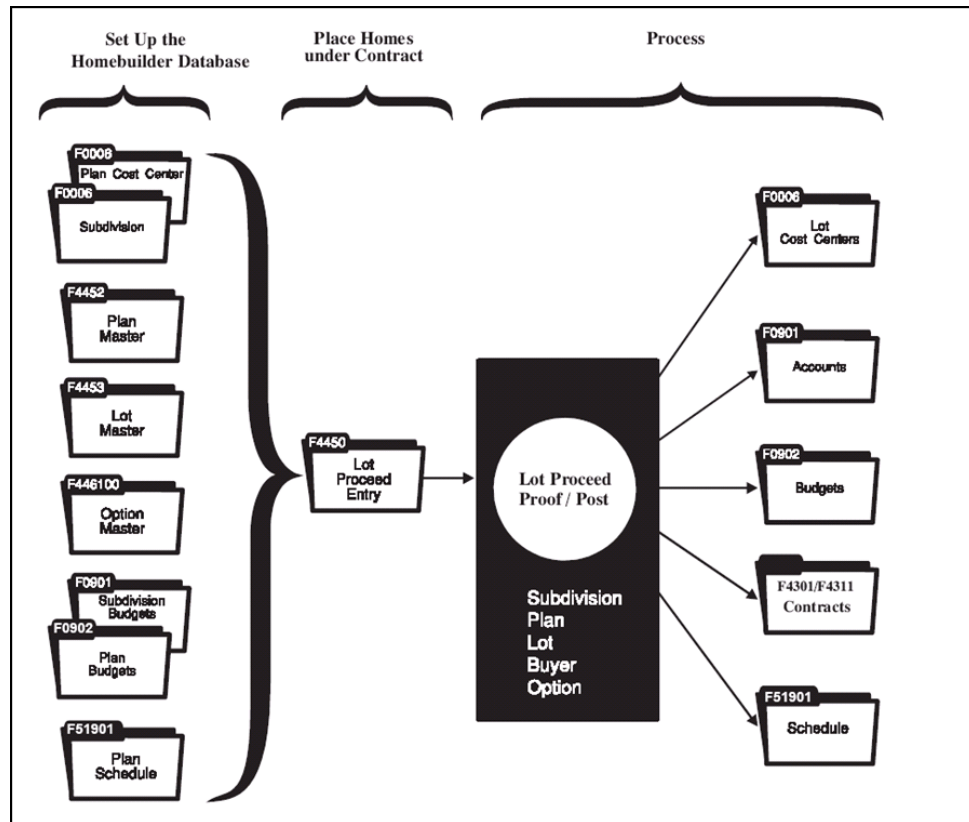
The Homebuilder Management features are divided into four phases.

In phase 1, you enter database information that the system uses in phases 2 and 3 to create contracts. See *Set Up the Homebuilder Database* for more information about phase 1.

In phase 2, you link components from the database information with a prospective buyer. See *Place Homes under Contract* for more information about phase 2.

In phase 3, you use the information from phase 2 to create contracts and related information. The major component of this phase, and of the entire Homebuilder Management system, is the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program. See *Initiate Construction* for more information about phase 3.

The following diagram illustrates the first three phases:



In Phase 4, you close the house and update bookkeeping records. See *Pay Subcontractors* and *Close the House* for more information about phase 4.

Homebuilder Terms

Term	Description	Examples
Project/Subdivision	The land that you divide into lots onto which you build houses. Project and subdivision are used interchangeably by builders.	200 acres of land purchased by the developer and divided into 375 half acre lots with roads taking up the balance of the acreage.

Term	Description	Examples
Phase	A set of construction sequences. Houses can be built in phases. You might begin construction of houses on lots in a particular area of the subdivision prior to construction of houses on lots in another area.	<p>The 375 lots are divided into construction phases that determine when you grade the land and lay underground utilities.</p> <p>This is also a method of dividing the 375 lots into groups or phases. You might require that the construction in phase 1 be complete and sold prior to the construction of phase 2.</p>
Lot	The portion of land in the subdivision on which you build. For legal purposes, you record the lot with a government entity as the place where you build the house.	<p>Lot 1, track 1, block 1 = 175ftx130ft</p> <p>Lot 2, track 1, block 1 = 190ftx188ft</p>
Plan	Floor plans are a diagram or description of the layout for each house that is built on a lot. Buyers can select plans or certain plans may be pre-set for certain lots.	<p>1001 – The Heather – 4 bedroom ranch style with Optional bonus room, 3 bath, three car garage.</p> <p>1002 – The Heritage – 3 bedroom, two story colonial with front pillars, 2 ½ baths, detached three car garage.</p>
Elevation	Describes the front of the house from the street view.	<p>Elv A = Stucco with new brick from the ground up to four feet.</p> <p>Elv B = Stucco with used brick from ground to four feet up.</p> <p>Elv C = Stucco only</p> <p>Elv AA= Wood frame/ brick border two feet.</p>

Term	Description	Examples
Swing	Describes the flow of the plan.	R: The front door opens to the right and the stair case is on the left side. L: The front door opens to the left and the stair case is on the right side.
Takeoff	A form of purchase order that builders use to purchase materials from suppliers. They can then use their own employees or contractors to complete a process in building the house.	Builder purchases paint and uses employees to paint the interior of the house instead of using a bid contract and the contractor providing materials and labor.

System Tables

The Homebuilder Management system uses the following tables:

File	Description
Account Balances (F0902)	Contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Budgets ▪ Committed cost account balances (amounts and units) for job cost reporting (both total commitments and open commitments) ▪ Projected final cost or units by period ▪ Actual cost or units by period
Account Ledger (F0911)	Contains information about general ledger transactions that result from progress payment distribution. You can use this table for reduction of open commitments and actual-to-date balances in the General Accounting and Job Cost systems.
Account Master (F0901)	Contains valid account numbers and posting edit codes. This table provides the default detail information in the Contract Management/Purchase Order Detail table (F4311). It also provides the account description and unit of measure on commitment distribution lines of a contract.
Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)	Contains information on progress payment vouchers. You can use the table for reports and on-line review of the amounts billed and paid.
Alternate Subdivision Maintenance (F4465)	Contains information on houses being constructed with information from a different subdivision.

File	Description
Automatic Accounting Instructions Master (F0012)	Used to define and edit valid cost types, retainage accounts, and so on.
Homebuilder Constants (F4463)	Contains information about the methods and values to be used consistently by the Homebuilder system.
Item Price (F4459)	Contains item price information. Items are used by the Materials Handling system takeoff contracts.
Business Unit Master (F0006)	Contains valid jobs for the Contract Management/Purchase Order Heading table (F4301) and the Contract Management/Purchase Order Detail table (F4311).
Lot by Lot Tax (F4460)	Contains information about city and state tax rates. Tax rates are used in the lot business unit.
Lot Master (F4453)	Contains lot information. A lot is identified at the subdivision level.
Lot Proceed Detail (F4451)	Contains options selected by the buyer.
Lot Proceed Entry (F4450)	Contains information about the house preferences assigned to a lot by the buyer of the lot.
Lot Proceed Entry (History) (F4456)	Contains information about the history of a lot.
Option Master (F4461)	Contains option availability for a plan or plan and elevation combination by city, company, or a subdivision.
Option Text (F4462)	Stores extended textual information about a specific option.
Plan Master (F4452)	Contains information about specific floor plans. A house model is tied to a plan/elevation combination.
Supplier Master (F0401)	Used to validate the supplier (subcontractor) number attached to a contract.
Takeoff (F4457)	Contains information on items. This is used by the Materials Handling system takeoff contracts.
Vendor Assignment (Takeoff) (F4455)	Contains information about suppliers for takeoff contracts.
User Defined Codes (F0005)	Edited for valid category codes and other fields. This table also provides descriptions for such fields.
Vendor Assignment (F4454)	Contains information about suppliers for bid contracts.

2 Set Up Homebuilder Database

Overview to Setting Up the Homebuilder Database

You set up a database of information to manage your home building operation. Complete the following tasks:

- Set Up Business Units
- Set Up Chart of Accounts
- Set Up Budgets
- Set Up Work Day Calendar and Schedules
- Set Up House Plans
- Set Up Lots
- Set Up Options
- Set Up Pay Point Master
- Review Jobs

Set Up Business Units

You set up city, subdivision, and plan business units to create a hierarchy that ties house plans to a subdivision and ties subdivisions to a city. After you set up these business units, you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program (P445098); and the system generates lot business units. Processing options for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program allow you to identify the starting characters of business unit number segments. The program creates a job master record in the Business Unit Master table (F0006) and the Extended Job Master table (F5108).

The Set Up Business Units tasks use screens and programs from the Job Cost system. Before you can set up a business unit, your company must be in the JD Edwards World General Accounting system. Your company must have a company code in the Company Constants table (F0010). The company code identifies a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.

Throughout the Homebuilder Management system, you can use an asterisk (*) as a wildcard to display all of the subdivisions and all of the plans that you attach to a city. You cannot use an asterisk for city in any Homebuilder Management system programs.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Setting Up a City Business Unit](#)
- [Setting Up a Subdivision Business Unit](#)
- [Setting Up a Plan Business Unit](#)

See Also


- *Understand Cost Code Structures* in the *Job Cost Guide* for information about the Level of Detail field.
- *Enter Address Book Records* in the *Address Book Guide* for information about adding address information.

Setting Up a City Business Unit

The city business unit is a base to which you associate all the suppliers within a city that are supplying items or services for your subdivisions. You associate your homebuilding company with the city where the construction is to take place. The city business unit code is a user defined three-character code for the city name. For example, the city code for Denver could be DEN. You use the Job Master Revisions screen to set up the business units. The Material Handling system uses the city business unit for takeoff contracts as well as bid subcontracts. The city is also known

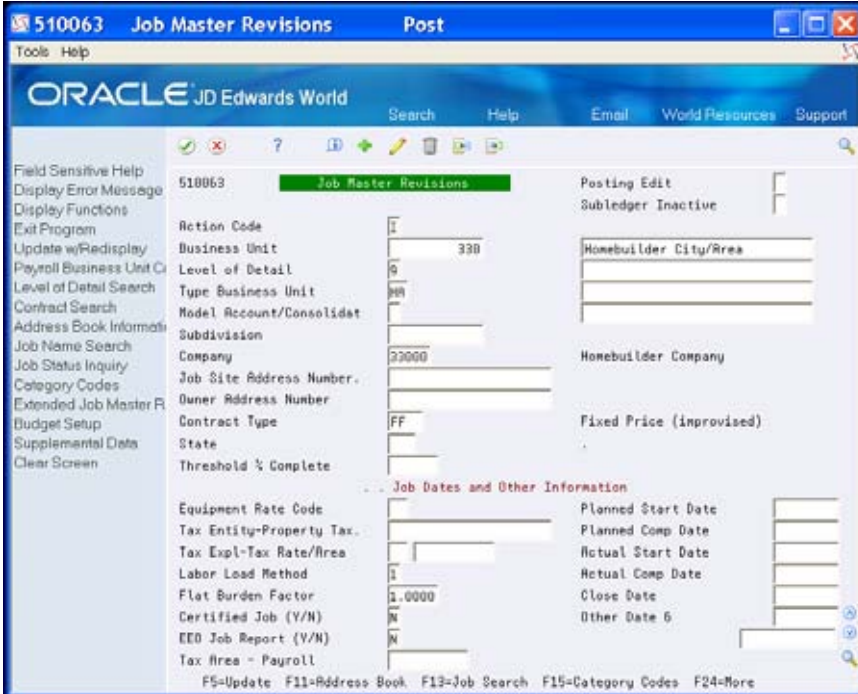
as the branch/plant in the Inventory system Constants table. You can set up a city business unit or a company business unit that do not link to a specific subdivision.

To set up a city business unit

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Job Master Revisions
---	---

1. On Job Master Revisions, complete the following fields:

- Business Unit (city)
- Level of Detail
- Description (city name in the second entry box on the Business Unit field)
- Type Business Unit
- Company



2. Choose Update with Redisplay (F5) to update the database.

The system enters data in fields on the screen with information that is available from other Homebuilder Management programs and JD Edwards World systems.

3. Choose Address Book Information (F11) to access the Address Book Information screen.

4. Add address information about your homebuilding company.

Field	Explanation
Business Unit	<p>The compressed description contains the alpha name without spaces, slashes, dashes, commas, and other special characters. The compressed description is the field used in the Name Search.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific Information</i></p> <p>Enter the city code.</p>
Level of Detail	<p>A code that identifies the relationship of parent and subordinate business units in a hierarchy. Up to nine levels of detail are available.</p>
Description	<p>A user defined name or remark.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific Information</i></p> <p>Enter the city name.</p>
Type Business Unit	<p>This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list. The number of characters that a code can contain appears in the column title.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific Information</i></p> <p>This is an optional field unless you globally copy options to subdivisions.</p> <p>Typically you enter HA for city/area, HC for Community, HP for Plan and HL for Lot.</p>
Company	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>Note: You can use Company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use Company 00000 for transaction entries.</p>

Setting Up a Subdivision Business Unit

The subdivision business unit is a base to which you associate all the plans and lots within your subdivision. You associate a subdivision with your homebuilding company. You use the Job Master Revisions screen to set up your subdivision business units. The subdivision business unit is a user defined number and the last four digits *must* be zeros (0000) for the system to work properly. The system uses the four zeros to identify plans and individual lots in that subdivision. You set up each of your subdivisions separately. For example, if your company is building three subdivisions in Denver, you set up three subdivision business units.

After you set up your subdivision business unit, you use the Job Category Code Revisions screen to associate the subdivision to the city where the construction takes place. The Material Handling system uses this information for takeoff contracts.

Category code fields 15, 20, and 22 on the Job Category Code Revisions screen are unique to the Homebuilder Management system. The Construction Seq (sequence) field (category code 15) is reserved for the construction sequence, which the system enters when you run the Lot Proceed/Post program. The Elevation and Plan fields (category codes 20 and 22 respectively) are reserved for the plan and elevation numbers, which the system enters when you run the Lot Proceed/Post program.

To set up a subdivision business unit

- On Job Master Revisions, complete the following fields:
 - Business Unit (subdivision number)
 - Level of Detail
 - Description (subdivision name in the second entry box on the Business Unit field)
 - Subdivision
 - Company

The screenshot displays the 'Job Master Revisions' screen in Oracle JD Edwards World. The window title is '510063 Job Master Revisions Post'. The screen is divided into several sections:

- Header:** 'ORACLE JD Edwards World' with navigation links for Search, Help, Email, World Resources, and Support.
- Left Panel:** A list of menu options including 'Field Sensitive Help', 'Display Error Message', 'Exit Program', 'Update w/Redisplay', 'Payroll Business Unit C', 'Level of Detail Search', 'Contract Search', 'Address Book Information', 'Job Name Search', 'Job Status Inquiry', 'Category Codes', 'Extended Job Master R', 'Budget Setup', 'Supplemental Data', and 'Clear Screen'.
- Main Form:**
 - Action Code:** 1
 - Business Unit:** 33330000
 - Level of Detail:** 9
 - Type Business Unit:** MC
 - Model Account/Consolidat:** (empty)
 - Subdivision:** 33330000
 - Company:** 33000
 - Job Site Address Number:** (empty)
 - Owner Address Number:** (empty)
 - Contract Type:** FF (Fixed Price (improvised))
 - State:** (empty)
 - Threshold % Complete:** (empty)
 - Job Dates and Other Information:**
 - Equipment Rate Code: (empty)
 - Tax Entity-Property Tax: (empty)
 - Tax Expl-Tax Rate/Area: (empty)
 - Labor Load Method: 1
 - Flat Burden Factor: 1.0000
 - Certified Job (Y/N): N
 - EED Job Report (Y/N): N
 - Tax Area - Payroll: (empty)
 - Planned Start Date: (empty)
 - Planned Comp Date: (empty)
 - Actual Start Date: (empty)
 - Actual Comp Date: (empty)
 - Close Date: (empty)
 - Other Date 5: (empty)
- Footer:** Keyboard shortcuts: F5=Update F11=Address Book F13=Job Search F15=Category Codes F24=More

- Choose Category Codes (F15) to access the Job Category Code Revisions screen. The system enters your subdivision number in the Business Unit field.

3. Complete the following fields:

- City

This is Category 5 and you enter your city business unit code which the system uses to associate the subdivision with the city.

4. Complete the following optional fields for sales reporting:

- Project
- Product
- Phase
- Branch Office

5. Complete the following optional field:

- Model Journal

6. Click Add.

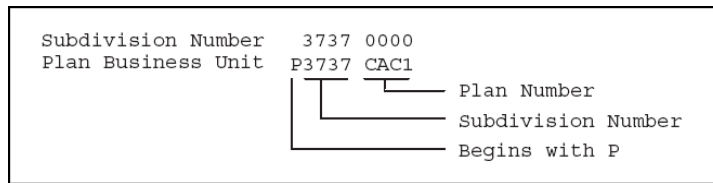
7. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Job Master Revisions screen.

Setting Up a Plan Business Unit

The plan business unit is a template for the budgets, accounts, and schedules for each house plan in a subdivision. You associate your house plans with the subdivision. You use the Job Master Revisions screen to set up your plan business units. If you have three subdivisions and each subdivision offers four house plans, you build twelve plan business units; four for each subdivision.

JD Edwards World recommends that your plan business unit number begin with P followed by the subdivision number. The last four characters are set up to be the

plan number in place of the 0000 that you use in the subdivision number. You can override this selection by setting the processing options. All examples in this guide use the following format.



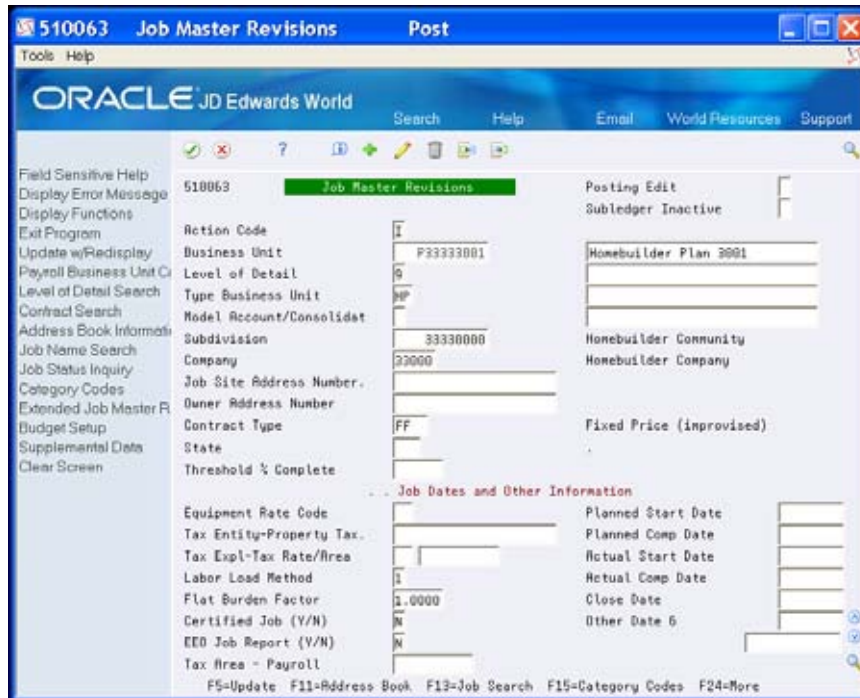
To set up a plan business unit

1. On Job Master Revisions, complete the following fields:

- Business Unit (plan number)
- Level of Detail
- Description (plan description in the second entry box on the Business Unit field)

The three lines directly under this field are for additional description information.

- Type Business Unit
- Subdivision
- Company



2. Choose Category Codes (F15) to access the Job Category Code Revisions screen.
3. Enter a value in the City field.

Processing Options

See [Job Master Revisions \(P510063\)](#).

Set Up Chart of Accounts

You create a chart of accounts for each subdivision and plan within a subdivision. Use the chart of accounts for tracking and reporting operational and financial information. Much of the financial information in the Homebuilder Management system is shared with other JD Edwards World systems, such as the General Accounting system and the Job Cost system.

The JD Edwards World Homebuilder Management system provides models from which you can choose to use as a foundation for setting up your chart of accounts. The models provide an account description that is tied to a cost code and a cost type. You modify this information to satisfy your homebuilding requirements. After your subdivision chart of accounts is set up, you need to add appropriate Homebuilder construction codes. Based on your company's operational requirements, these codes can be set up at either or both the subdivision and plan levels. Information that is used at both the subdivision and plan levels should be added at the subdivision level before the chart of accounts is copied to the plan level. If you add information after the plan chart of accounts is created, you will need to manually type the information on the subdivision chart of accounts and each plan chart of accounts. The plan chart of accounts should be either a complete copy or a subset of the subdivision chart of accounts.

The chart of accounts tasks use screens and programs from the Job Cost system. The chart of accounts in the Homebuilder Management system is the same as the cost code structure in the Job Cost system.

The following guidelines for setting up a chart of accounts assumes you set up one subdivision chart of accounts, allocate master category cost, report, and construction codes to it, then copy that chart of accounts for all your subdivisions and modify as appropriate for the specific subdivision. Then, for each plan in the subdivision, you copy the subdivision chart of accounts.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Choosing a Model Chart of Accounts](#)
- [Copying Master Codes](#)
- [Copying the Chart of Accounts](#)
- [Viewing Your Chart of Accounts](#)

See Also


- *Cost Code Structures* in the Job Cost Guide

Choosing a Model Chart of Accounts

You use the Chart Type Setup screen to set up your homebuilder chart of accounts. You can use the JD Edwards World Homebuilder Management system model and modify it, or you can create your own chart of accounts.

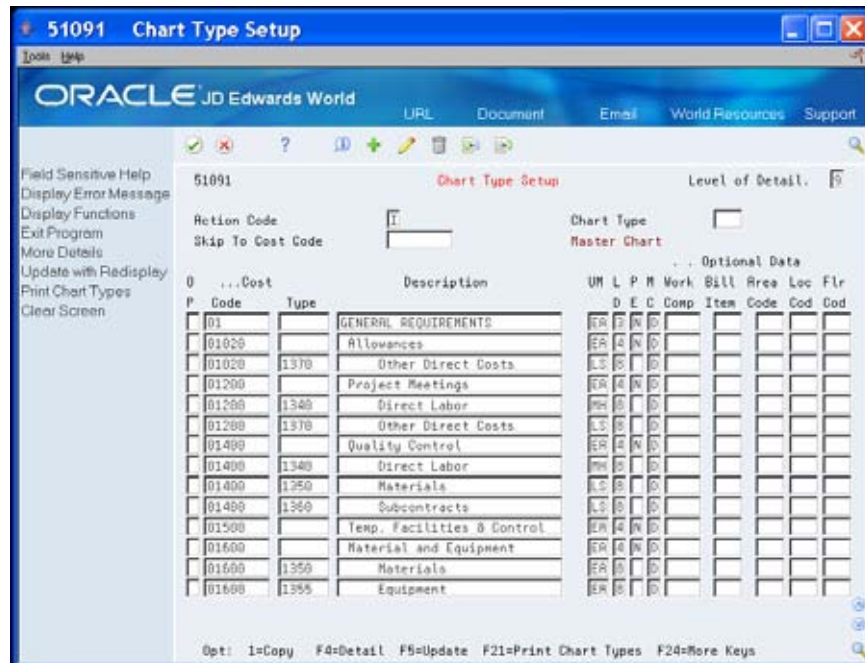
You can enter your Bill Item, Area Code, and Location Code (Category Codes 1 through 3 respectively) information on Chart Type Setup. If you include this information, it becomes part of your master chart model. You only need to enter the information here and copy it to your subdivision and plans. Alternatively, you can also enter Category Codes 1 through 3 using the Copy Selected Master Codes screen. You use these user-defined codes (UDCs) as follows:

- Bill Item is a UDC trade code that you can use for Material Handling vendor identification.
- Area Code is a UDC that identifies the sequence of construction.
- Location Code is a UDC that you can use for phase release.

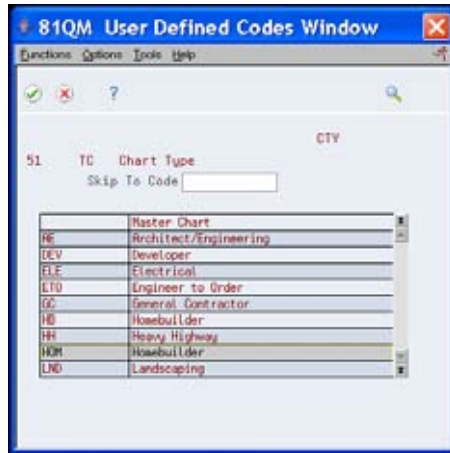
	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Chart Type Setup
---	---

To choose a model chart of accounts

1. On Chart Type Setup, the Job Cost system cost codes display.



2. Place the cursor in the Chart Type field and choose Field Sensitive Help (F1).
The User Defined Codes Window displays the available chart types.

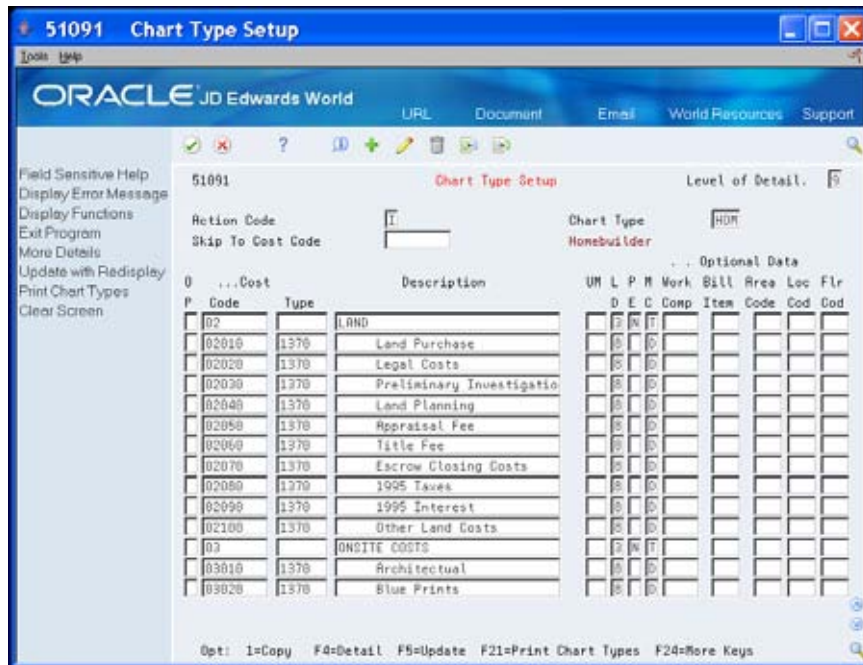


- Highlight the type you want (for example, HOM), and click Select/Work With from the Options menu.

Chart Type Setup displays with HOM in the Chart Type field.

- Click Enter.

Chart Type Setup displays with the HOM model chart of accounts.



Processing Options

See [Chart Type Setup \(P51091\)](#).


Copying Master Codes

You use the Copy Selected Master Codes screen to create your subdivision chart of accounts, which is based on the model that you set up. You can add or modify the detail lines to satisfy your homebuilding company's requirements for the subdivision. You can add Homebuilder construction information for Category Codes 1, 2, 3, and 4 using the Copy Selected Master Codes screen. If you use Category Code 5, you access the Original Budget Entry screen for adding information for Category Codes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

Use Account Master Category Codes 1, 2, and 5 for trade (roofing, flooring, and so on), scheduling construction sequence, and cost of sales. The system stores this information in the Account Master table (F0901). Use Category Code 3 for phase release. Category Code 4 is a UDC you use in accordance with your Company's requirements.

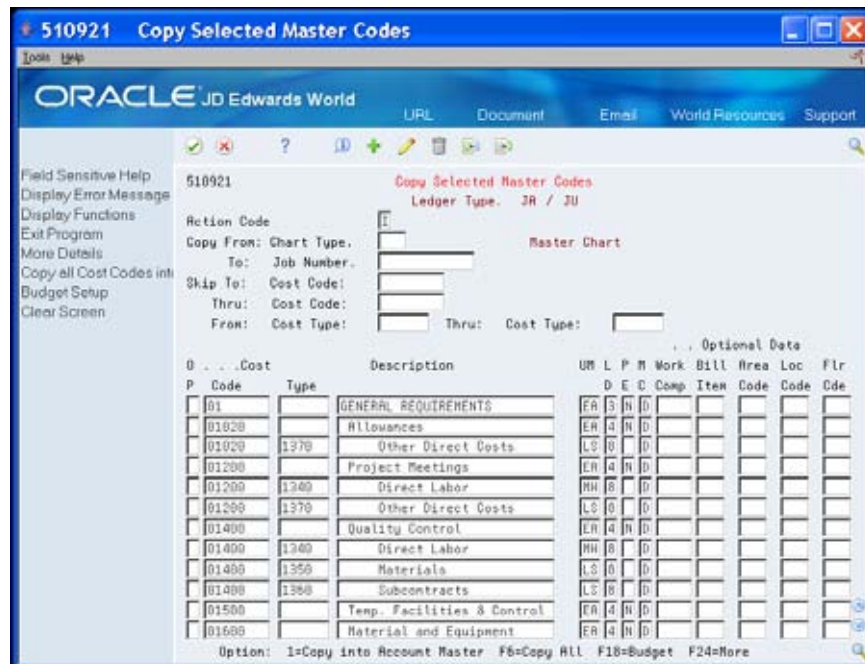
If you have more than one subdivision that uses the same chart of accounts information, create one chart of accounts and copy it for all your subdivisions. If your subdivisions use different chart of accounts information, create a chart of accounts for each subdivision.

If you use Material Handling (takeoffs), you set up Bill Items. See *Define Takeoff Lists* for more information.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Copy Selected Master Codes
---	---

To copy master codes

1. On Copy Selected Master Codes, the Job Cost system cost codes display.



2. Complete the following fields:
 - Copy From: Chart Type
 - To: Job Number
3. Choose Copy All Cost Codes into Account Master (F6).
This creates a subdivision chart of accounts based on your homebuilder model.
4. Click Add.
5. Click More Detail (F4) to view data in the detail area.

510921 Copy Selected Master Codes

ORACLE JD Edwards World

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
More Details
Copy all Cost Codes into
Budget Setup
Clear Screen

510921 Copy Selected Master Codes
Ledger Type: JA / JU

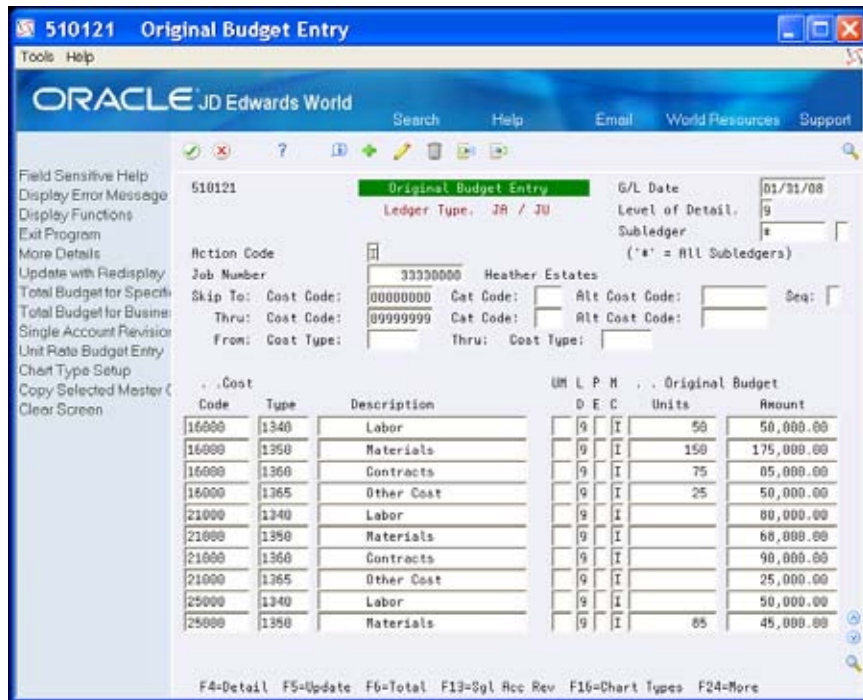
Action Code: [E]
Copy From: Chart Type: HOM Master Chart
To: Job Number: 33330000
Skip To: Cost Code: []
Thru: Cost Code: []
From: Cost Type: [] Thru: Cost Type: []

Optional Data

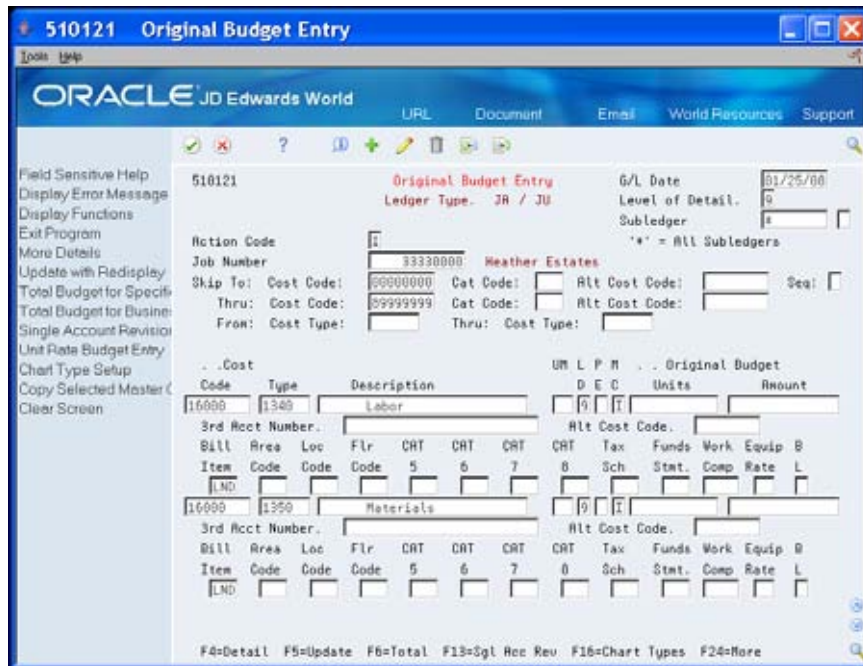
P Code	Type	Description	UN	L	P	M	Work	Bill	Area	Loc	Flr
D	E	C	Comp	Item	Code	Code	Cde				
[]	[]	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	ER	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Alt Cost Code		Equipment Rate Code	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Orig Budget: Units		Amount	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
[]	[]	Allowances	ER	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Alt Cost Code		Equipment Rate Code	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Orig Budget: Units		Amount	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
[]	[]	Other Direct Costs	LS	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Alt Cost Code		Equipment Rate Code	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Orig Budget: Units		Amount	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
[]	[]	Project Meetings	ER	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Alt Cost Code		Equipment Rate Code	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Orig Budget: Units		Amount	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]

Option: 1=Copy into Account Master F6=Copy All F18=Budget F24=More

6. Perform one of the following:
 - If you use only Category Codes 1 through 4, for each applicable homebuilder detail line, complete the category code fields and click Change.
 - Bill Item (Category Code 1) is a UDC that you can use for Material Handling vendor (trade code) identification.
 - Area Code (Category Code 2) is a UDC that identifies the sequence of construction.
 - Location Code (Category Code 3) is a UDC that you can use for phase release.
 - Floor Code (Category Code 4) is a UDC.
 - If you use Category Codes 1 through 5, you can choose Budget Setup (F18) to access the Original Budget Entry screen.



7. On Original Budget Entry, click More Detail (F4) to view data in the detail area.



8. Optionally, for each applicable detail line, complete the category (CAT) code fields.
9. Optionally, complete the Bill Item field if you use takeoffs.
10. Choose Update with Redisplay (F5) to update the database.
11. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Copy Selected Master Codes screen.


Field	Explanation
Copy From: Chart Type.	<p>This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list. The number of characters that a code can contain appears in the column title.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter your chart of accounts model.</p>
To: Job Number	<p>The compressed description contains the alpha name without spaces, slashes, dashes, commas, and other special characters. The compressed description is the field used in the Name Search.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter your subdivision number</p>
Bill Item	<p>This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list. The number of characters that a code can contain appears in the column title.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter a UDC that you can use for Material Handling vendor (trade code) identification.</p>
Area Code	<p>This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list. The number of characters that a code can contain appears in the column title.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter a UDC that identifies the sequence of construction.</p>
Location Code.	<p>This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list. The number of characters that a code can contain appears in the column title.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter a UDC that you can use for phase release.</p>
Floor Code	<p>This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list. The number of characters that a code can contain appears in the column title.</p>
CAT 5	<p>This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list. The number of characters that a code can contain appears in the column title.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter a UDC that allows you to group and track like items. Examples might include BAS for base house construction, LND for land costs, DEV for land development. You can associate the UDS with specific AAIs when you run closing reports.</p>

Processing Options

See [Copy Selected Master Codes \(P510921\)](#).

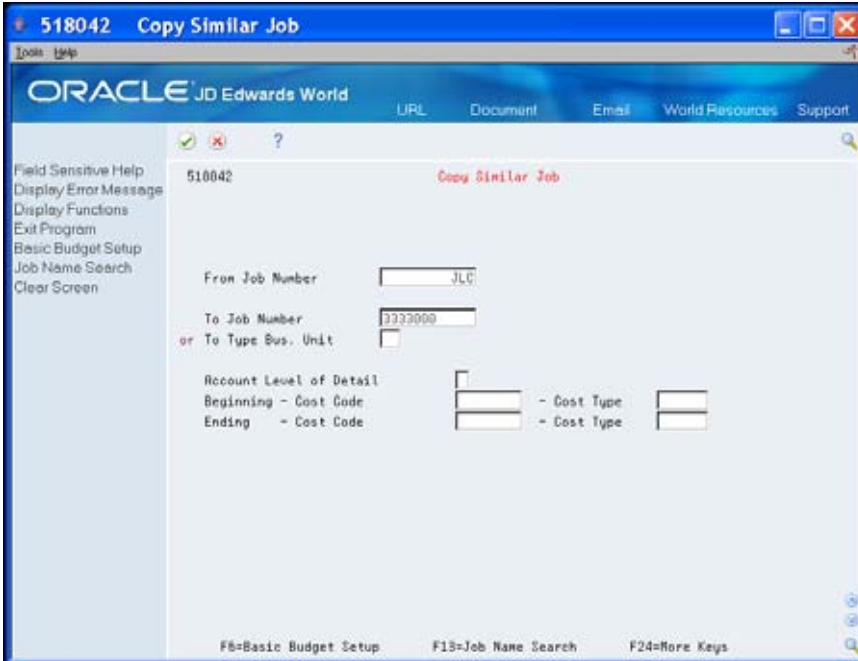
Copying the Chart of Accounts

You use the Copy Similar Job screen to copy your subdivision chart of accounts to your plan (job) chart of accounts. You use the plan chart of accounts to track costs and report at the plan level. You can roll up and report these costs at the subdivision level by setting a processing option. You create a plan chart of accounts for each plan in each subdivision.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Copy Similar Job
---	---

To copy the chart of accounts

1. On Copy Similar Job, complete the following fields:
 - From Job Number
 - To Job Number



2. Click Enter.
Repeat these steps for each plan in the subdivision.

Processing Options

See [Copy Similar Job \(P518042\)](#).

Viewing Your Chart of Accounts

You use the Account Master Sequence screen to view your chart of accounts. You can use this screen to modify your chart of accounts and to add Master Category Codes 1 through 3.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup**
From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose **Account Master Sequence**

To view your chart of accounts

On Account Master Sequence, enter your subdivision number in the following field and click Enter.

- Job Number

The Account Master Sequence screen displays your subdivision chart of accounts.

510141 Account Master Sequence

ORACLE JD Edwards World

510141 Account Master Sequence Level of Detail: [F5]

Action Code: [E]

Job Number: 33320000 Heather Estates

Skip To: Cost Code: [] Cat Code: [] Alt Cost Code: [] Seq: []

Thru: Cost Code: [] Cat Code: [] Alt Cost Code: []

From: Cost Type: [] Thru: Cost Type: []

.Cost Code	Type	Alt Cost Code	Bil Cod	Are Cod	Loc Cod	Description	UM	L	P	H	Q	H
							D	E	C	L	T	
16000	1340		LND			Labor	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
16000	1350		LND			Materials	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
16000	1380		LND			Contracts	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
16000	1355		LND			Other Cost	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
21000	1340		FND			Labor	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
21000	1350		FND			Materials	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
21000	1360		FND			Contracts	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
21000	1355		FND			Other Cost	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
25000	1340		FRR			Labor	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
25000	1350		FRR			Materials	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
25000	1380		FRR			Contracts	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
25000	1355		FRR			Other Cost	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]

F5=Update w/Redisplay F13=Single Account Revisions F24=More

Processing Options

See [Account Master Sequences \(P510141\)](#).

Set Up Budgets

The purpose of setting up a budget is to allocate amounts and units to the cost types. Budgets can be set up at both the subdivision and plan level or they can be set up at the plan level only. The system can update lot budget information to the subdivision budget by running a FASTR program.

The budget amount is based on the general ledger date. This allows you to change your budgeted amount as prices go up or down. If you are budgeting at the plan level, you need to manually change the amount for each plan.

In addition to allocating amounts and units to the cost types, you can enter Account Master table (F0901) category codes. If you choose to enter the category codes in this step, you need to manually enter them into each of your subdivision and plan charts of accounts.

You can copy the budgets from the subdivision business unit number, the plan business unit number, and from accounts with committed amounts the system creates when you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program.

Setting Up a Budget

You use the Original Budget Entry screen or the Original Speed Budget Entry screen to allocate amounts and units to the costs types. These screens are completely interchangeable. The only difference is the order of the fields. The detail area of both screens is the same. You can use the detail area to enter Account Master table Category Codes 1 through 10. The Homebuilder Management system uses only category codes 1 through 5.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup**
From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose **Original Speed Budget Entry**

See Also

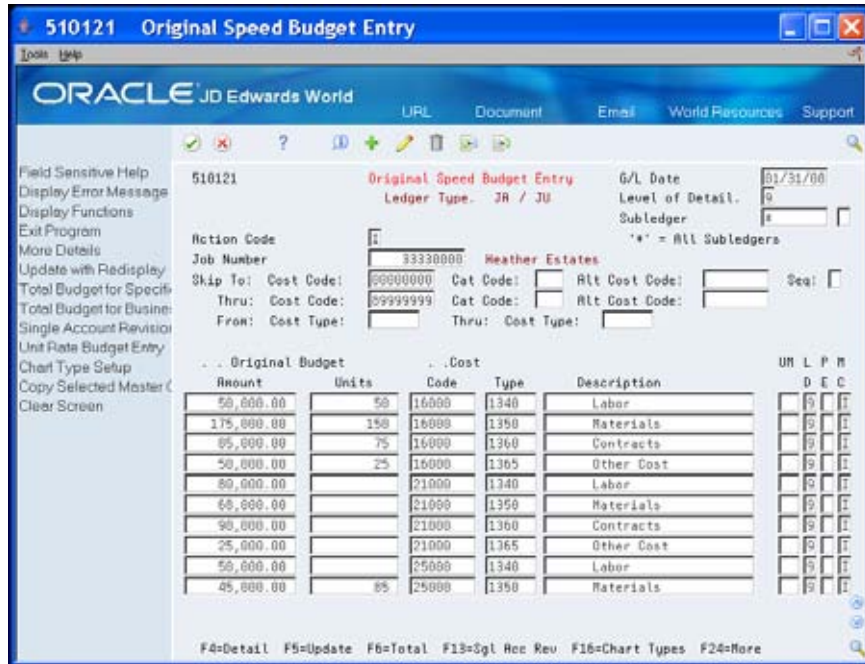
- *Overview to Job Budgets* in the *Job Cost Guide*

To set up budgets

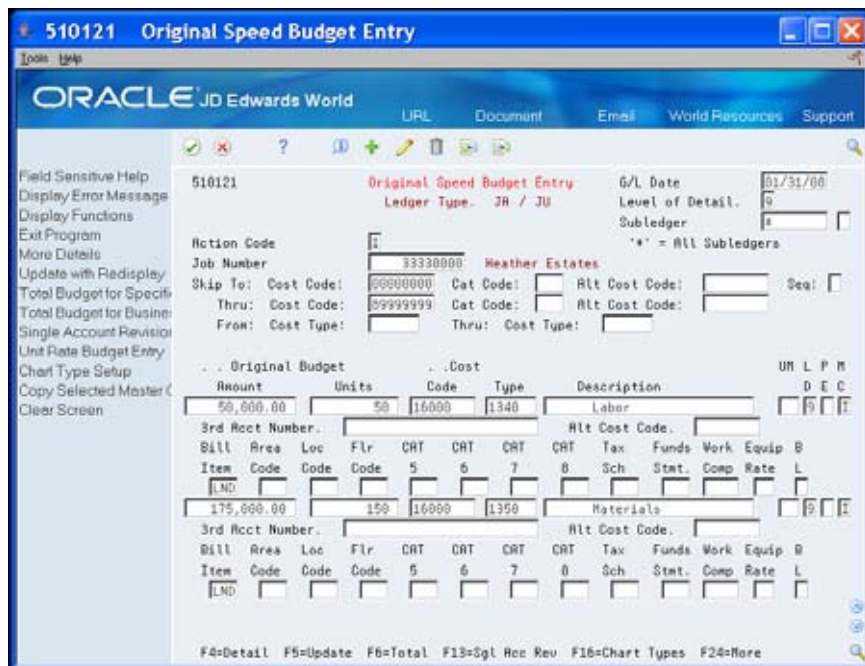
3. On Original Speed Budget Entry, enter your subdivision or plan number in the following field and click Enter.

- Job Number

The chart of accounts for the subdivision or plan displays.



4. Select the detail line to update.
5. Enter the number of units in the following field.
 - Original Budget Units
6. Enter the budget amount in the following field.
 - Original Budget Amount
7. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.



8. You can add the information for Category Codes 1 through 5 if they are blank.

Field	Explanation
Original Budget Units	The quantity of something that is identified by a unit of measure. For example, it can be the number of barrels, boxes, cubic yards, gallons, and hours and so on.
Original Budget Amount	The BORG data item maintains the original budget amounts and unit quantities for any ledger in the Account Balances file (F0902) that relates to budgeting. <i>Screen-specific information</i> This field maintains the original budget amounts and unit quantities for any ledger in the Account Balances table (F0902) that relates to budgeting.

Processing Options

See [Original Budget Entry/Speed Entry \(P510121\)](#).

Set Up Work Day Calendar and Schedules

Each of your lots must have a schedule. To generate schedules, you first need to set up a work day calendar. The work day calendar identifies each work day of the month as being a work day, a holiday, a weekend day, and so on. The work day calendar can be set up for your homebuilding company or it can be set up by city business unit. Setting the calendar up by city provides more flexibility by allowing multiple variations of schedules determined by location.

A schedule is set up for each plan business unit. For the initial setup of each schedule, you identify when a task can start, the number of days it will take to complete the task, and precedent activities. This creates a critical path for the plan. The system allows you to manipulate the critical path by overriding the sequence information.

The system creates the actual calendar schedule after the sale of a house when you run the Original Schedule Update program (P445026). The system uses the start date from the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program (P445098) and the information you provide in the Scheduled Number of Days Revision program (P44508). Later, when you need to revise the schedule, you enter the actual start and complete dates and run the Schedule Recalculation program (P445081), which generates the current schedule in the specific lot business unit number.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Setting Up a Work Day Calendar](#)
- [Setting Up a Schedule](#)
- [Changing a Schedule](#)

Setting Up a Work Day Calendar

You use the Work Day Calendar screen to identify each day in a given month and year as a work day or as some other type of day. For this task, you create a work day calendar for each city business unit. However, you may choose to build one work day calendar for your company. It is important to note that when you create the schedule, the system only counts the calendar fields which contain a W.

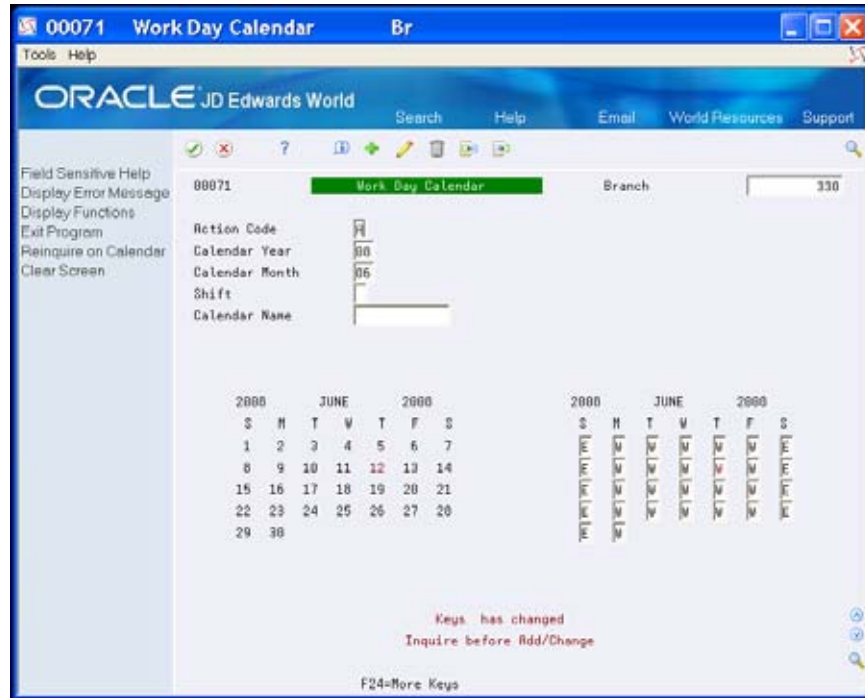


From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter 27
From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose Work Day Calendar

To set up a work day calendar

1. On Work Day Calendar, perform one of the following:

- Enter your city business unit in the Branch field to create a calendar for your city business unit
- Enter All in the Branch field to create a calendar for your homebuilding company



2. Complete the following fields:
 - Calendar Year
 - Calendar Month
3. In each of the day fields, enter the appropriate code.
4. Click Change.

The Work Day Calendar redisplay with the current year and month. To view your changes, enter in the appropriate year and month and click Inquire.

Field	Explanation
Calendar Year	The calendar year.
Calendar Month	The calendar month.
Day	This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list. The number of characters that a code can contain appears in the column title.

Screen-specific information


This is a user defined code that indicates whether the day is a work day or some other type of day. The schedule only counts the Day fields with a value of W and does not count any other code.

Setting Up a Schedule

You create a schedule for each plan business unit. You can use any one of the following three screens to create the schedule. Processing options control the order of the format for each of the these screens. You can select one screen and toggle among the three screens by using Toggle to Next Format (F11).

- Scheduled Number of Days Revisions
- Date Entry (Sequence Number)
- Date Entry (Cost Code)

The screen includes the plan chart of accounts cost code, cost type, and sequence information that you set up. For each account, you identify when the task starts and the number of days it takes to complete the task. This information provides the scheduling information the system needs to create a critical path for each plan. Following is an example using the Scheduled Number of Days Revision screen.

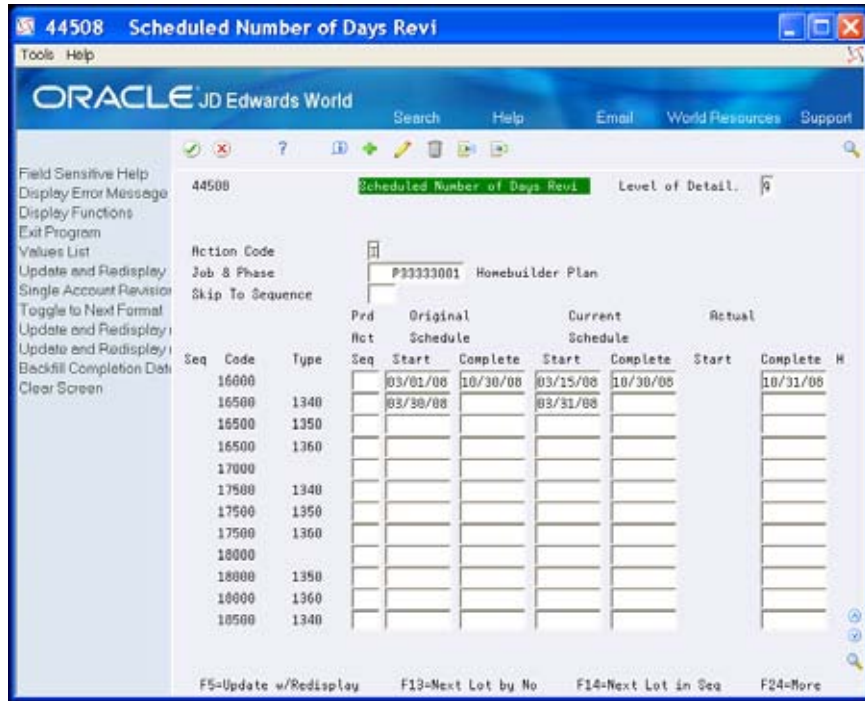
	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter Progress Report & Scheduling From Progress Report & Scheduling menu (G44H15), choose Scheduled Number of Days Revision
---	---

Alternatively, from the Progress Report & Scheduling menu (G44H15), choose Date Entry (Sequence Number) or Date Entry (Cost Code).

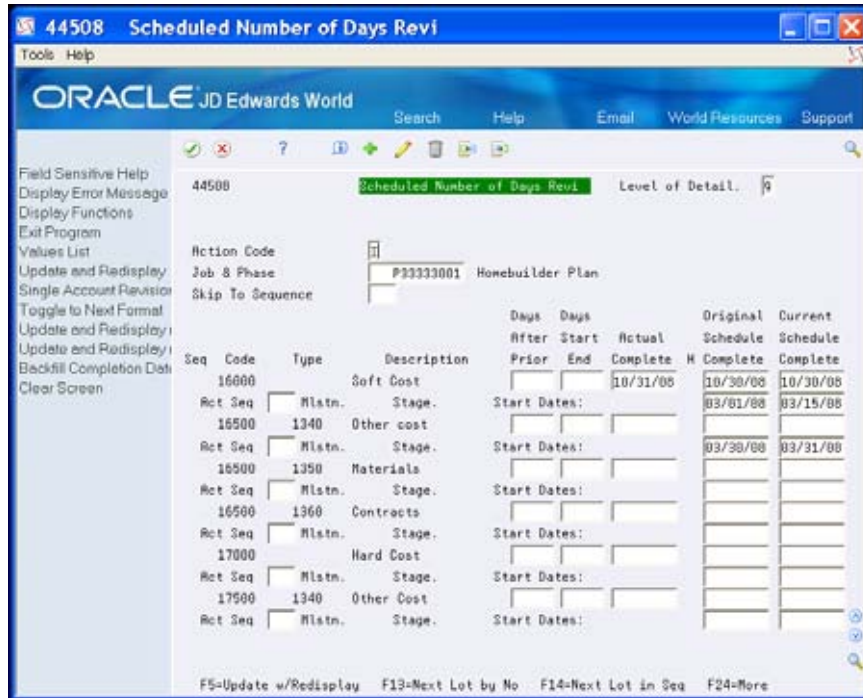
To set up a schedule

1. On Scheduled Number of Days Revision, enter the plan number in the following field and click Inquire.
 - Job & Phase

The Scheduled Number of Days Revision screen displays with your plan cost code, cost type, description, and sequence information. The Sequence field is the Area Code (Category 2) field on the Copy Selected Master Codes screen in the Account Master table (F0901).



2. Choose Toggle to Next Format (F11) to access the view that contains the Days After Prior and Days Start End fields.
3. For each detail line, complete the following fields:
 - Days After Prior
 - Days Start End
4. Click Change.
5. Click Update and Redisplay (F5) to update the database.

**Field****Explanation**

Days After Prior

Identifies an item or line of work on a schedule outside the Job Cost system. It lets you cross-reference job costs with the scheduled task.

Screen-specific information

The number you enter in this field indicates that the current task cannot start until a previous task is in progress for a specified number of days. For example, Sequence 001 is blank. You enter 5 in the Days After Prior field for sequence 002. You cannot start the work for sequence 002 until sequence 001 has been in progress for 5 days.

Days Start End

Number of Days used in the Schedule file to determine the completion date.

Screen-specific information

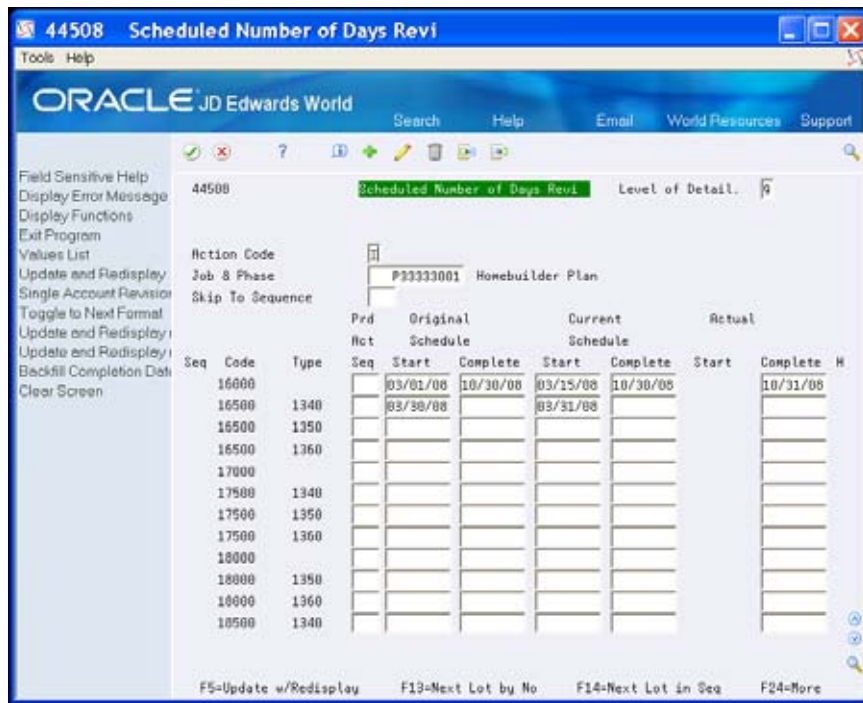
This number identifies how many days it takes to complete the task.

Changing a Schedule

You can change the original schedule by specifying a precedent activity sequence. This overrides the original sequence information and allows for many cost codes to be under construction at the same time. For example, if you have four items sequenced 001 through 004, and you change sequence items 002 and 003 to 001, the original items 001 through 003 now all start at the same time.

To change a schedule

1. On Scheduled Number of Days Revision, enter the plan number in the following field and click Inquire.
 - Job & Phase
2. Choose Toggle to Next Format (F11) to access the view that contains the Precedent Activity Sequence (Prd Act Seq) field.



3. In the detail line that you want to change, complete the following field:
 - Precedent Activity Sequence
4. Click Change.
5. Choose Update and Redisplay (F5) to update the database.

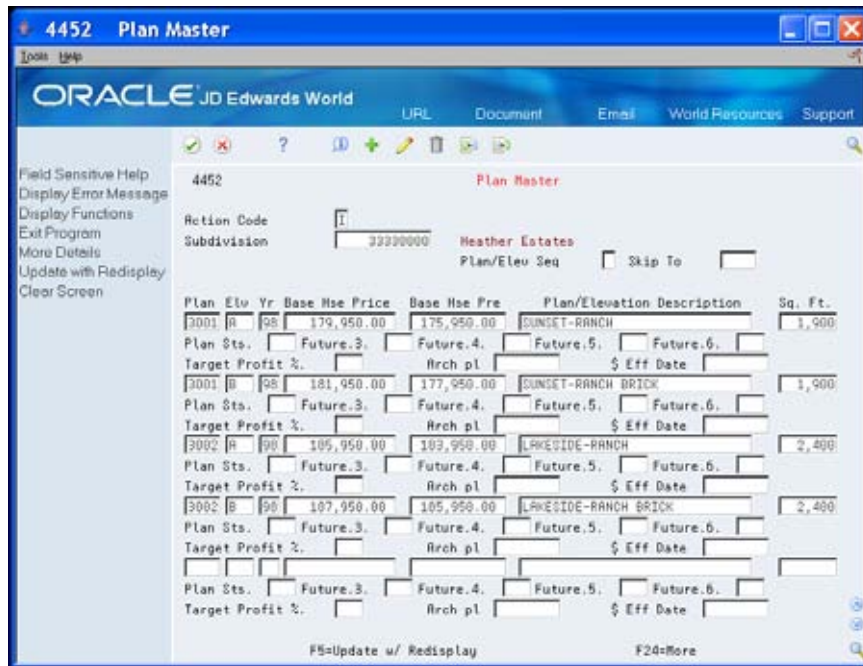
Field	Explanation
Precedent Activity Sequence	Used in the Schedule file to override the schedule calculator to retrieve the beginning date from the specified sequence number instead of using the prior sequence numbers completion date.

Processing Options

See [Schedule Entry \(P44508\)](#).

- Yr
- Base Hse Price
- Base Hse Pre
- Plan/Elevation Description
- Square Footage

3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area of Plan Master.



4. Complete the following field:

- \$ Eff Date (Effective Date)

5. Optionally, complete the following fields.

- Target Profit %
- Arch pl

6. Choose Update and Redisplay (F5) to update the database.

Field	Explanation
Plan	<p>A number that identifies a specific floor plan within a project. This is an important key field in the homebuilder system. It is also used to match lot proceed options to bid or takeoff contracts when the Lot Proceeds Proof/Post program (P445098) is run.</p> <p>Note the meaning of the following values when this field is used for searching:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ blank All records ▪ * Only records that have * in this field

Field	Explanation
Elv (Elevation)	<p>Lot Proceed House Elevation. This field is used to match the Lot Proceed to a Bid or Takeoff contract when doing a Lot Proceed Post to create commitment contracts.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is a user defined code that indicates the topography where the house is built. The program uses the Elevation field to match the Lot Proceed to a Bid or Takeoff contract when you run the Lot Proceed Post to create commitment contracts.</p>
Yr	<p>This is a information only field use in the Plan Master file.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is the year you introduce the plan. This is an information only field in the Plan Master (F4452) table.</p>
Base Hse Price	<p>The base price of a house. The base price is enter in the Plan master file and will default into the Lot Proceed file.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is the base price of a house.</p>
Base Hse Pre	<p>Previous Base house price. This field should be manually entered when a change occurs to the Base house price field in the Plan Master file.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is a previous base house price. You manually enter this price when a change occurs to the base house price field.</p>
Plan/Elevation Description	<p>A user defined name or remark.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is a description of the house plan where you can enter the house model name and house style. For example, Sunrise-Tri-level Brick.</p>
Square Footage	<p>The number of square feet in the house.</p>
\$ Eff Date (Effective Date)	<p>Enter the month, day and year.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is the date a base house price becomes effective. You must use the Effective Date field if you use Base House Previous. The system uses the effective date to determine whether to use the current sales price or the previous sales price.</p>
Target Profit %	<p>Percent used to determine how much over cost a sale should be.</p>
Arch pl	<p>This is a description field in the Plan Master file.</p>

Processing Options

See [Plan Master \(P4452\)](#).

Set Up Lots

Your subdivision is divided into lots, with each lot having a lot identification number that you assign on the Lot Master screen. You use the Lot Master program to create and maintain your lots.

When you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the system creates a lot business unit number based on the lot identification number from the Lot Master program. Throughout the examples in this guide, the lot number is the last four characters of the subdivision number. For example, if your subdivision number is 33330000 and your lot identification number is 0001, the program creates lot business unit number 333300001 for the lot.

To set up lots



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup**
From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose **Lot Master**

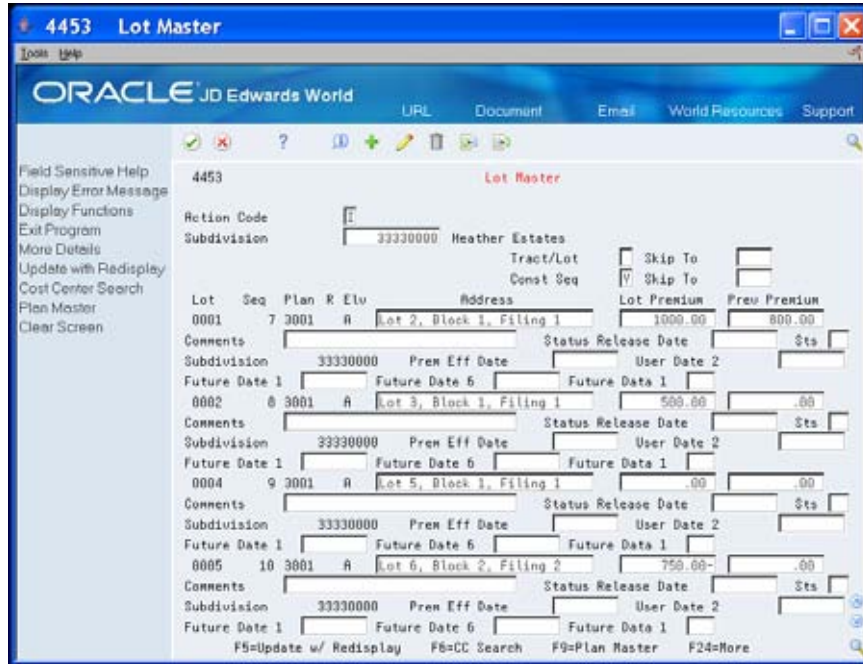
1. On Lot Master, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Subdivision

Lot	Seq	Plan	R	Elu	Address	Lot Premium	Prev Premium
0001	7	3001	A		Lot 2, Block 1, Filing 1	1000.00	800.00
0002	8	3001	A		Lot 3, Block 1, Filing 1	500.00	.00
0004	9	3001	A		Lot 5, Block 1, Filing 1	.00	.00
0005	10	3001	A		Lot 6, Block 2, Filing 2	750.00	.00
0006	11	3001	A		Lot 1, Block 3, Filing 1	2000.00	.00
0009	12	3001	A		Lot 2, Block 2, Filing 2	1000.00	.00
0010	13	3001	A		Lot 3, Block 2, Filing 2	500.00	.00
0011	14	3001	A		Lot 4, Block 3, Filing 3	.00	.00
0013	15	3001	A		Lot 6, Block 3, Filing 3	1000.00	.00
0014	16	3001	A		Lot 7, Block 3, Filing 3	.00	.00
0015	17	3001	A		Lot 8, Block 3, Filing 3	500.00	.00
0016	18	3001	A		Lot 1, Block 4, Filing 4	1500.00	.00
0017	19	3001	A		Lot 2, Block 1, Filing 1	1000.00	800.00
0019	20	3001	A		Lot 5, Block 1, Filing 1	.00	.00
0020	21	3001	A		Lot 6, Block 2, Filing 2	750.00	.00
0021	22	3001	A		Lot 1, Block 1, Filing 1	2000.00	.00

2. Complete the following fields:

- Lot
- Address
- Lot Premium
- Previous Premium

3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area of Lot Master.



4. Complete the following fields:

- Premium Effective Date

5. Optionally, complete the following fields:

- Comments
- Status Release Date
- Status

6. Click Change and then choose Update and Redisplay (F5) to update the database.

Field	Explanation
Lot	Used to record Lot Numbers per Subdivision. Blanks are not allowed in any position of this field. The lot number is also used to create the Lot Business Unit number. <i>Screen-specific information</i> The lot number is a four-digit number.

Field	Explanation
Address	<p>The first line of the mailing address in the Address Book system.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This can be a physical or legal address. If you choose to use a physical address, it is the first line of the mailing address in the Address Book system. An example of a legal address might be Lot 1, Block 1, Filing 5.</p>
Lot Premium	<p>The dollar amount adjustment determine based on prime location of the Lot. This field is used to calculate the total house price. This filed is entered into the Lot Master file and will default into the Lot Proceed file.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>An additional dollar amount you enter based on the prime location of the lot.</p>
Previous Premium	<p>Lot premium previous is manually entered into the Lot Master file when a change is made to the Lot Premium field.</p>
Premium Effective Date	<p>This is the date the lot premium becomes effective. You must use this field if you use Previous Premium.</p>
Comments	<p>Additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in JD Edwards World World systems.</p>
Status Release Date	<p>Enter the day, month and year.</p>
Status	<p>This column contains a list of valid codes for a specific user defined code list. The number of characters that a code can contain appears in the column title.</p>

Processing Options

See [Lot Master \(P4453\)](#).

Set Up Options

You set up and maintain options at the subdivision level. You can set up an option for an entire subdivision, a specific plan and all elevations of the plan, or a specific plan and elevation combination. Following are examples of options and the table illustrates how the options can be set up. An asterisk (*) represents all.

- Subdivision. A mailbox might be common to all plans and elevations in the subdivision.
- Specific plan and all elevations of that plan. An outdoor entry light may be specific to a particular plan, but common to all elevations of that plan.
- Specific plan and specific elevation. An entry door can be specific to a particular elevation of a plan.

Option	Subdivision	Plan	Elevation
Mailbox	33330000	*	*
Outdoor Entry Light	33330000	3001	*
Entry Door	33330000	3002	A


This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Setting Up Options](#)
- [Setting Up Contingent Options](#)
- [Adding an Existing Plan or Elevation](#)
- [Selecting Options for a Lot](#)
- [Understanding Option and Price Availability](#)
- [Reviewing the Option List](#)
- [Reviewing Option Details](#)
- [Changing the Sales Price](#)
- [Using Copy Option Utility](#)
- [Using Global Option Master Update](#)

You can use options with Takeoffs. See *Define Takeoff Lists* for more information.

Setting Up Options

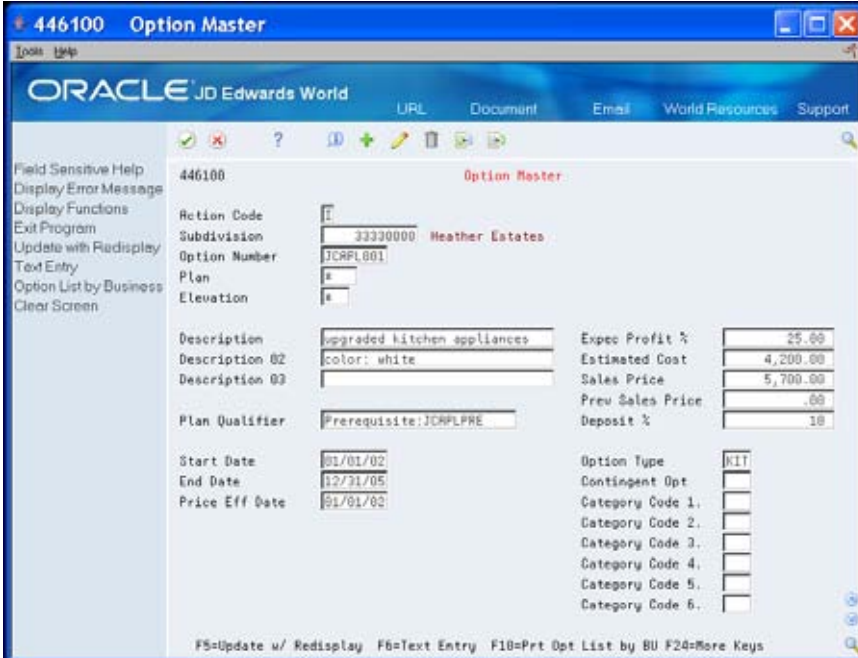
You use the Option Master screen to set up and maintain a list of the available options for a subdivision. The Option Master screen also provides the capability for you to include textual information for an option.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Options/Bid Subcontracts From Options/Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose Option Master
---	---

To set up options

1. On Option Master, complete the following fields:

- Subdivision
- Option Number
- Plan
- Elevation
- Description
- Start Date
- End Date
- Price Effective Date
- Expected Profit Percentage

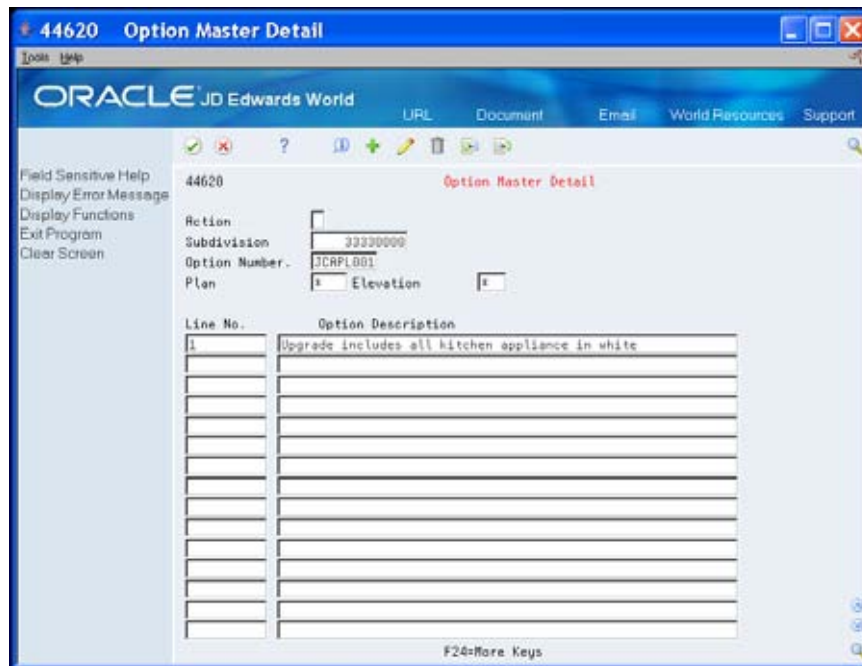


Option Master	
Action Code	
Subdivision	33330000 Heather Estates
Option Number	JCRPL001
Plan	
Elevation	
Description	upgraded kitchen appliances
Description 02	color: white
Description 03	
Plan Qualifier	Prerequisite: JCRPLPRE
Start Date	01/01/02
End Date	12/31/05
Price Eff Date	01/01/02
Expec Profit %	25.00
Estimated Cost	4,200.00
Sales Price	5,700.00
Prev Sales Price	.00
Deposit %	10
Option Type	KIT
Contingent Opt	<input type="checkbox"/>
Category Code 1.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Category Code 2.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Category Code 3.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Category Code 4.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Category Code 5.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Category Code 6.	<input type="checkbox"/>

2. Complete the following optional fields:

- Estimated Cost

- Sales Price
 - Previous Sales Price
 - Deposit Percentage
 - Option Type
 - Contingent Option
3. Choose Text Entry (F6) to access the Option Master Detail screen.
- The system enters values for the Subdivision, Option Number, Plan, and Elevation fields.



4. Complete the following field.
- Option Description
5. Click Add.
6. Exit (F3) to the Option Master screen.

Field	Explanation
Option Number	A user defined name or remark. <i>Screen-specific information</i> This is an 8-character, user defined code that ties the option to a plan and elevation.

Field	Explanation
Plan	<p>A number that identifies a specific floor plan within a project. This is an important key field in the homebuilder system. It is also used to match lot proceed options to bid or takeoff contracts when the Lot Proceeds Proof/Post program (P445098) is run.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is the last four digits of your plan business unit. You can use an asterisk (*) to indicate all plans in the subdivision.</p>
Elevation	<p>Lot Proceed House Elevation. This field is used to match the Lot Proceed to a Bid or Takeoff contract when doing a Lot Proceed Post to create commitment contracts.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is a user defined code that indicates the topography where the house will be built. You can use an asterisk (*) to indicate all elevations.</p>
Description	<p>A user defined name or remark.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter a brief description of the option. There are two more description fields available for additional descriptions/remarks.</p>
Start Date	Enter the date of first day the option is available for sale.
End Date	Enter the date of the last day the option is available for sale.
Price Effective Date	<p>This is the day the option sales price becomes effective.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This date should fall between the start date and end date.</p>
Expected Profit Percentage	<p>Used to record the Cost of Sales/Sales Tax journal entry.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter the profit that you want to receive for the option. This is an optional field. If you enter a value in this field and the Estimated Cost field, the system calculates the sales price.</p>
Estimated Cost	<p>The estimated dollar amount that is budgeted for this work order.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter your cost for the option. If you enter a value in this field and the Expected Profit Percentage field, the system calculates the sales price.</p>

Field	Explanation
Sales Price	<p>Current Option sales prices. Based on the effective date in the Option Master file.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter the sales price. If you enter a value in both the Estimated Cost field and the Expected Profit % field and leave this field blank, the system calculates the sales price. If you enter information in all three fields, the system accepts the information you type, overriding any system calculation. This price appears on the Option Selections screen.</p>
Previous Sales Price	<p>Previous Option sales price manually entered when changing the Current Option Sales price</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter the previous price. If there is a price change, and you leave this field blank, the system updates the field based on information from Option Cost Detail. Use this field for reporting purposes.</p>
Deposit Percentage	<p>Used to calculate the dollar amount of the deposit taken from the buyer.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter the expected deposit percentage. This is an optional field.</p>
Option Type	<p>There are three available option type buckets. The UDC table 44/01, in the second description field, the number 1, 2 or 3 is used to determine the bucket of a given option type.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is a user defined code that directs the proceeds to a particular option revenue bucket.</p>
Contingent Option	<p>Option type bucket. The UDC table, 44/01 is used to determine the bucket of a given option type. 44/08 is reserved for contingent options.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is a user defined code that identifies when an option is no longer available. You must set up this field, which is described later. If you do not know a valid code, move the cursor to the Contingent Option field, press F1. Move the cursor to the code you want to use, type 4, and press Enter. The Option Master screen redisplay with the contingent option you chose.</p>
Option Description	<p>A detailed narrative description to explain the pending work order or engineering change order. The field offers unlimited text. You can format it on the Record Types screen to divide a work order into sections.</p>

Setting Up Contingent Options

On the Option Master screen, you can identify the point in time where an option is no longer available because the construction is beyond the point of installing that option. This is known as a contingent option. You must set up the contingent option field before you can use a contingent option. You can associate a contingent option with a sequence code or to a cost code. The Option Selections program uses the contingent option information to identify to the sales people whether an option is still available.

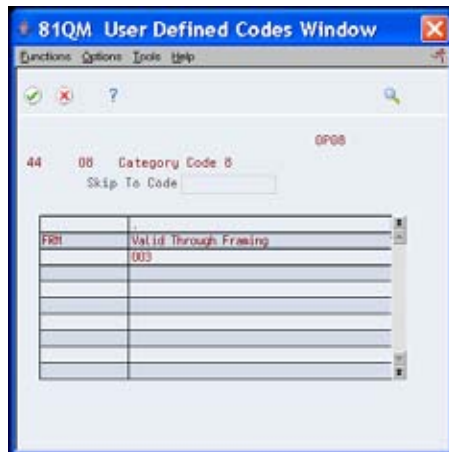


From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts**
From Options/Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose **Option Master**

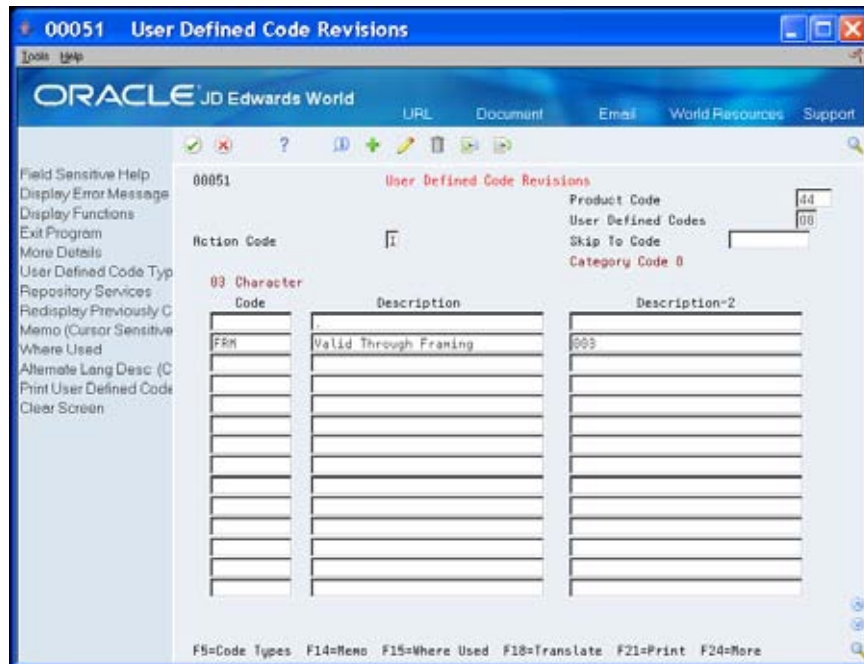
To set up a contingent option

1. On Option Master, complete the following fields:
 - Subdivision
 - Option Number
 - Plan
 - Elevation
2. In the Contingent Option field choose Field Sensitive Help (F1).

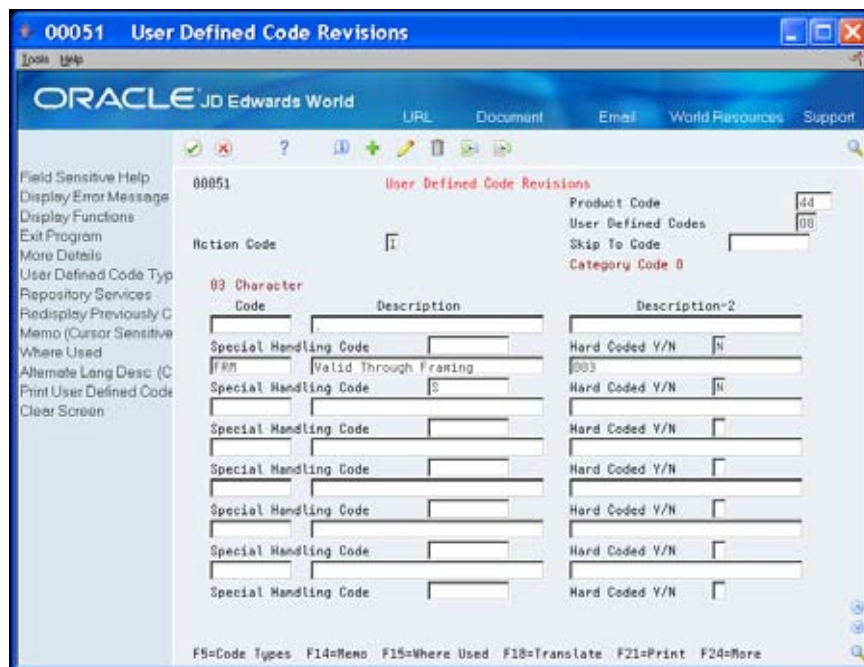
The User Defined Codes Window displays the current contingent options for the Contingent Option (Category Code 8) field.



3. From the Functions menu, choose Exit to User Defined Codes Maintenance (F10).



4. On User Defined Codes Revisions, choose More Details (F4).



5. Complete the following fields and click Add:


- Code
- Description
- Description 2
- Special Handling Code

- Hard Coded Y/N
6. Exit (F3) to the User Defined Codes window.
 7. Exit (F3) to the Option Master screen.

Field	Explanation
Description 2	<p>Additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in JD Edwards World World systems.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>If you associate the contingent option with a sequence number, this field is the sequence number. If you associate the contingent option with a cost code, this field is the cost code and cost type that you separate with a period.</p>
Special Handling Code	<p>A code that indicates special processing requirements for certain user defined code values. The particular value you enter in this field is unique for each user defined code record type.</p> <p>The system uses the special handling code in many ways. For example, special handling codes defined for Language Preference specify if the language is double-byte or if the language does not have uppercase characters. Programming is required to activate this field.</p> <p>If a "P" is in the second position, the system identifies that unit of measure as a potent unit of measure.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>If you associate the contingent option with a sequence number, you must enter C in this field. If you associate the contingent option with a cost code, leave this field blank.</p>

Adding an Existing Plan or Elevation

You can search for an existing plan or elevation and include this information to your option master.

	<p>From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Options/Bid Subcontracts</p> <p>From Options/Bid Subcontracts Setup (G44H11), choose Option Master</p>
---	--

To add an existing plan or elevation

1. On Option Master, complete the following field:
 - Subdivision
2. Complete either of the following fields:
 - Plan
 - Elevation

3. Choose Field Sensitive Help (F1).

The Plan/Elevation Search window displays with valid plan and elevation combinations.

Subdivision	Plan	Elev	Description	Fut	Set Pt
33330000	3001	H	SUNSET-RANCH		1,900
33330000	3001	B	SUNSET-RANCH BRTCK		1,900
33330000	3002	H	LAKE-SIDE-RANCH		2,400
33330000	3002	B	LAKE-SIDE-RANCH BRTCK		2,400

4. Choose the plan or elevation detail line.

The Option Master screen redispays with the Plan/Elevation information.

Selecting Options for a Lot

You can use the Option Selections screen to select specific options for a lot. You can also add an option that is specifically for a lot.

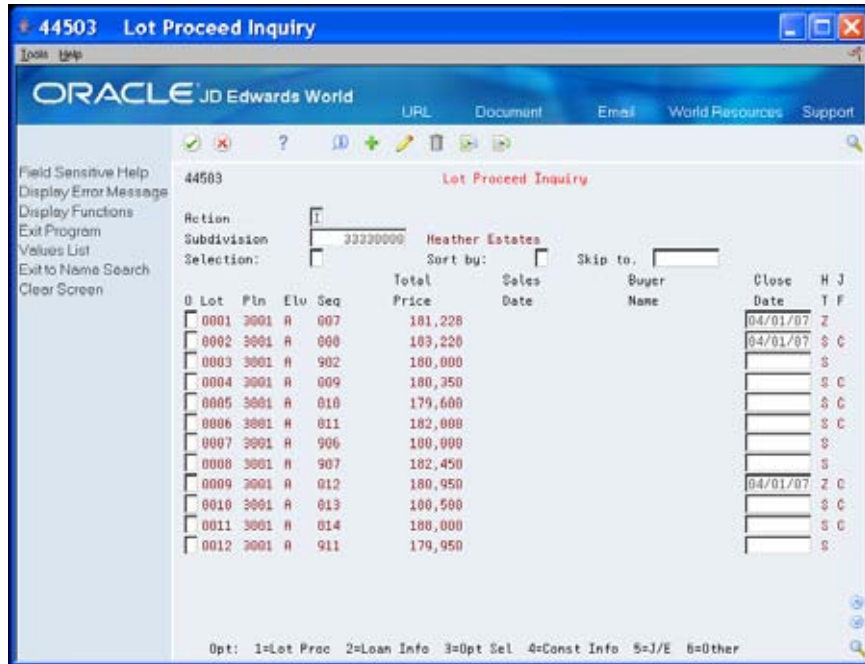
You use the DREAM Writer Version Selection processing option for the Lot Proceed Inquiry program (P44503) to control the version of the Option Selections screen.



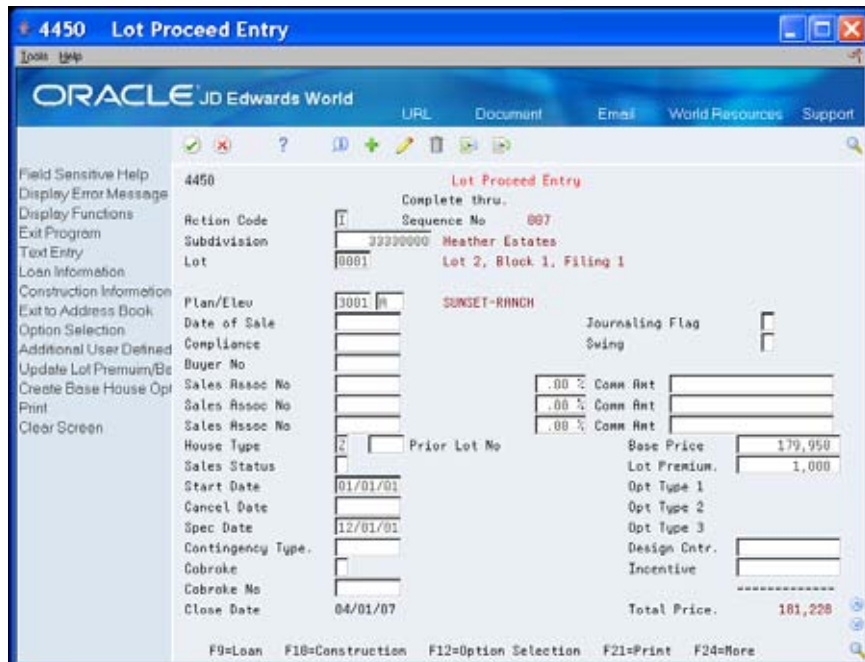
From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Closing/Revenue Processing**
 From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose **Lot Proceed Inquiry r**

To select options for a lot

1. On Lot Proceed Inquiry, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Subdivision



2. Enter 1 in the following field next to a lot to access the Lot Proceed Entry screen:
 - Option
3. On Lot Proceed Entry, complete the following fields:
 - Plan/Elevation
 - House Type
 - Start Date
4. Choose Option Selection (F12) to access Option Selections.



5. On Option Selections, perform one of the following:
 - Choose Option Master (F6) to access the Option Master Entry screen and add an option for that lot.
 - Complete the Quantity field to select the options for the specific project and lot and click Enter.

Quantity	Sketch	Option	Description	Sale Price	Unit	P
		JCAPL001	upgraded kitchen appliances	5,700.00	C	
		JCAPL002	upgraded kitchen appliances	4,600.00	C	
		JCCOMPRM	Computer room conversion	9,570.00	C	
		JCELE001	Recessed lighting	2,700.00	C	
		JCHAPLE	upgraded maple cabinet	3,700.00	C	
		JCSECSYS	Security System	2,750.00	C	
		JCSPR	7 seat spa / lounge included		C	
		SPA	Custom SPA	8,500.00	C	
1		TEST A		277.76		

Processing Options

See [Lot Proceed Inquiry \(P44503\)](#).

Understanding Option and Price Availability

The Start Date, End Date, and Price Effective dates you enter on the Option Master screen are significant. Depending on whether you set the Suppress the Display of Inactive Options processing option prior to accessing the Option Selections program, this program determines whether to display the Sales Price date for an option based on the date in the End Date and Price Effective Date fields. Either a P for previous sales price or C for current sales price displays in the PC field on the Option Master screen. The system stores both prices in the Option Master file (F4461).

When you access the Option Selections screen:

- Within the start and end date range and the date in the Price Effective Date field is the same as or later than the date in the End Date field, the option displays without a price and a P displays in the PC field. The P indicates the option is within the end date availability but not within the price effective date and therefore no price is available.

- Prior to the date in the End Date field and the date in the Price Effective Date field is the same as or later than the date in the Start Date field, the option displays with a sales price and a C displays in the PC field.
- Within the start and end date range, and there is not a date in the Price Effective Date field, the option displays with no price and the PC field is blank.

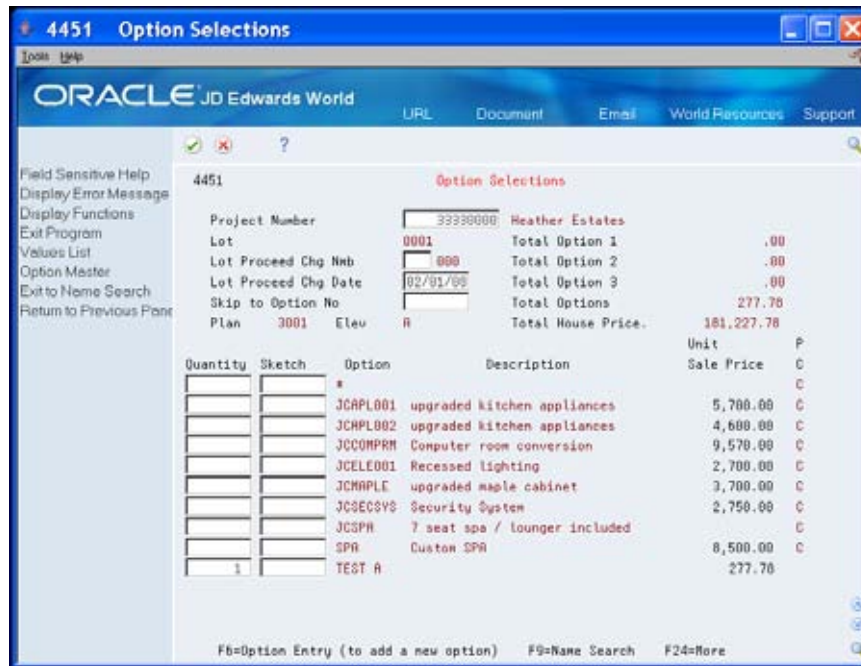
Example of Option and Price Availability

1. On Option Master, add an option and in the Price Effective Date field, perform one of the following:
 - Enter a date that is the same as the date in the End Date field.
 - Enter a date that is between the dates in the Start Date and End Date fields.

2. From the Homebuilder Management menu (G44H), choose Closing/Revenue Processing.
3. From the Homebuilder Accounting Entries menu (G44H16), choose Lot Proceed Inquiry.
4. On Lot Proceed Inquiry, locate the subdivision.
5. Access the Lot Proceed Entry screen.
6. On Lot Proceed Entry, choose Option Selection (F12).


The Option Selection screens displays with the option in the detail area as follows:

- Without a sales price and a P in the PC field when you enter a date in the Price Effective Date field that is the same as the end date.
- With a sales price and a C in the PC field when you enter a date in the Price Effective Date field that is between the start and end dates.



Reviewing the Option List

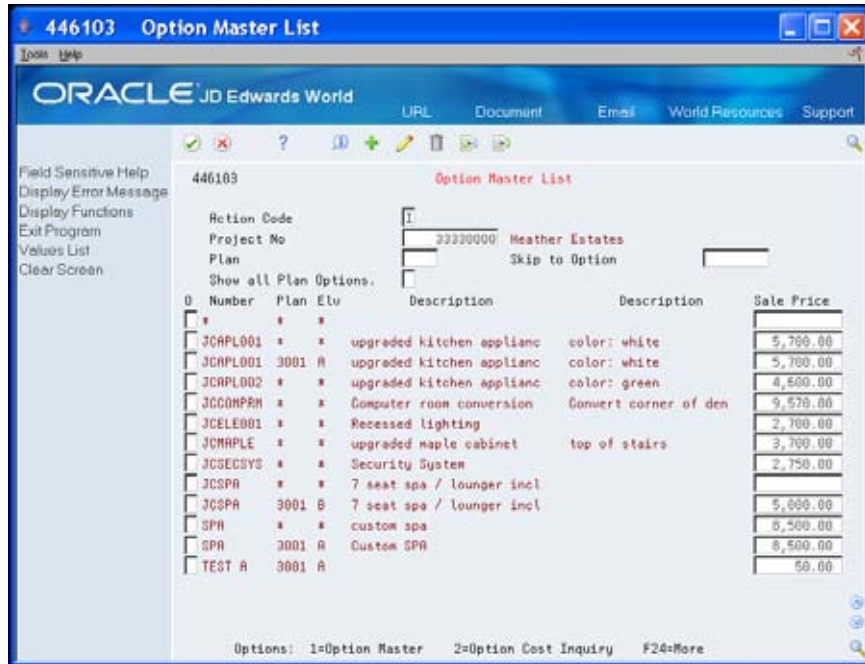
You use the Option Master List to review all of your available options. You can review the options for the subdivision or for a particular plan. You cannot change option information using this screen. You can select an option and access the Option Master Entry screen, where you can make changes. You can also select an option and access the Option Cost Detail screen, where you can view change supplier and cost information.

 From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts**
From Options/Bid Subcontracts Setup (G44H11), choose **Option Master List**

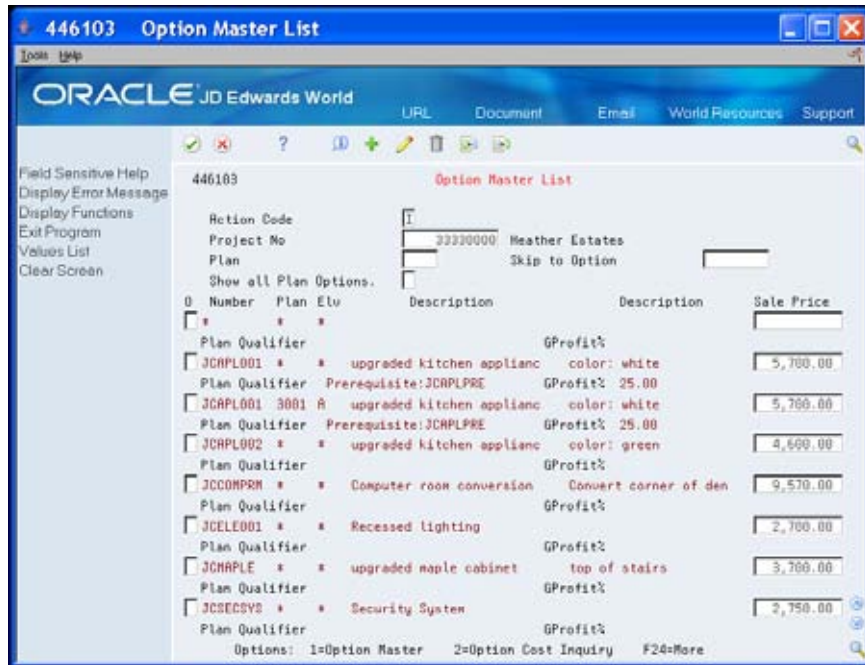
To review the option list

1. On Option Master List, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Project No
2. To narrow your search, complete the following fields:
 - Plan
 - Skip to Option

The Option Master List displays your subdivision or plan options.



3. Access the detail area (F4).



Field	Explanation
Project Number	<p>The compressed description contains the alpha name without spaces, slashes, dashes, commas, and other special characters. The compressed description is the field used in the Name Search.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is a required field and is your subdivision business unit number. If you use only this field, all the options for your subdivision display.</p>

Processing Options

See [Option Master Inquiry \(P446103\)](#).

Reviewing Option Details

The system creates the option detail information after you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program. You use the Option Cost Detail screen to review supplier and cost information for an option. You can review the option information by subdivision, by subdivision and plan, by subdivision and option, or by subdivision, option, and plan. If you choose to review the option information using subdivision, option, plan, and elevation, the Option Cost Detail screen displays the previous sale and current sales price.



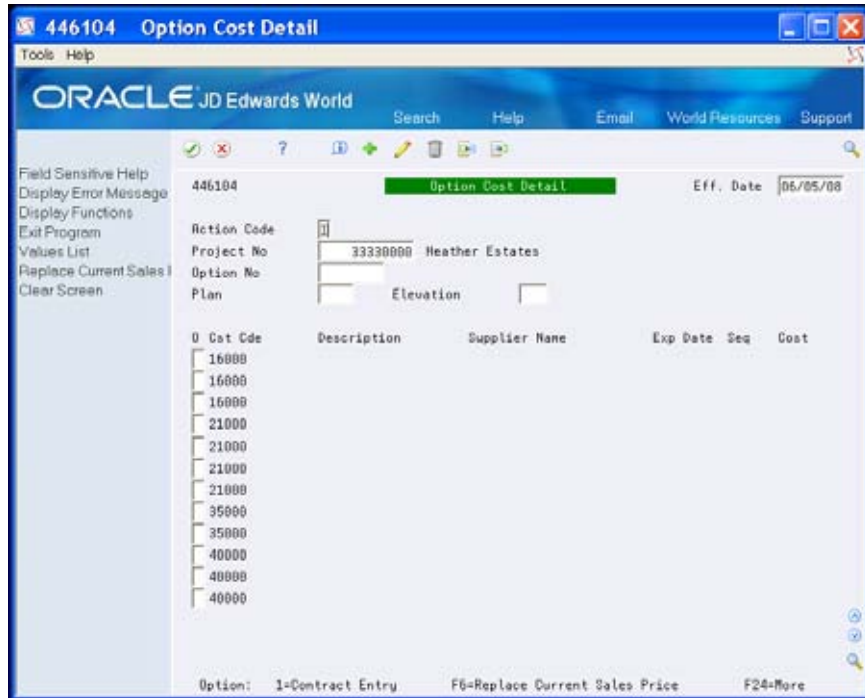
From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts**
From Options/Bid Subcontracts Setup (G44H11), choose **Option Cost Detail**

Alternatively, you can access Option Cost Detail from the Option Master List screen by entering 2 in the Option field for a specific option.

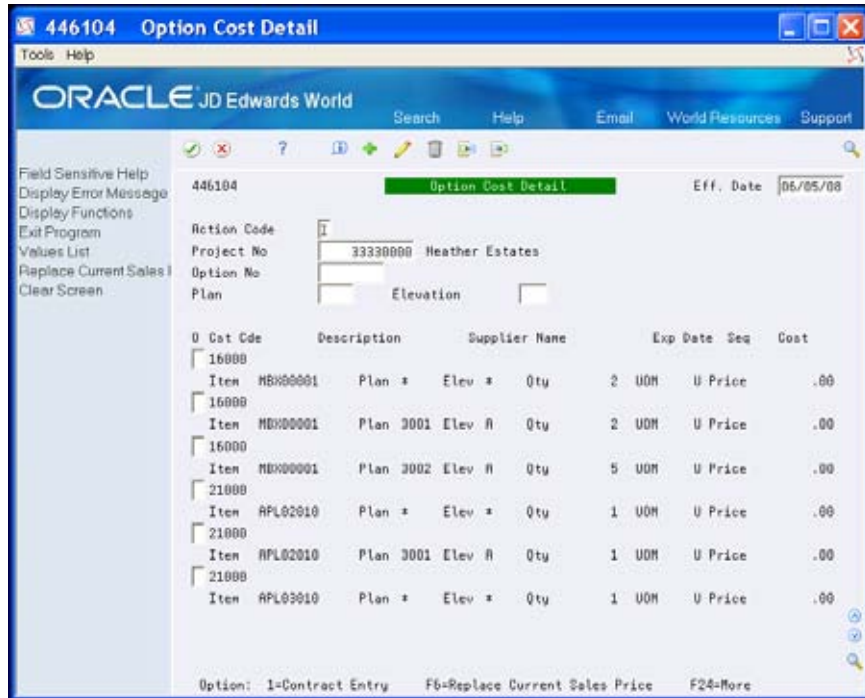
To review option details

- On Option Cost Detail, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Project No
 - Option No
 - Plan
 - Elevation

The Option Cost Detail screen displays option supplier and cost information.



2. Access the detail area (F4).



Changing the Sales Price

You can change the current sales price on the Option Cost Detail screen. The system uses the current option sales price and the effective date from the Option Master

(F4461) table to update the current sales price. Other than the current sales price, you cannot change option information using the Option Cost Detail screen.

Before You Begin

For the system to accept a change in the sales price, the header fields on the Option Cost Detail screen must match the data in the Option Master (F4461) table. All of the header fields on the Option Cost Detail screen are required fields when you change a sales price.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts**
From Options/Bid Subcontracts Setup (G44H11), choose **Option Cost Detail**

To change the sales price

1. On Option Cost Detail, complete the following fields and click Inquire.

- Project No
- Option No
- Plan
- Elevation

The Option Cost Detail screen displays supplier and cost information for an option. Previous and current sales price fields also display.

D	Cat Cde	Description	Supplier Name	Exp Date	Seq	Cost
	24500	Contracts	Homebllder Supplies	12/31/10		1,000.00
	21500	Contracts	Home Lighting	12/31/10		9,465.00
	22500	Contracts	Home Lighting	12/31/10		6,500.00
	27500	Contracts	Homebllder Supplies	12/31/10		3,700.50
	16500					
	17500					
	19500					
	20500					
	20500					

Option: 1=Contract Entry F6=Replace Current Sales Price F24=More

2. Choose Replace Current Sales Price (F6).

The Option Cost Detail screen redisplay with the current sales price. The system updates this field based on the effective date and the current sales price in the Master Option screen.

3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.


Processing Options

See [Option Detail \(P446104\)](#).

Using Copy Option Utility

You use the Copy Option Utility program to copy options to subdivisions. You can copy an option at the city or company level to one or more subdivisions or you can copy an option from one subdivision to another subdivision or range of subdivisions. You can copy a single option or a range of options. To use this copy utility, you must ensure that you copy from and to the same business unit types. For example, copy from a company business unit with a business unit type of residential to a subdivision business unit with a business unit type of residential.

You can use the Data Selection to choose specific options or a range of options. Ensure you enter the effective date in the Copy Option processing option or leave blank to use today's date as the effective date.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Options/Bid Subcontracts From Options/Bid Subcontracts Setup (G44H11), choose Copy Option Utility
--	---

Before You Begin

If you copy options using this utility, the appropriate information must exist in the Type Business Unit field of the Job Master Revisions screen.

Processing Options

See [Copy Utility \(P445096\)](#).

Data Selection

Enter the copy to subdivision.

Using Global Option Master Update

You use Global Option Master Update to copy or change options or option fields from one city, company, or subdivision business unit to another business unit. To use this program, you must ensure that you are copying from and to the same business unit types. For example, copy from a company business unit with a business unit type of residential to a subdivision business unit with a business unit type of residential. This program generates the Global Option Master Update report (R445094).

You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs from the DREAM Writer version list. You can also run this program in proof mode and final mode.

See *Work with DREAM Writer the Technical Foundation Guide* for information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Hidden Selection 27**
From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Global Option Master Update**

Before You Begin

If you use this program, the appropriate information must exist in the Type Business Unit field of the Job Master Revisions screen.

Data Selection

Specify the business unit, option, plan, and elevation.

Processing Options

See [Global Option Master Update \(P445094\)](#).

Global Option Master Update Report

Option Number	Plan	Elv	Description	Description	Description	Qualifier
445094			JDEdwards Global Option Master Update		Page Number Date	1 5/14/17
Mode: FINAL						
'FROM' Business Unit: ELI						
'TO' Business Unit: 98980000						
BEFORE						
GR100	*	*	3 car garage			
Start Date: 01/01/15 End Date: 01/01/99 Price Eff Date: 01/01/15 Expec Profit %: 39.00 Est. Cost: 4,800.00 Sales Price: 7,868.85						
Prev Sales Price: .00 Deposit %: Opt. Type: INT Contingent Opt.: Cat. Code 1: Cat. Code 2: Cat. Code 3:						
Cat. Code 4: Cat. Code 5: Cat. Code 6:						
Option Ext Descr:						
AFTER						
GR100	*	*	3 car garage			
Start Date: 01/01/15 End Date: 01/01/99 Price Eff Date: 01/01/15 Expec Profit %: 39.00 Est. Cost: 4,800.00 Sales Price: 7,868.85						
Prev Sales Price: .00 Deposit %: Opt. Type: INT Contingent Opt.: Cat. Code 1: Cat. Code 2: Cat. Code 3:						
Cat. Code 4: Cat. Code 5: Cat. Code 6:						
Option Ext Descr:						

Set Up Pay Point Master

Setting Up Pay Point Master

A pay point is a method of dividing an account into discrete activities or components and allocating a percentage of the payment to the activity or component level. The parent cost code is in the chart of accounts. For each parent cost code, you set up the child cost codes.

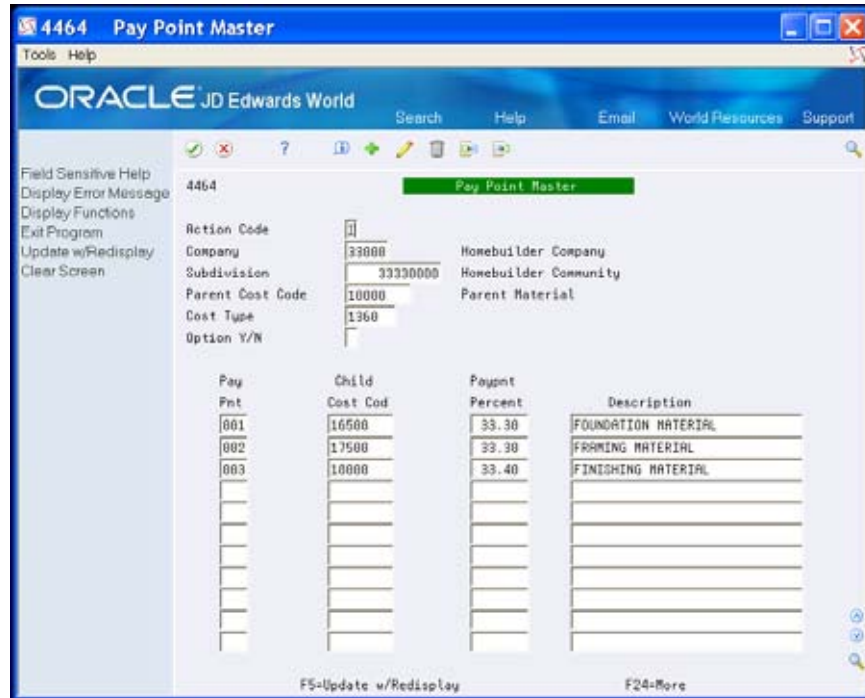
You use the Pay Point Master screen to set up parent and child cost codes. You set up the parent cost code using the chart of account cost code and cost type. You then set up the child cost codes and allocate a percentage of the whole contract amount (100 percent) to each child cost code.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup**
From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose **Pay Point Master**

To set up Pay Point Master

1. On Pay Point Master, complete the following fields:
 - Company
 - Subdivision
 - Parent Cost Code
 - Cost Type
 - Option



2. In the detail area, complete the following fields and click Add:

- Pay Pnt (Pay Point)
- Child Cost Code
- Payment Percent
- Description

Field	Explanation
Parent Cost Code	<p>This field is to hold the sub account portion of the parent account number. The parent account number being the first upstring account, in the chart of accounts for that business unit, with an account level of detail higher than the subordinate account number record in question.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Locate this number in the chart of accounts.</p>
Cost Type	<p>The object account portion of a general ledger account. The term "object account" refers to the breakdown of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories (for example, dividing labor into regular time, premium time, and burden). If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object is set to 6 digits, JD Edwards World recommends that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456, because the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This number is in the chart of accounts.</p>

Field	Explanation
Option	<p>Option flag used for Homebuilder Pay Point Master if an option exists for parent cost codes.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter Y (yes) or N (no) to indicate whether there are options for the parent cost code.</p>
Pay Point (Pay Pnt)	<p>In the A/R and A/P systems, a code that corresponds to the pay item. In the Sales Order and Purchase Order systems, this code identifies multiple transactions for an original order. For purchase orders, this is always 000. For sales orders with multiple partial receipts against an order, the first receiver used to record receipt has a suffix of 000, the next has a suffix of 001, the next 002, and so on.</p>
Child Cost Code	<p>Child subsidiary account that has a relationship with a parent subsidiary account.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter a cost code that is a child cost code of the parent cost code.</p>
Payment Percent	<p>The percentage of a parent cost codes total amount allocated to the child cost codes. The total pay point percentage must equal 100 percent.</p>
Description	<p>A description, remark, name, or address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter a textual description of the child cost code.</p>

Review Jobs

After you have established your business units, you can review the information related to the project or job. You must know the job number of a project or job in order to review it. If you do not know the job number, you can use the Job Name Search screen to search by job name and the Job Revisions by Company screen to search by company. Additionally, you can use the Job Status Inquiry screen to view what contracts have been posted.

This chapter includes the following tasks:


- [Locating a Project or Job by Name](#)
- [Locating a Project or Job by Company](#)
- [Inquiring on Job Status](#)

See Also

- *Locate a Project or Job and Work with Job Progress in the Job Cost Guide*

Locating a Project or Job by Name

You use the Job Name Search screen to search for a job number.

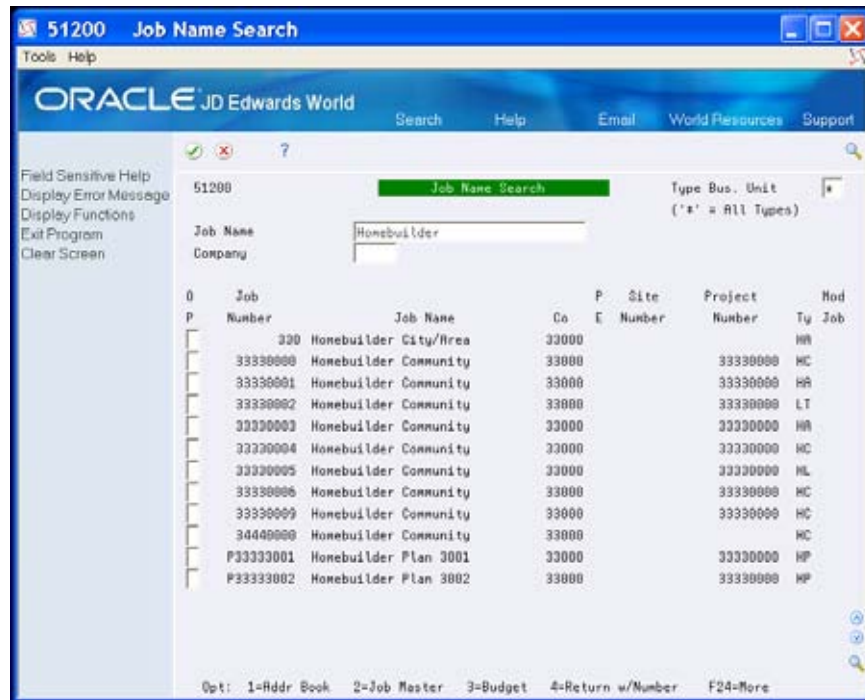
	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Job Name Search
---	--

To locate a project or job by name

On Job Name Search, complete the following field and click Inquire.

You can enter an asterisk (*) to view all of the jobs.

- Job Name




Processing Options

See [Job Name Search \(P51200\)](#).

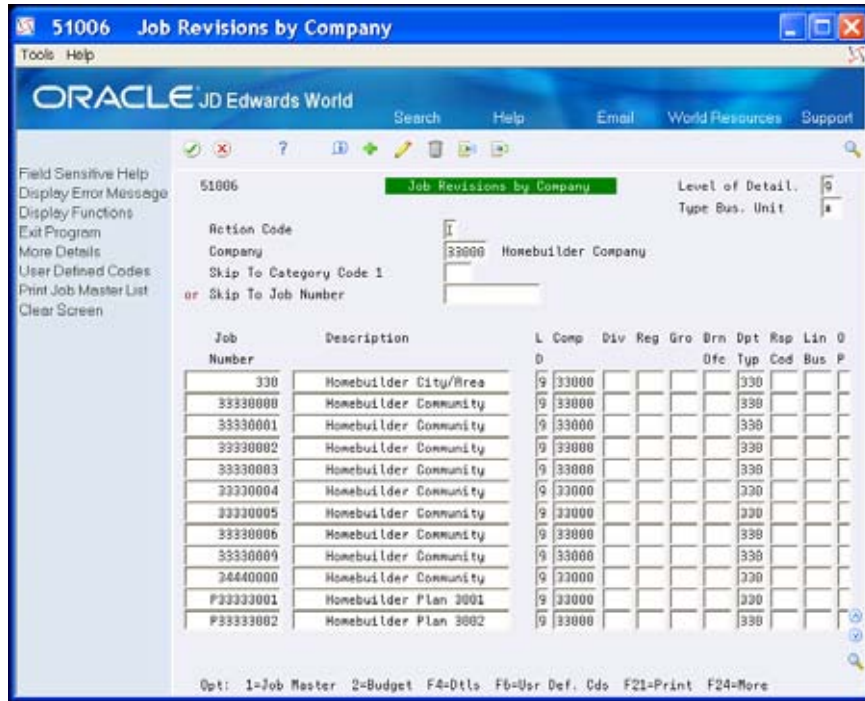
Locating a Project or Job by Company

You use the Job Revisions by Company screen to search for a job number.

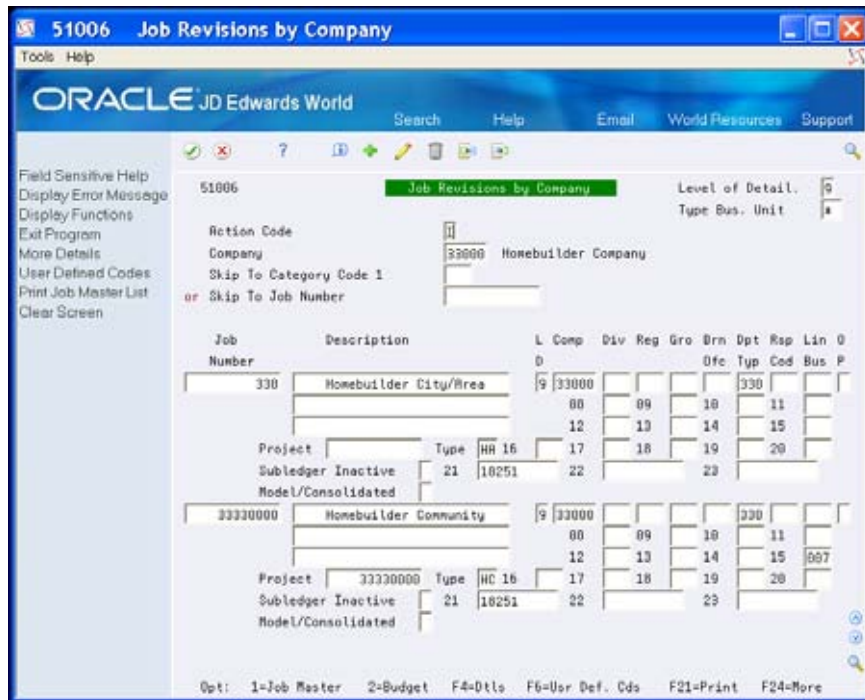
	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Job Revisions by Company
---	---

To locate a project or job by company

1. On Job Revisions by Company, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Company



2. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.




Processing Options

See [Job Revisions by Company \(P51006\)](#).

Inquiring on Job Status

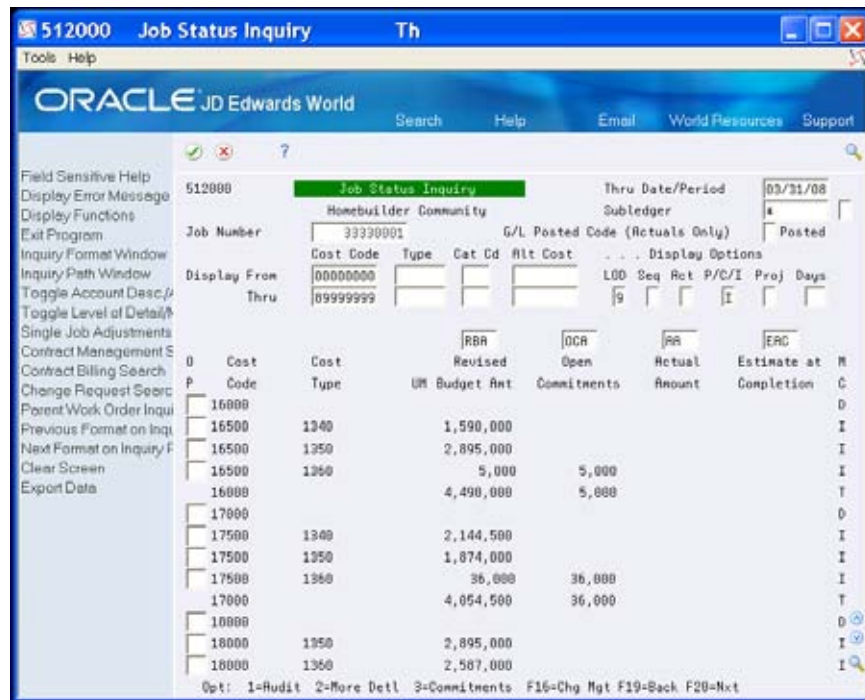
You use the Job Status Inquiry screen to view which contracts have been posted.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Job Status Inquiry
---	---

To inquire on job status

On Job Status Inquiry, complete the following field and click Inquire.

- Job Number



Processing Options

See [Job Status Inquiry \(P512000\)](#).

3 Bid Subcontracts

Overview to Bid Subcontracts

A bid subcontract is a non-committing contract with a document type of BC (base agreement contract). It is essentially an agreement of prices for future work. Use bid subcontracts to create committing contracts. Each bid subcontract specifies a supplier and tasks (cost codes). It can also include options, if relevant. Bid subcontracts can be set up at the subdivision, city, or company level.

The bid subcontracts tasks use screens and programs in the Subcontract Management System.

This section includes the following tasks:

- Work with Bid Subcontracts for a Subdivision
- Enter Bid Subcontracts for a City or Company
- Assign a Supplier for an Option
- Assign a Supplier to a Lot
- Search for Bid Subcontracts
- Copy Bid Subcontracts
- Use Global Price Change

See Also

- *Contract Entry in the Subcontract Management Guide*

Cycle of the Bid Subcontract

When you enter the bid subcontract information, the Close field on the Commitment Revisions screen is blank, indicating the subcontract is not closed. When you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the system creates a lot contract.

In the Homebuilder Management system, the values for the Close field on the Commitment Revisions screen include:

- Y - The contract is closed and you cannot run the Auto Voucher program for this contract.
- A - The contract is approved and released. You can run the Auto Voucher program for this contract.
- Z - There are vouchers for the amounts on this contract.

When the lot contract is complete and ready for commitment release, you approve and release it so you can run the Auto Voucher program for this contract. You must first set the New Purge Code for Vouchered Purchasing Records processing option

for the Auto Voucher program. After you run the Auto Voucher program, the system changes the Close field to a value based on the value in the New Purge Code for Vouchered Purchasing Records processing option.

Work with Bid Subcontracts for a Subdivision

You enter the supplier's commitments for the subdivision, plan, elevation, and cost code. You can record and track additional information about the supplier.

You use Bid Subcontract Entry to establish a bid contract for your suppliers that have submitted bids for completing a homebuilding task. You associate the subcontract number with the subdivision. You can identify whether the subcontract is primary, secondary, or to be determined.

You use Commitment Revisions to enter commitments for a bid subcontract. You associate the commitments with a subdivision, plan, elevation, and cost code.

You use Subcontract Log Revisions to add subcontract bid information, such as signed contracts, insurance certificates, IRS tax information, and so forth. Use the detail area of the Subcontract Log Revisions screen for additional notes for the log entries.

This chapter includes the following tasks:


- [Entering a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision](#)
- [Revising a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision](#)
- [Deleting a Bid Subcontract](#)
- [Adding Commitment Revisions](#)
- [Entering Pay Point Bid Master Accounts](#)
- [Adding Subcontract Log Revisions](#)

Entering a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision

You use the Bid Subcontract Entry screen to create the header information for a bid subcontract. The header information includes the contract number, your homebuilding company code, the subdivision, the contract methodology, and tax information.

The contract methodology field allows you to specify whether the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program automatically assigns a primary supplier or you assign a supplier using the Bid Supplier Assignment screen. If you have more than one supplier you should complete this field. You do not complete the Contract Methodology field if you have only one supplier.

When a subcontract is bid, you use the Tax Explanation field to determine how to calculate sales tax needs for the base house cost.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Options/Bid Subcontracts From Options & Bid Subcontract Setup (G44H11), choose Bid Subcontract Entry
---	--

Before You Begin

Set the following processing options for the Bid Subcontract Entry program:

- Set the Display Number of Jobs processing option to 2 for bids, allowing one job per contract. This processing option controls whether you can process multiple jobs per subcontract. Depending on how you set this processing option, the screen displays the Project field, the Job Number field, or neither. If the Project or Job Number field displays and you do not specify a project or job number you must specify a contract company.
- Set the Format Selection processing option to 1 to display the Homebuilder format for subcontract entry.
- Set the Processing Mode Selection processing option to 1 to specify Homebuilder processing mode.
- Set the Processing Sequence Selection processing option to specify whether the Commitment Revisions or Contract Log screens displays when you add a subcontract.

Depending on how the system constant is set, the effective date might control validation of available bid subcontract documents. An alternative method of validating available bid subcontract documents is sequence number. This does not display on Bid Subcontract Entry.

For a given subcontract, the processing options for Commitment Revisions must match the settings for Bid Subcontract Entry.

To enter a bid subcontract for a subdivision

On Bid Subcontract Entry, complete the following fields and click Add or Update with Redisplay (F5):

- Order Number
- Description
- Contract Company
- Address Number
- Business Unit
- Contract Method
- Tax Explanation Code
- Tax Rate/Area

Field	Explanation
Order Number	<p>A number that identifies an original document. This can be a voucher, an order number, an invoice, unapplied cash, a journal entry number, and so on.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter the contract number and type. If you leave this field blank, the Next Numbers program automatically assigns a number. Depending on how you set up next numbers, the system uses either system 43, Next Number 5 or the alternate next number program (Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year), to assign the number based on contract type and contract company. If you leave the type field blank, the system uses the default you specify in the processing options. If you do not specify a contract type in the processing options, the system assumes type OS (lot subcontract).</p>
Description	A description, remark, name, or address.

Field	Explanation
Contract Company	<p>A number that, along with order number and order type, uniquely identifies an order document (such as a purchase order, a contract, a sales order, and so on.)</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year facility, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the order company to retrieve the correct next number for that company. If two or more order documents have the same order number and order type, the order company lets you locate the desired document.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Program-specific information</i></p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the company assigned to the project or job. If you do not enter a project or job number you must enter the contract company number.</p>
Address Number	<p>Enter an Address Book number.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is the Supplier's number from the Address Book. If you do not know the number, see <i>Locate Addresses</i> in the <i>Address Book Guide</i> for more information.</p>
Business Unit	<p>Enter your subdivision business unit number.</p>

Field	Explanation
Contract Method	<p>A code that indicates whether a contract is part of the Vendor Assignment process. The value in this field determines whether a bid contract will be considered in the Lot Proceed Post process. Valid values are as follows:</p> <p>blank The contract is not part of Vendor Assignment, so it will be chosen during the post provided that it meets all other criteria.</p> <p>T The contract is part of Vendor Assignment used to designate a "to be determined" vendor. The Lot Proceed Post will create a lot- specific contract using next number methodology. The user will then have the opportunity to assign a vendor to that specific contract at a later date.</p> <p>V The contract is part of Vendor Assignment and will be chosen ONLY if the contract has been assigned to the lot being processed.</p> <p>VP The contract is part of Vendor Assignment and is registered to the primary vendor. The contract will be chosen UNLESS another contract has been assigned to the lot being processed.</p> <p>C The contract is defined at a city or "global business unit". This contract will apply to all lots that match all of the other wildcard choices. All other contract types will be selected before this type. The city is identified by Category Code 5 on the Business Unit Master. This contract will always be selected if another contract has not already been assigned to the cost code. The resulting committed contract will have a different contract number for each subdivision based on next number methodology.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>For the value of V, you must assign a lot to this subcontract.</p> <p>For the value of VP, the subcontract will be chosen unless it is overridden.</p> <p>For the value of T, after you run Lot Proceed Proof/Post in final mode, you must access the Bid Subcontract Entry screen and change the vendor to the same vendor that appears on the new OS subcontract for the BC contract.</p>

Field	Explanation
Tax Explanation Code	<p>A user defined code (00/EX) that controls how a tax is assessed and distributed to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts. You assign this code to a customer or supplier to set up a default code for their transaction.</p> <p>Do not confuse this with the taxable, non-taxable code. A single invoice can have both taxable and non-taxable items. The entire invoice, however, must have one tax explanation code.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Program-specific information</i></p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the code that you set up for the project or job. If you do not set up a code for the project or job, the system supplies the code from the Supplier Master table (F0401).</p>
Tax Rate/Area	<p>A code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. You set up the tax rate/area to include the tax authorities and their rates. You must set up this code in the Tax Rate/Area table (F4008).</p>

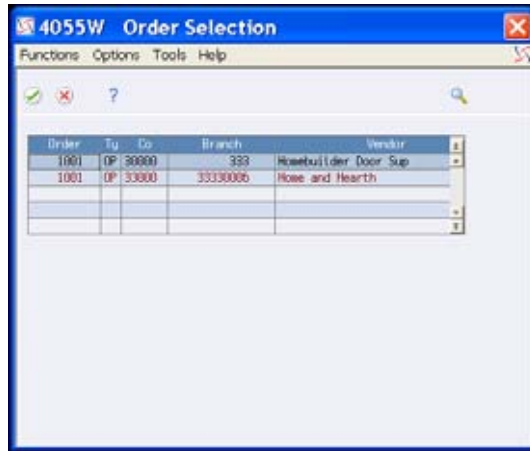
Revising a Bid Subcontract for a Subdivision

You use the Bid Subcontract Entry screen to change the header information for an existing bid subcontract.

To revise a bid subcontract for a subdivision

1. On Bid Subcontract Entry, complete the following fields and click Change or Update with Redisplay (F5):
 - Order Number
 - Contract Company

If you leave the Contract Company field blank and there are two or more subcontracts with the same contract number, the system displays the Order Selection screen for you to choose the appropriate subcontract.



The Bid Subcontract Entry screen displays with the subcontract you chose.

2. To revise the header information after the subcontract displays, enter new information over the current information, and click Change or Update with Redisplay (F5).

You cannot change the supplier number after you enter vouchers for the contract, and you cannot change the job number after you enter commitments.

Field	Explanation
Order Number	<p>A number that identifies an original document. This can be a voucher, an order number, an invoice, unapplied cash, a journal entry number, and so on.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is the contract number and type. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies this from the processing options. If the default contract type is different from the contract you want, you can enter the correct contract type. If you do not know the contract number and type, choose Subcontract Search (F10) to access the Subcontract Search screen, where you can locate and choose a subcontract.</p>
Contract Company	<p>A number that, along with order number and order type, uniquely identifies an order document (such as a purchase order, a contract, a sales order, and so on.)</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year facility, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the order company to retrieve the correct next number for that company. If two or more order documents have the same order number and order type, the order company lets you locate the desired document.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>If you leave this field blank and there are two or more subcontracts with the same contract number, the system displays the Order Selection screen for you to choose the appropriate subcontract.</p>

Deleting a Bid Subcontract

You can delete a bid subcontract only if you did not enter vouchers for the subcontract. When you delete a subcontract, you delete everything for the subcontract, including the log entries, any extended text, commitments, and so forth.

To delete a subcontract

On Bid Subcontract Entry, locate the subcontract and click Delete.

Processing Options

See [Contract Entry \(P44001\)](#).

Adding Commitment Revisions


You use Commitment Revisions to enter commitments for a bid subcontract. If you access the Commitment Revisions screen from the Bid Subcontract Entry screen, the system enters most of the header information. The system always enters 000 in the Construction Sequence field for the base contract.

You enter the commitment details in the detail portion of the screen. You can enter information in the Cost Type (Code) field, or the system enters the information from the AAIs when you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post. You can also add tax information.

After you enter the commitment information, you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program. This program selects one cost code, plan, and elevation combination commitment per base agreement contract. If two commitments exist with the same cost code, and one commitment specifies a plan and the other commitment includes an asterisk, the system selects the plan-specific commitment. The same selection criteria applies to elevation, that is, the system selects a specific elevation before it selects a commitment indicating all elevations. If there are two or more vendors with the same cost code, plan, and elevation combination, the system selects more than one commitment if the additional vendors have a unique option. When you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the results include:

- The base house contract displays with the amount.
- The subcontract with the option amount displays as an additional option line and the other base house contract displays on the Lot Proceed Proof/Post (R445098) report.

After you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the OS contract includes a change in sequence in the Construction Sequence field based on change orders that affect the plan or plan/elevation combination.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Options/Bid Subcontracts From Options & Bid Subcontract Setup (G44H11), choose Commitment Revisions
---	---

Alternatively, you can also access the Commitment Revisions screen from the Bid Subcontract Entry screen by choosing Commitment Details (F2).

Before You Begin

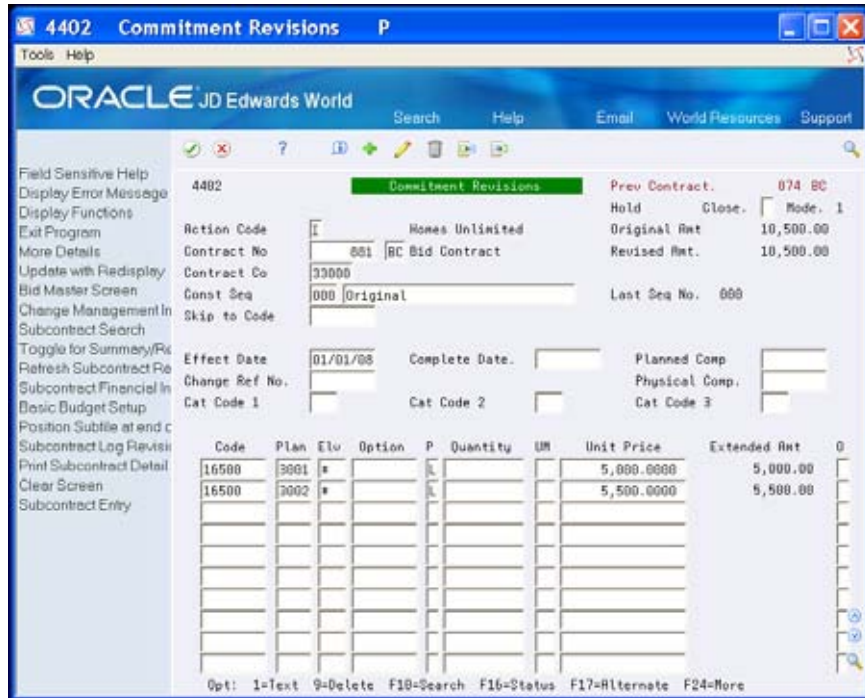
- Commitment Revisions processing options affect information that displays on the screen. For a given subcontract, the processing options for both Commitment Revisions and Bid Subcontract Entry must match.
- Set the Processing Sequence Selection processing option for the Bid Subcontract Entry program to specify whether the Commitment Revisions or Subcontract Log Revisions screens displays when you add a subcontract.

To add commitment revisions

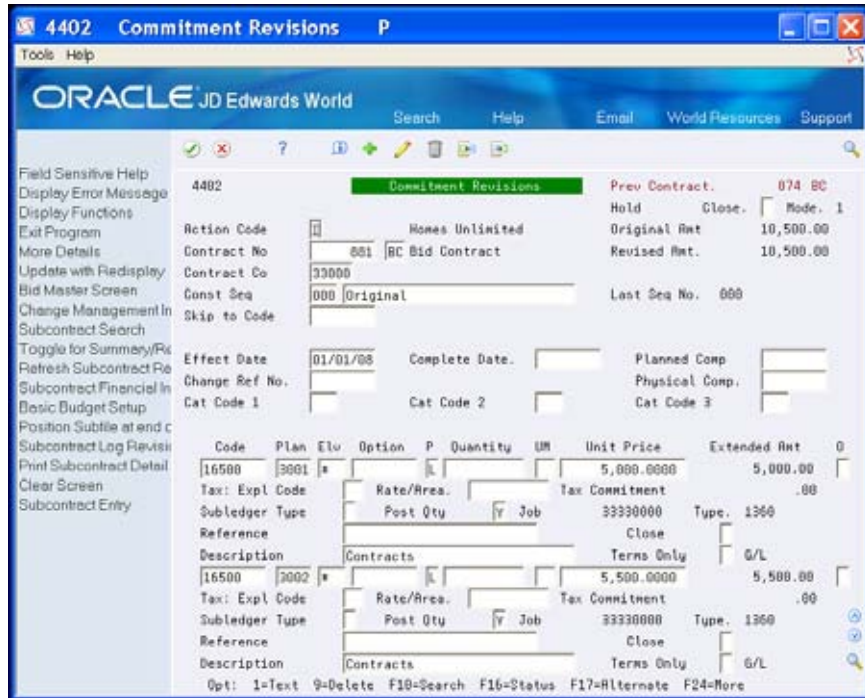
1. On Commitment Revisions, complete the following fields:

- Contract No
- Contract Co
- Effective Date
- Complete Date
- Skip to Code (cost code)
- Plan
- Elevation
- Option
- Pricing Type (P)
- Quantity
- Unit of Measurement (UM)
- Unit Price

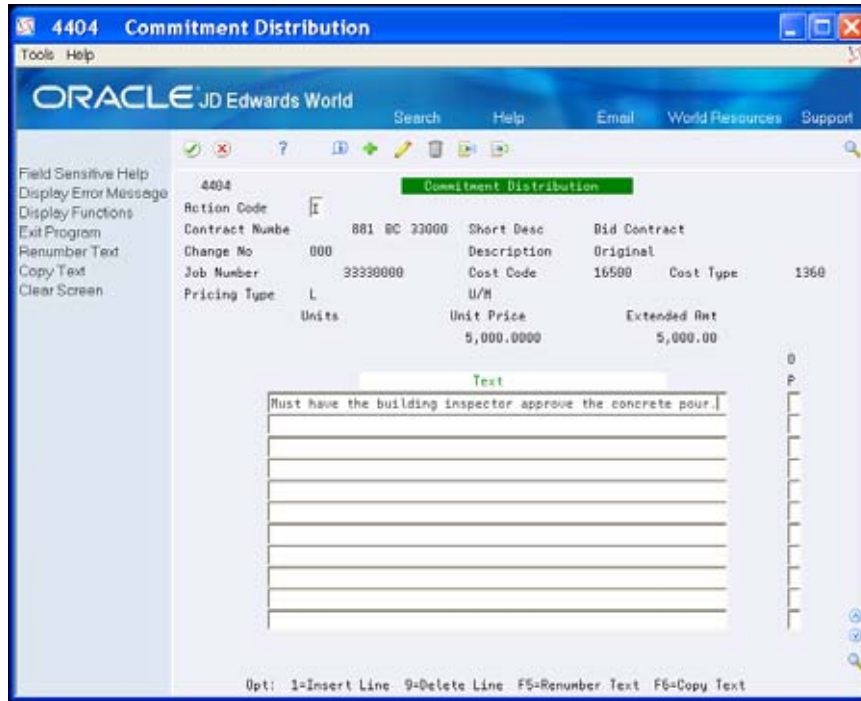
The system calculates information for the Extended Amount field.



2. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.



3. Enter 1 in the Option field to include a comment for the commitment.



4. On the Commitment Distribution screen, enter a comment and click Enter.
5. Continue to choose Exit (F3) to return to the menu.

Field	Explanation
Effective Date	<p>A date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to post. The company constants table for general accounting specifies the date range for each financial period. You can have up to 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is for audit adjustments.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This date identifies the financial period to which the transaction posts. The company constants table for general accounting specifies the date range for each financial period.</p>
Complete Date	<p>The promised completion date for the contract or commitment.</p>

Field	Explanation
Pricing Type	<p>A code that tells the system how to price the contract or commitment.</p> <p>Valid codes are:</p> <p>U Unit price contract. Unit price contract line items require both units and unit prices. The extended amount is calculated by the system. Commitments consist of both units and amounts.</p> <p>L Lump sum contract. Lump sum contracts can have units and a unit price, an extended amount, or both units and an extended amount.</p> <p>If units are entered, a unit price is required as well. The units are informational only, and the extended amount is the true commitment amount. The system calculates the extended amount.</p> <p>If units are not entered, the unit price is the total amount and the extended amount is the same as the unit price. For lump sum contracts, quantities can be posted to the general ledger if the Post Quantities (PQ) field in the fold area is set correctly. Lump sum line items will commit amounts, but not units.</p>
Quantity	<p>The number of units that the contract or commitment represents. If this is a lump sum commitment (pricing type is L), the value in this field is informational only.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>You must enter a value of 1 or greater.</p>
Unit of Measurement	<p>A user defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example CS (case) or BX (box).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system supplies a value from the Account Master table (F0901).</p>
Unit Price	<p>The unit cost of one item, as purchased from the supplier, excluding freight, taxes, discounts, and other factors.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Program-specific information</i></p> <p>If the pricing type is L (Lump Sum) and no units are specified, this is the total amount of the commitment.</p>
Skip to Code	<p>A subdivision of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include more detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This field, together with the Job and Type fields, constitutes the general ledger account number associated with the contract.</p>


- Plan
 - Elevation
 - Option Number
 - Unit Price
3. Choose Spread (F6) to create the spread and display Pay Point Percentage Allocation.
The system enters the values in the Parent Cost Code and Description fields.
 4. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.
 5. Review the spread information in the detail area and perform one of the following.
 - If the information is correct, click Enter.
By clicking Enter, you accept the amount. If you entered more than one parent cost code on Pay Point Bid Master, the next parent cost code and its information displays.
 - Choose Update to Commitment Revisions (F6) to return to Commitment Revisions where this information displays in the detail area of the screen to create the commitment.

Processing Options

See [Pay Point Percentage Allocation \(P44642\)](#).

Adding Subcontract Log Revisions

You use Subcontract Log Revisions to add subcontractor bid information, such as signed contracts, insurance certificates, IRS tax information, and so on. You access this screen from the Bid Subcontract Entry screen, and the system enters the values in the header. The detail area of this screen is available for your notes for the log entries.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Options/Bid Subcontracts From Options & Bid Subcontract Setup (G44H11), choose Bid Subcontract Entry
---	--

What You Should Know About

Processing Sequence Selection Processing Option	Specifies whether the Commitment Revisions screen or Subcontract Log Revisions screen displays when you add a subcontract.
Detail Area Fields	The fields in the detail area of the Subcontract Log Revisions screen are user defined, and your company might choose to use different codes and descriptions than those shown in the example.

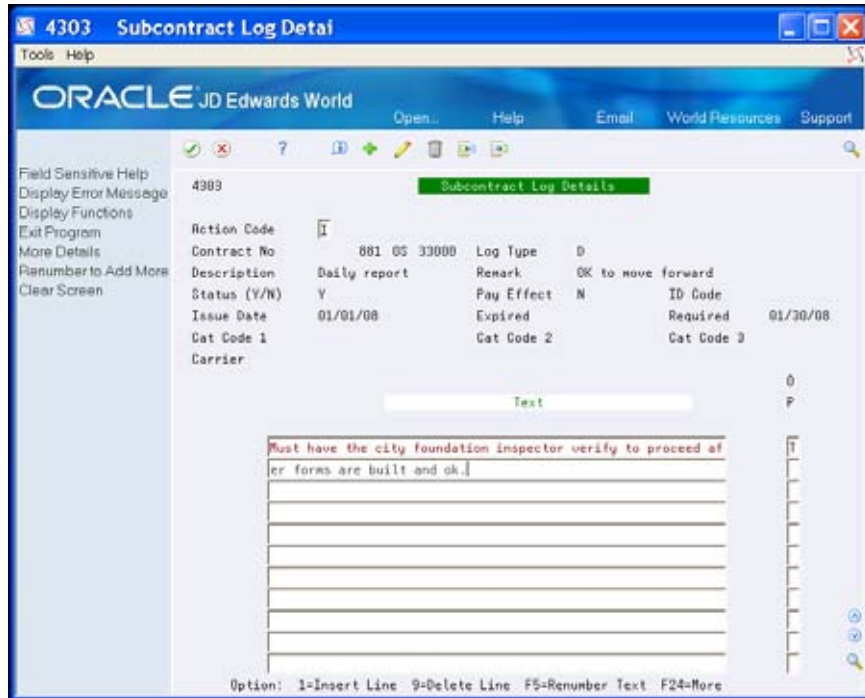
To add Subcontract Log Revisions

1. On the Bid Subcontract Entry screen, choose Subcontract Log Revisions (F20).

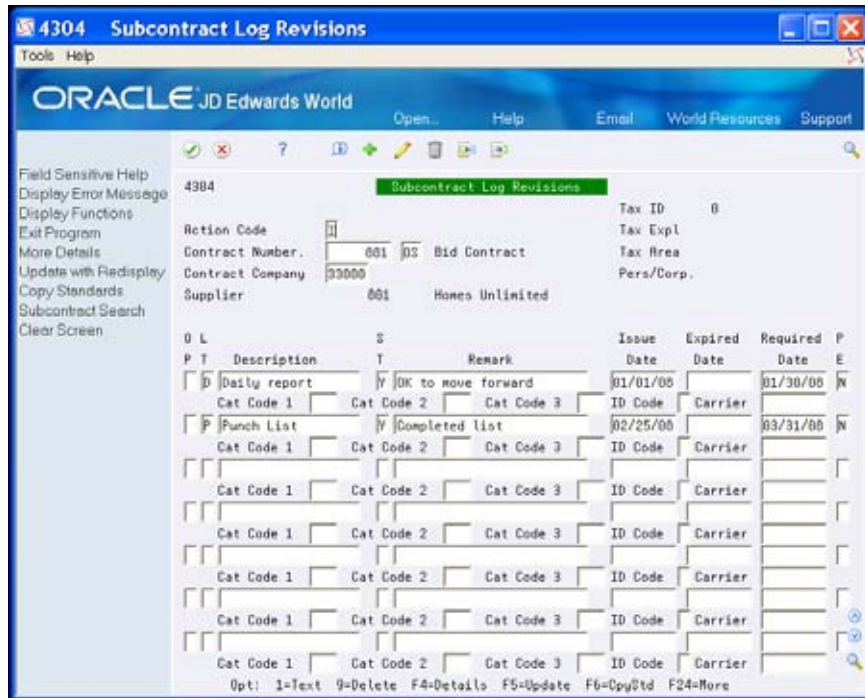
O L	P T	Description	S T	Remark	Issue Date	Expired Date	Required Date	P E
	D	Daily report	Y	OK to move forward	01/01/08		01/30/08	N
	P	Punch List	Y	Completed list	02/25/08		03/31/08	N

Opt: 1=Text 9=Delete F4=Details F5=Update F6=CpyStd F24=More

2. In the detail area of the Subcontract Log Revisions screen, complete the following fields:
 - LT
 - Description
 - ST
 - Remark
 - Issue Date
 - Expired Date
 - Required Date
 - PE
3. To add a comment, enter 1 in the Option field to access the Subcontract Log Details text screen.



4. On Subcontract Log Details, enter your comment and click Enter.
5. Choose Exit (F3) to return to Subcontract Log Revisions.
6. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.



7. In the detail area of the Subcontract Log Revisions screen, enter the appropriate information in the fields set up by your company.

8. Choose Update with Redisplay (F5) to update the database or click Add.
9. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Bid Subcontract Entry screen.

Field	Explanation
LT (Log Type)	A user defined code (00/LG) that specifies the type of information in a log entry. The log type is used to group similar types of entries.
ST	A code that specifies whether the requirements for the log line have been satisfied. Valid codes are: Y Yes, the requirements have been satisfied. N No, the requirements have not been satisfied. blank The requirements have not been satisfied, the log line is not yet in effect, or no status is required.
Issue Date	The date the log entry was issued. For example, consider a submittal requirement for an insurance certificate. For such an entry the effective date for the insurance policy would be entered in the Issue Date field. <i>Screen-specific information</i> The date the log entry was issued.
Expired Date	The expiration date of the log entry if applicable. For example, consider a submittal requirement for an Insurance Certificate. For such an entry, the termination date for the policy would be entered in the Expired Date field. This date is used by the Submittal Status Update program to update the status field. If the expired date is earlier than the current date when you run the program, the system sets the status to N for the log entry. <i>Screen-specific information</i> The date the log entry expires. Leave blank if there is no expiration date.
Required Date	The date the log entry needs to be received. For example, consider a submittal requirement for an insurance certificate. For such an entry, the date that a copy of the policy or certified proof of coverage document is to be received would be entered in the Required field.
PE	A code normally used in conjunction with submittal log entries. It indicates whether the submittal requirement is of such importance that regular payments to the subcontractor can be suspended if the submittal requirement is not properly satisfied. If Pay Effect is set to Y, various warning messages can appear during progress payment entry when there are outstanding log requirements. Valid values codes are: Y Issue warning messages if log requirements are not met. N Do not issue warning messages.

Enter Bid Subcontracts for a City or Company

The Homebuilder Management system allows you to set up bid subcontracts at the city and company levels. The city level is a three-character code that you enter in the City field, Category Code 5 in the Business Unit Master (F0006) table. The company level is also referred to as a global subdivision code. By setting up your bid subcontracts at the city or company level, you reduce the data entry at the subdivision levels. If you create your options at the city or company level, you might need to copy them to the subdivision level, as the Option Selections program always selects options at the subdivision level. Use the Copy Option Utility to copy from the city or company to the subdivision.

The data entry for Bid Subcontract for a City or Company is the same as for Bid Subcontracts for a Subdivision. See *Work with Bid Subcontracts for a Subdivision* for more information.

After you enter the subcontract, you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to apply this bid subcontract to all lots that match all of the wildcard choices on the Commitment Revisions screen. The system selects this subcontract if you did not assign another subcontract to the cost code. The resulting committed subcontract has a different subcontract number for each subdivision based on the next number system. If you did not set the Bid Contracts Option processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the system selects all other subcontract types before this type.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts**
From Options & Bid Subcontract Setup (G44H11), choose **Bid Subcontract Entry**

Before You Begin

Before you can set up a bid subcontract at the city or company level, you must be sure your database is set up properly. To set up a bid subcontract at the city or company level, you must set up a city or company business unit that does not tie to a specific subdivision. You must set up a chart of accounts for the city or company so that the system enters the cost code on each line item on the Commitment Revisions screen. You must identify all of the possible options for the city or company business unit. You must also set up the following:

- **Business Unit.** On the Job Master Revisions screen, enter your city or company code in the Business Unit field. Leave the Subdivision field blank.
- **Chart of Accounts.** Set up your model chart of accounts using the Chart Type Setup screen, and then copy the model using the Copy Selected Master Codes

screen. On the Copy Selected Master codes screen, enter your city or company business unit code in the Job Number field.

- You must identify all of the options for the city or company business unit. You enter your city or company business unit number in the Subdivision field of the Option Master screen.
- You can set up parent and child cost code relationships at the city or company level by entering your city or company business unit number in the Subdivision field of the Pay Point Master screen.

If you do not set the Bid Contracts Option processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the system commits only subdivision subcontracts. To commit subcontracts at the city or company level, enter one of the following in the Bid Contracts Option processing option:

- 1 to commit city-level subcontracts.
- 2 to commit company-level subcontracts.
- 3 to commit city-level then company-level subcontracts.

To enter a bid subcontract for a city or company

1. On Bid Subcontract Entry, enter C in the Contract Method field.

The screenshot displays the Oracle JD Edwards World interface for entering a bid subcontract. The window title is "44001 Bid Subcontract Entry P". The main area contains the following fields and values:

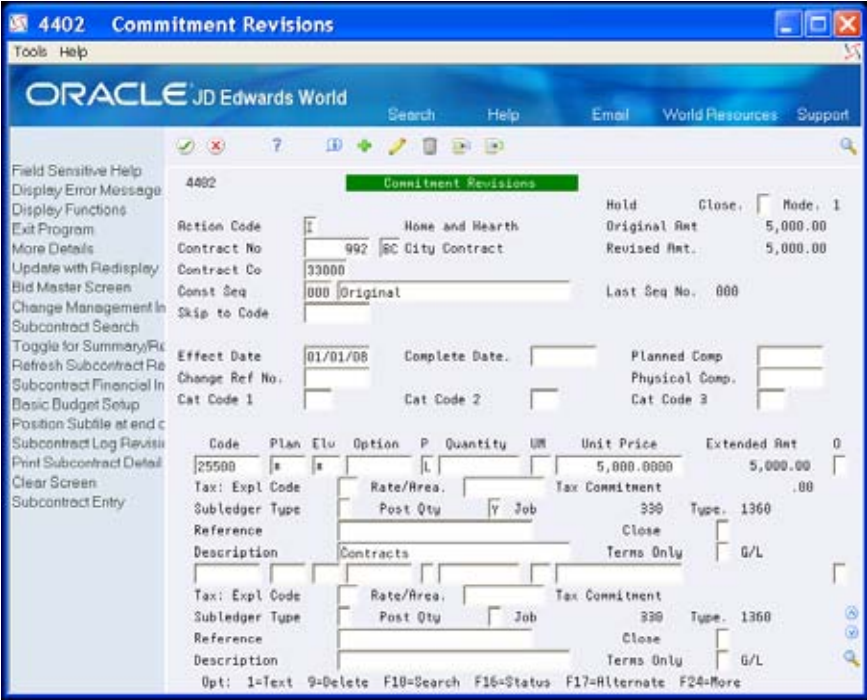
Action Code		Description	City Contract
Order Number	992		
Contract Co	33000		
Address Number	4507	Home and Hearth	
Business Unit	330	Homebuilder City/Area	
Contract Method	C		
Tax Expl Code		Person/Corp	
Tax Rate/Area		Tax ID	
Retainage %			
Purge Code			
Hold Code			
Payment Remark			

Contract Recap/Summary:

Original Amount	5,000.00
Contract Amount	5,000.00
Last Chg Order	000

At the bottom of the screen, function key shortcuts are listed: F2=Commitments, F5=Update, F10=Search, F16=Status, F20=Logs, F24=More.


2. Add the subcontract.
3. Choose Commitment Details (F2) to access the Commitment Revisions screen.
4. Enter the city- or company-level detail information in the detail lines.



Assign a Supplier to an Option

You assign or change the suppliers who have bid subcontracts on an option. This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Viewing the Suppliers](#)
- [Assigning a Supplier for an Option](#)

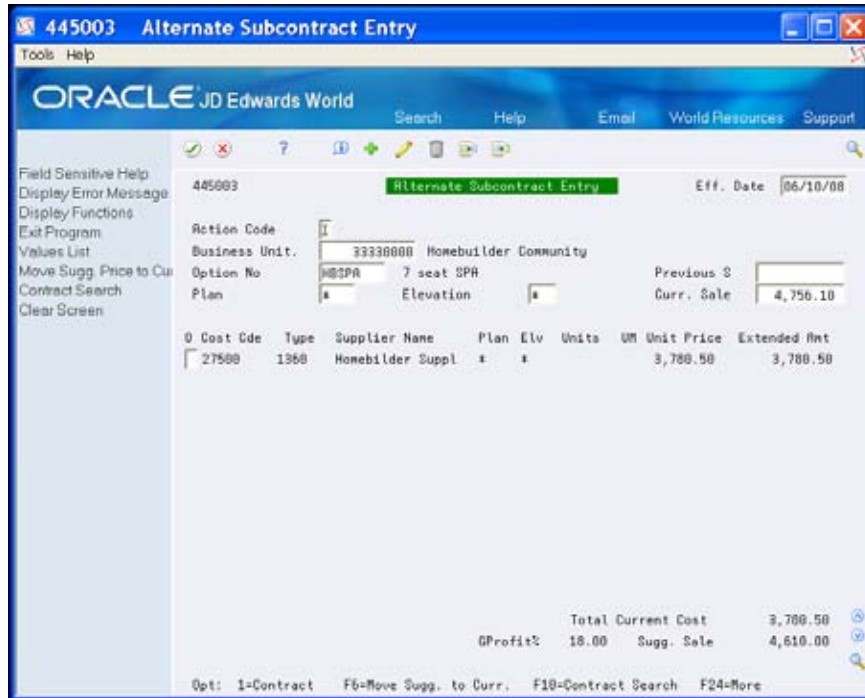
	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter 27 From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose Alternate Subcontract Entry
---	--

Viewing the Suppliers

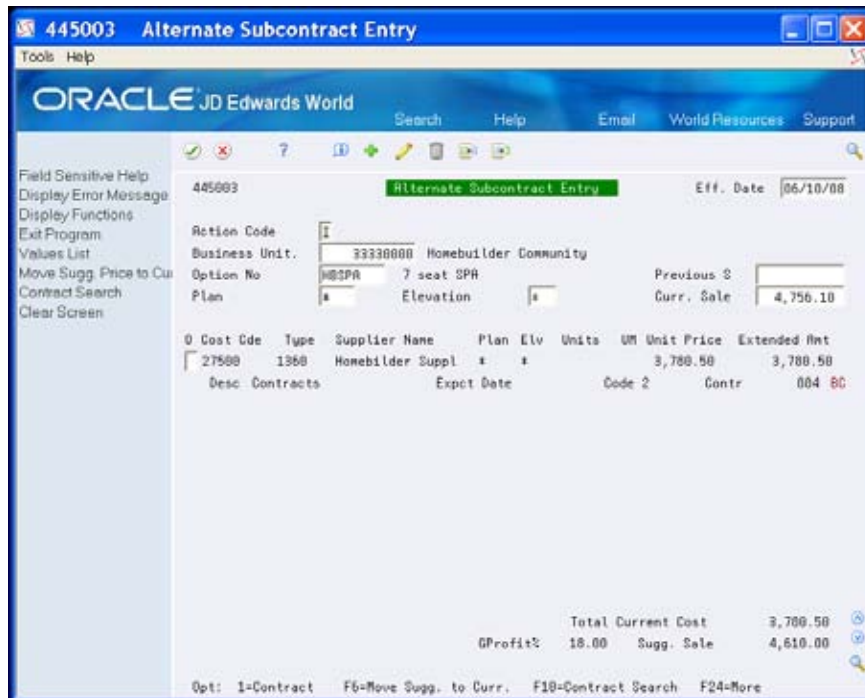
You use the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen to view which suppliers have a bid subcontract for a specific option. You can view this information at the subdivision level, the plan level, or the plan and elevation level. When you use this screen and the Alternate Contract Search screen, you can add an option to a supplier's bid subcontract.

To view the suppliers

1. On Alternate Subcontract Entry, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Business Unit
 - Option No
 - Plan No
 - Elevation



2. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.



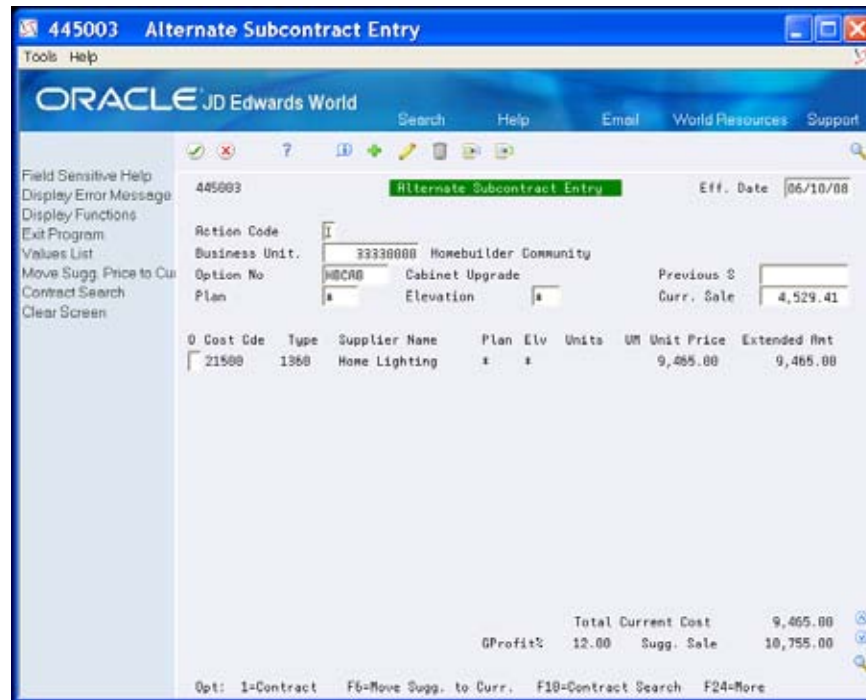
Assigning a Supplier for an Option

You use the Alternate Contract Search screen to assign suppliers for your subdivision. You can view the suppliers for bid subcontracts or you can view suppliers for both bid subcontracts and existing contracts. From this screen you

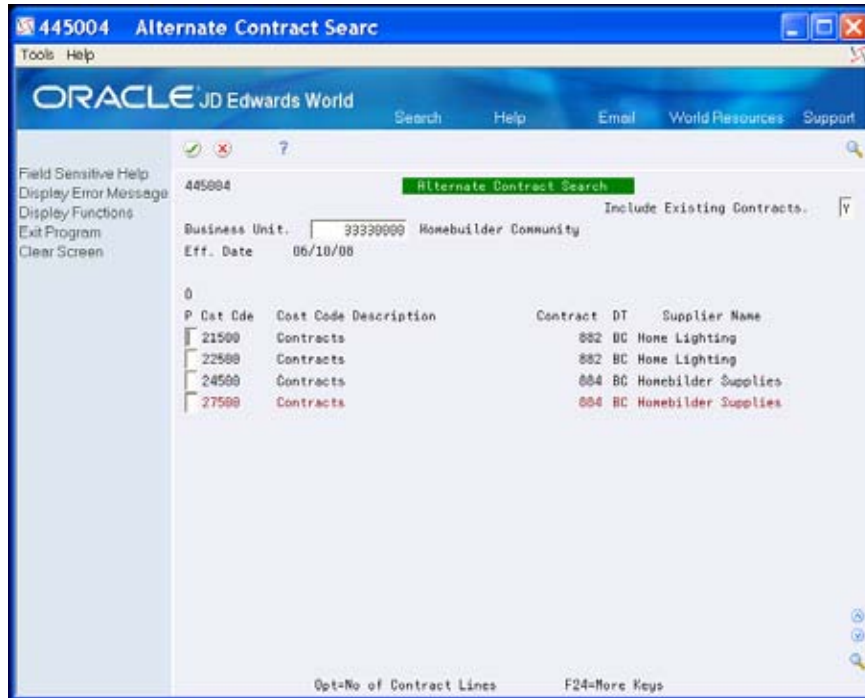
select the suppliers you want to include as bidders on the option. You can also choose bids from this screen to enter on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. You can also add multiple instances of a certain supplier to the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. Additionally, you can add bid quantities and amounts for each supplier.

To assign a supplier for an option

1. On Alternate Subcontract Entry, locate an option at the level you want to view, such as subdivision, plan, or plan and elevation combination.



2. Choose Contract Search (F10) to access the Alternate Contract Search screen.



The Alternate Contract Search screen displays all the bid subcontracts and subcontract suppliers for your subdivision.

3. To view only the bid subcontract suppliers, enter N in the Include Existing Contracts field and click Enter.
4. Enter 1-9 in the following field next to the supplier name you want to choose:
 - Option

For example, if you enter 1 in the Option field, the supplier displays on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. If you enter 4 in the Option field, four lines of this supplier display on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen.

445003 Alternate Subcontract Entry

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

Search Help Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
Values List
Move Sugg. Price to Curr
Contract Search
Clear Screen

445003 Alternate Subcontract Entry Eff. Date 06/10/08

Action Code
Business Unit. 33330000 Homebuilder Community
Option No HBCAB
Plan Elevation

Cost Cde	Type	Supplier Name	Plan	Elv	Units	UM	Unit Price	Extended Amt
21500	1368	Home Lighting	1	1			9,485.00	9,485.00
21500	1360	Home Lighting						
21500	1368	Home Lighting						
21500	1360	Home Lighting						
21500	1360	Home Lighting						

Opt: 1=Contract F6=Move Sugg. to Curr. F10=Contract Search F24=More

5. Click Enter to displays the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen.
The screen includes the supplier name you chose on the Alternate Contract Search screen.
6. Click Change to add the supplier to the option.

Processing Options


See [Alternate Contract Entry \(P445003\)](#).

Assign a Supplier to a Lot

You use the Bid Supplier Assignment screen to view the suppliers or to assign or change a supplier on a lot.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Viewing Suppliers](#)
- [Changing the Supplier](#)
- [Assign a Supplier to a Lot](#)

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Options/Bid Subcontracts From Options/Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose Bid Supplier Assignment
---	---

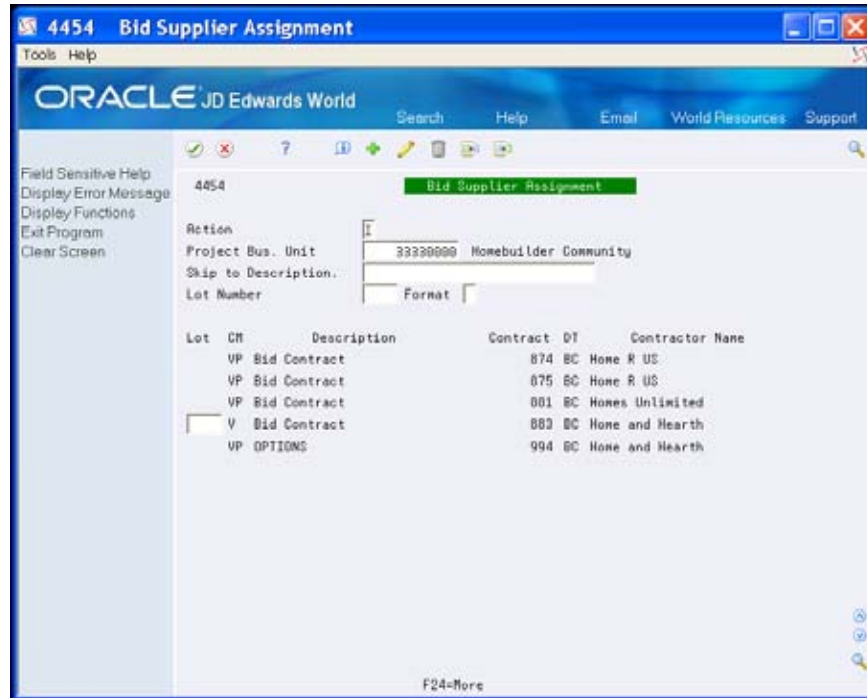
Viewing Suppliers

You can view the supplier information for the subdivision or for a specific lot. When you locate a subdivision or a lot, the screen displays all the subcontracts and suppliers for that subdivision or lot, respectively, based on information from the Bid Subcontract Entry, Commitment Revisions, and Lot Proceed Entry programs. If the Contract Method (CM) field begins with a V, the system displays only suppliers with BC document types in the DT field.

To view suppliers

On Bid Supplier Assignment, complete the following fields and click Inquire:

- Project Business Unit
- Lot Number



Changing the Supplier

You can change the supplier from primary to secondary or other. You do this by changing the value in the Contract Method (CM) field. You can only change the supplier if the value in the Contract Method is V. If the value in this field is VP, the supplier displays, but the system prevents you from making changes.

If you specify a contract method of VP on the Bid Subcontract Entry screen, the system assigns this subcontract when you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program.

To change the supplier

1. On Bid Supplier Assignment, locate the subdivision or lot.
2. Select the detail line you want to change.
3. Enter a value in the CM field and click Change.

Assign a Supplier to a Lot

If you specify a contract method of V on the Bid Subcontract Entry screen, you must now assign a lot to that supplier.

To assign a supplier to a lot

1. On Bid Supplier Assignment, locate the subdivision or lot.
2. Select the detail line you want to assign.

- 3. Enter a value in the Lot field and click Change.**

Search for Bid Subcontracts

You use the Subcontract Search screen to locate bid subcontracts at the subdivision level by supplier, cost code, cost type, or any combination of these items.



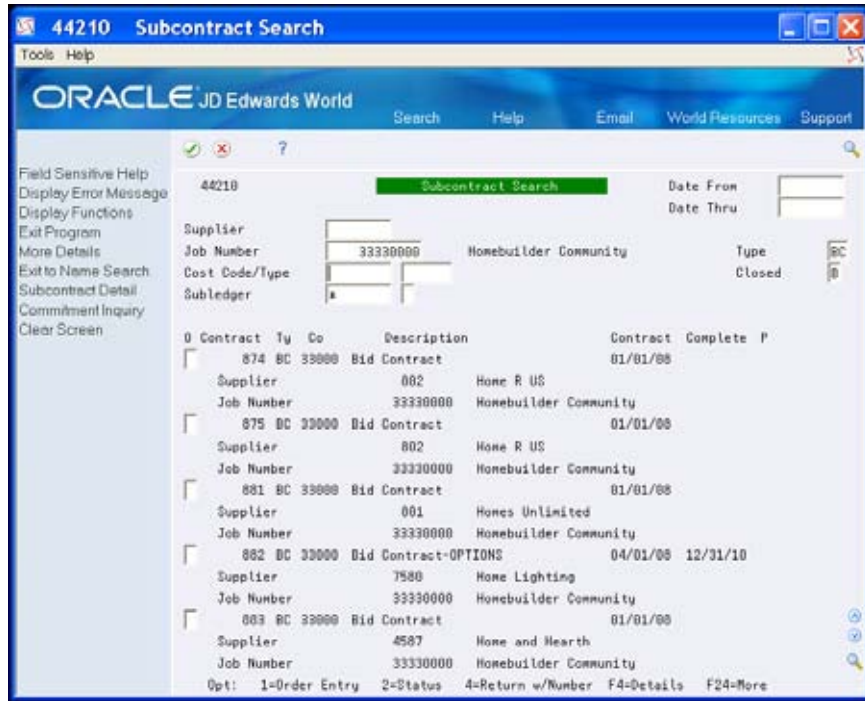
From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts**
From Options/Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose **Subcontract Search**

To search for bid subcontracts

1. On Subcontract Search, complete one or more of the following fields:
 - Supplier
 - Job Number
2. In the Cost Code/Type field, enter only the cost code or enter both the cost code and the cost type.

Contract	Ty	Co	Description	Contract	Complete	P
874	BC	33000	Bid Contract	01/01/08		
875	BC	33000	Bid Contract	01/01/08		
881	BC	33000	Bid Contract	01/01/08		
882	BC	33000	Bid Contract-OPTIONS	04/01/08	12/31/10	
883	BC	33000	Bid Contract	01/01/08		
884	BC	33000	Bid Contract	04/01/08	12/31/10	
910	OP	33000	Materials	03/01/08	12/31/15	
911	OP	33000	Materials	03/01/08	12/31/15	
912	OP	33000	Materials	03/01/08	12/31/15	
913	OP	33000	Materials	03/01/08	12/31/15	
914	OP	33000	Materials	03/01/08	12/31/15	
915	OP	33000	Materials	03/01/08	12/31/15	
916	OP	33000	Materials	03/01/08	12/31/15	
917	OP	33000	Materials	03/01/08	12/31/15	
918	OP	33000	Materials	03/01/08	12/31/15	

3. Enter BC in the Type field.
4. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.



5. Click Inquire.

Processing Options

See [Contract Search \(P44210\)](#).

Copy Bid Subcontracts

You use the Copy Bid Subcontracts program to copy bid subcontracts from one subdivision business unit to another. This program does not create a report.

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. Use the processing options to specify to which subdivision business unit you want to copy the subcontracts.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Options/Bid Subcontracts From Options/Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose Copy Bid Subcontracts

Data Selection

Use the Data Selection screen to specify from which subdivision business unit you are copying the subcontracts.

For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.

Processing Options

See [Copy Bid Base Contracts \(P445097\)](#).


Change Prices Globally

You use this program to copy pricing information from bid subcontracts to the awarded contracts you choose. This program generates the Global Price Change report (R445095).

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. In the processing options, specify:

- Proof or final mode
- Type of subcontract to update
- Range of lots to include from the Lot Proceed Entry (F4450) table

For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer in the Technical Foundation Guide*.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter 27 From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose Global Price Change
---	---

Data Selection

In the data selection, specify the subdivision, the subcontract type, and subcontract numbers from which the system copies the information.

Processing Options

See [Global Price Update \(P445095\)](#).

Global Price Change Report

445095		JDEdwards										Page No. . . . 1
		Global Price Change										Date - 5/14/17
Mode: FINAL												
Order Number	Or Ty	Order Co	Ord Suf	Lot Center	Cost Code	Description	Plan Elv	Option Number	Unit Price	From	To	Extended Price
									<----->		<----->	
16	OS	00050	006	54541001	04010	Concrete Foundations	*	*	9,500.0000	9,500.0000	9,500.00	9,500.00
16	OS	00050	006	54541001	04020	Concrete Walks	*	*	3,000.0000	3,000.0000	3,000.00	3,000.00
17	OS	00050	006	54541001	04030	Plumbing	*	*	3,000.0000	3,000.0000	3,000.00	3,000.00
18	OS	00050	006	54541001	04050	Lumber	*	*	11,000.0000	11,000.0000	11,000.00	11,000.00
19	OS	00050	006	54541001	04090	Fireplaces	*	PF100	800.0000	800.0000	800.00	800.00
19	OS	00050	006	54541001	04310	Appliances	*	*	800.0000	800.0000	800.00	800.00

4 Material Handling

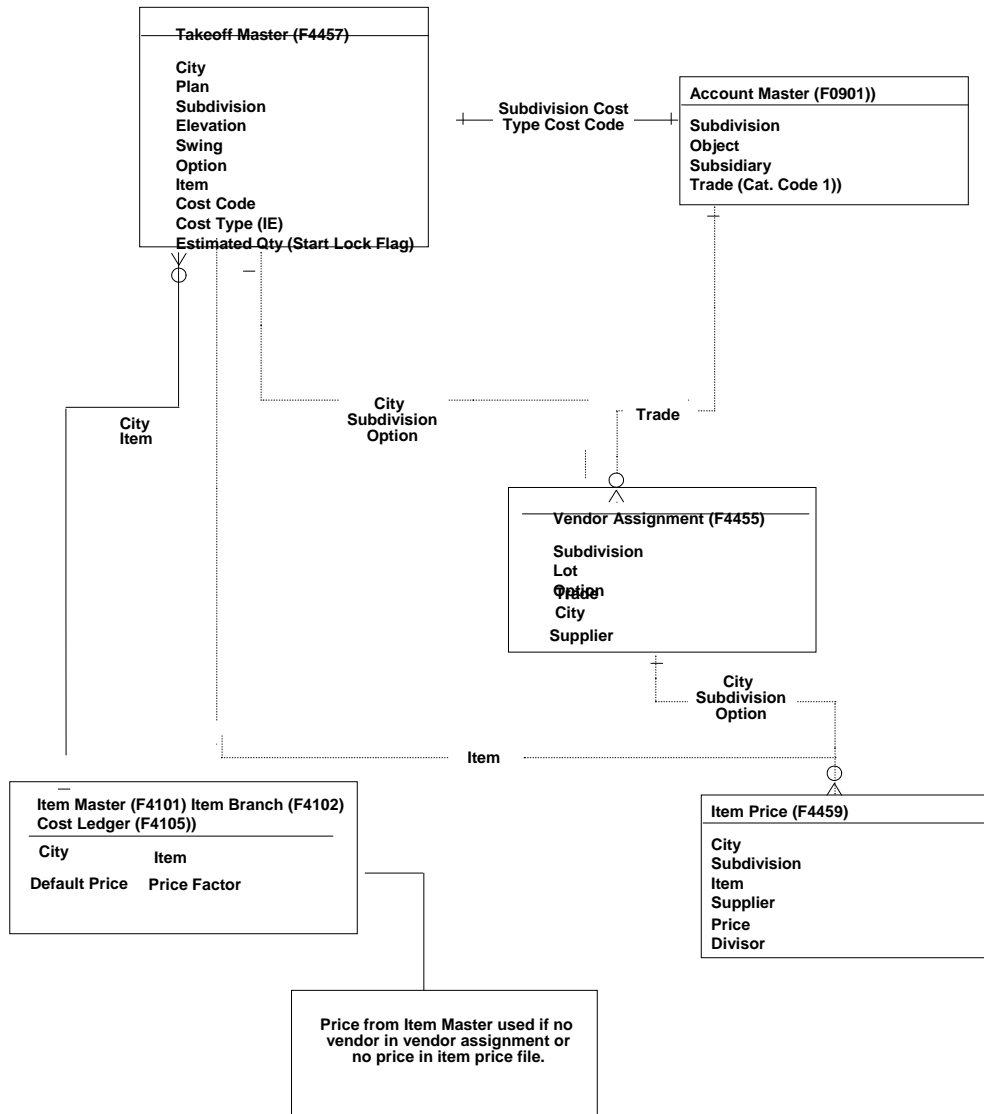
Overview to Material Handling

Material Handling accommodates homebuilders who prefer to purchase their materials from suppliers. Material Handling is also referred to as material takeoffs or takeoffs. A takeoff is a form of purchase order that builders use to purchase materials from suppliers. They can then use their own employees or contractors to complete a process in building the house. Material takeoffs are organized at the city level, which is determined by Category Code 5 of the Job Master.

The process the system uses for takeoffs begins when you release a lot. It first examines the Takeoff File table (F4457) by city, subdivision, option, plan, elevation, and swing. Using a hierarchal method to select takeoffs, the system determines which takeoff lines from the F4457 are appropriate to create on the takeoff (purchase order) for the lot you release. When the system locates lines which meet the criteria, it examines the Account Master table (F0901) and determines the associated trade cost code. Using the trade cost code and appropriate information from the F4457, the system selects a vendor, subdivision, and lot from the Takeoff Vendor Assignment table (F4455). The system then examines that vendor, city, supplier, and item, and the Item Price File table (F4459) for an item price. If the system locates a price record, it uses that price.

If the system does not locate a price record with that vendor for the item or there is no vendor assignment record, the system uses the price from the Item Master (F4101), Item Branch File (F4102), and Cost Ledger File (F4105) tables. After the system determines a price, it multiplies the price by the quantity from the F4457 and the price factor from the F4101. It then divides the price by the price divisor from the F4459. If there is no record in the F4459, the system sets the price divisor to 1.

The takeoff process flow is illustrated as follows:



$$\text{Final Price} = \frac{\text{Price} * \text{Factor} * \text{Quantity}}{\text{Divisor}}$$

Material Handling includes the following tasks:

- Set Up City Constants
- Process Supplier Items
- Define Takeoff Lists
- Display Takeoff Master List
- Copy Takeoff Lists
- Change Takeoff Lists
- Assign Suppliers to an Item

Set Up City Constants

For material handling, you establish an item master list for each city where your homebuilding company is building houses. You track and report the items at the city business unit level. A city business unit in the Homebuilder Management system is the same as a branch/plant business unit in the Inventory Management system. You review the city business unit you set up and then set up or change the city constants. You can also review item availability and location.

You use the Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry screen to search for your city business unit and to set up your city constants. Most of the information on this screen is associated with the Inventory Management system. Changes you make in the branch/plant constants affect the Inventory Management system database.

See Also

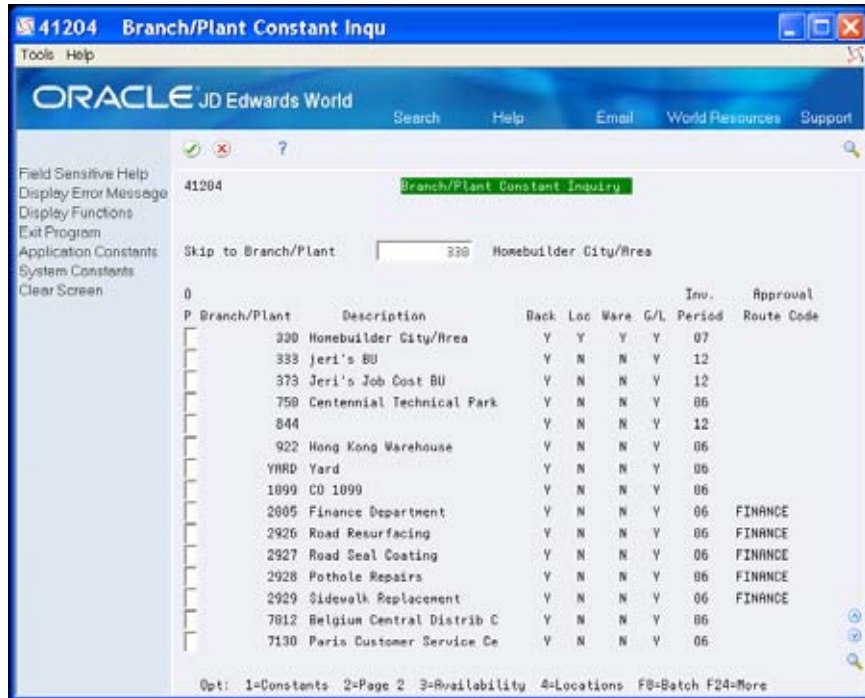
- *Enter Branch/Plant Information in the Inventory Management Guide* for more information about branch/plants.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilder Item Setup From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry

To set up city constants

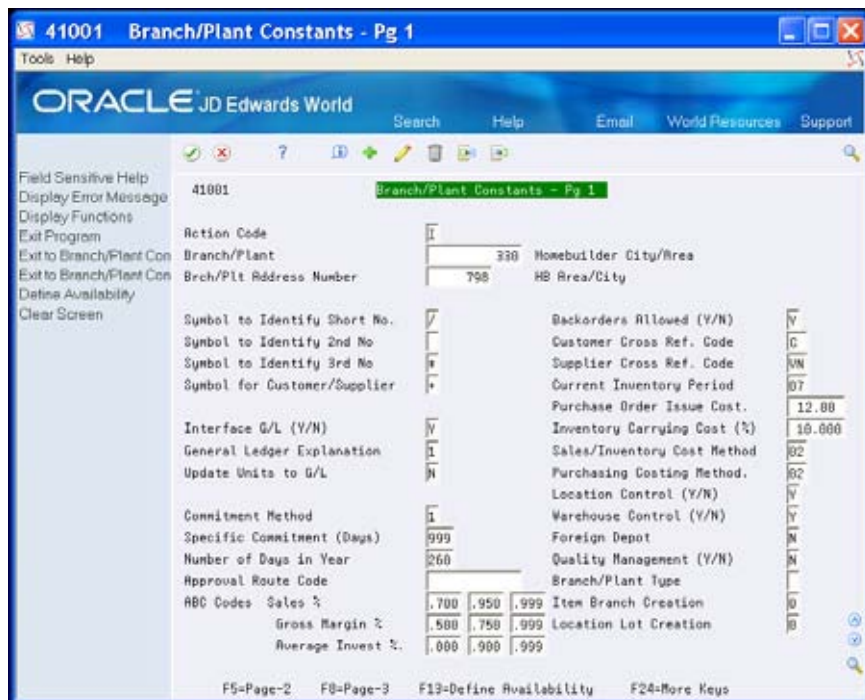
1. On Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry, enter your business unit in the following field:
 - Skip to Branch/Plant



Your city business unit displays as the first line in the detail area.

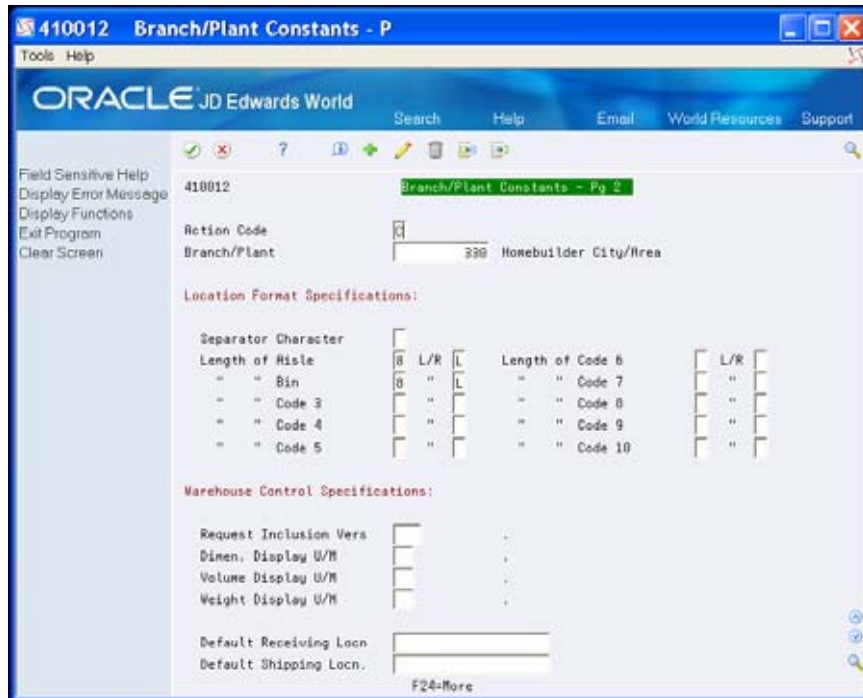
2. Enter 1 in the Option field next to your business unit.

The Branch/Plant Constants Page 1 screen displays the constants for your city business unit.



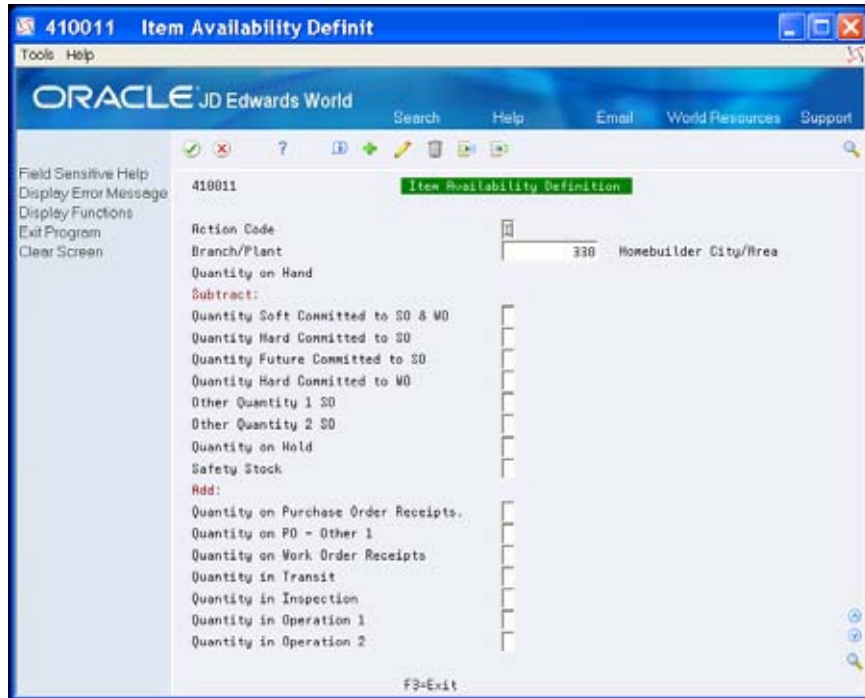
3. Enter information in the fields you want to change, and click Change.

- Choose Page 2 (F5) to access Branch/Plant Constants Page 2.



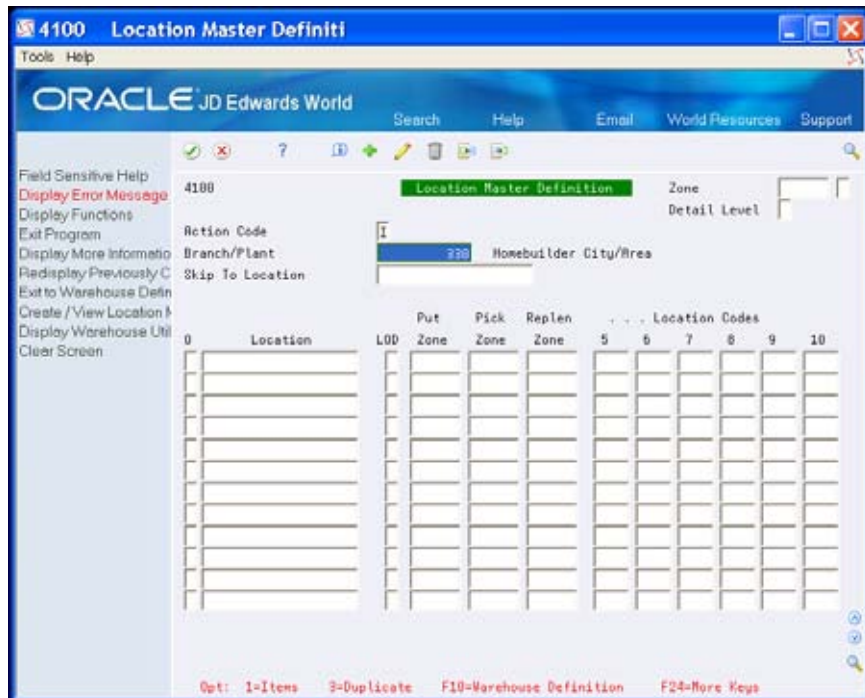
- Enter information in the fields you want to change, and click Change.
- Click Exit (F3) to access the Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry screen.
- Enter 3 in the Option field next to your business unit.

The Item Availability Definition screen displays available item quantities for your city.



8. Enter information in the fields you want to change and click Change.
9. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry screen.
10. Enter 4 in the Option field next to your business unit.

The Location Master Definition screen displays with the locations of materials.



11. Enter information in the fields you want to change, and click Change.

- 12. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Branch/Plant Constant Inquiry screen.**

Process Supplier Items


You record each supplier-provided item for materials handling (takeoffs), and you work with item pricing throughout the building process.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Viewing Supplier Items](#)
- [Creating Supplier Items](#)
- [Pricing an Item](#)
- [Changing an Item](#)
- [Changing the Price of an Item](#)
- [Searching for an Item](#)
- [Running Item Price Process](#)
- [Running Update Price Status](#)
- [Running Update Purchase Amount](#)
- [Using After Start](#)
- [Setting Up Cost Code Master](#)

Viewing Supplier Items

You use the Item Master program to view supplier items.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilder Item Setup From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose Item Master
---	---

To view a supplier item

On Item Master, complete the following fields and click Inquire.

- City
- Item Number

44594 Item Master

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

Search Help Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Item Price Maintenance
Exit Program
Update with Redisplay
Item Notes
Clear Screen

44594 Item Master Item Status

Action Code 1
City 333
Item Number 2611
Description Oak Board, 2x2x10

Average Price 192
Price Factor 0.000

Purch. Tax (Y/N) Y
UOM (Takeoff) EA
UOM (Purchasing)
Default Supplier 459
Cost Code

Report Code 1
Report Code 2
Report Code 3
Report Code 4
Report Code 5

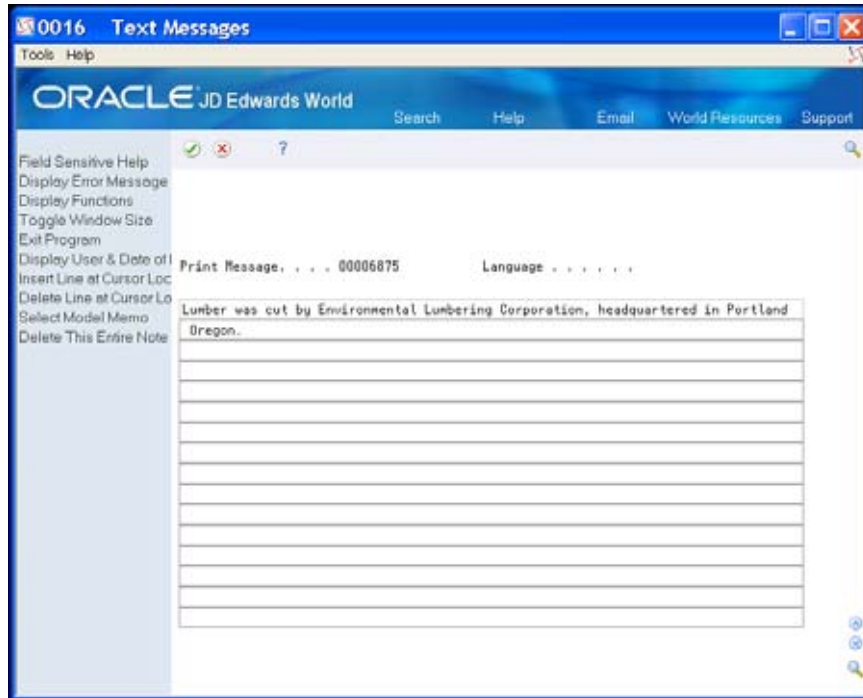
F5=Update w/ Redisplay F2=Item Price Maintenance F24=More

Creating Supplier Items

You use the Item Master program to create an item to include in materials handling (takeoffs). You identify the item and its pricing information. You can also add textual information about the item. The system can also calculate sales tax on materials contracts.

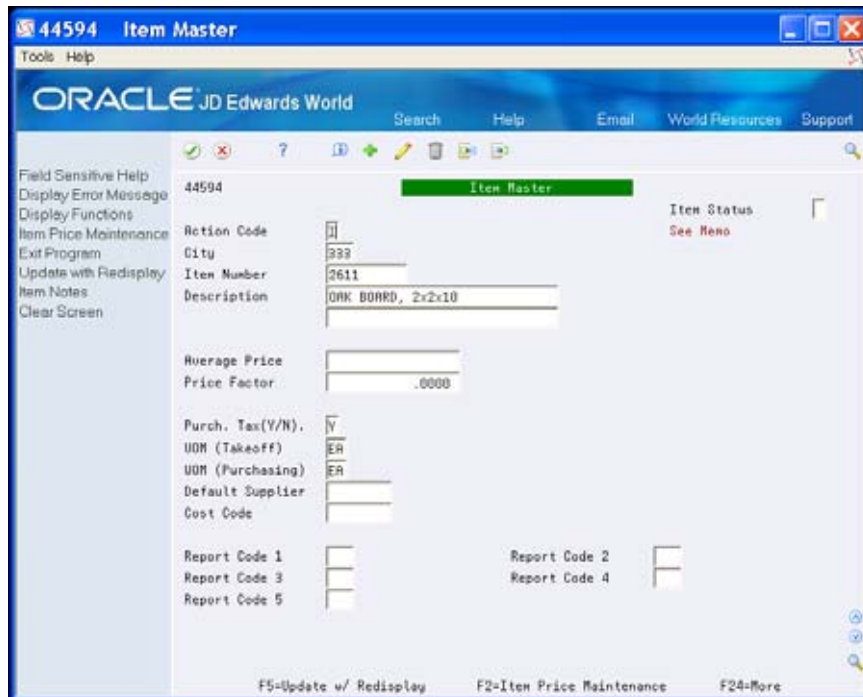
To create a supplier item

1. On Item Master, complete the following fields:
 - City
 - Item Number
 - Description
 - Average Price
 - Price Factor
 - Purchase Tax (Y/N)
 - Default Supplier
 - Cost Code
2. Choose Item Notes (F14) to access Text Messages.
3. Add information about the item, click Enter and then click Exit (F3).



4. On Item Master, click Add.

If you added textual information about the item, See Memo displays in the upper right-hand portion of the screen.



Field	Explanation
Average Price	This is a 15 position code that is reserved for the user. JD Edwards World does not currently use this field and will not utilize this field in the future. <i>Screen-specific information</i> This is an optional field that the Homebuilder system uses for informational purposes only.
Price Factor	The amount per unit (the total cost divided by the unit quantity). <i>Screen-specific information</i> Enter the factor ratio.
Purchase Tax (Y/N)	A code that indicates whether the item is subject to sales tax when you purchase it. The system calculates tax on the item only if the supplier is also taxable. <i>Screen-specific information</i> Enter Y for the system to calculate sales tax or N and the system does not calculate sales tax for the item.
Default Supplier	Enter the supplier number.

Processing Options

See [Item Master Maintenance - Homebuilder \(P44594\)](#).

Pricing an Item

You use the Item Price Maintenance program to enter a price for each item by supplier name.

The system uses price factor information from the Item Master and the divisor from the Item Price Maintenance screen to change quantities. For example, the system changes 1,000 board feet to the amount per foot or to the quantity you use, such as 2x4s. Following is the formula:

$$\frac{\text{Item Price (240)} * \text{Price Factor (8)}}{\text{Divisor (1000)}} \quad | \quad 1.92 \text{ for one 2x4}$$

The system calculates discount pricing for specific items based on information you enter on the Item Price Maintenance screen. You can create discounts for each item by amounts, by percentages, or by exceeding a specific quantity of the item. For the system to create standard discount pricing for an item, you must set the:

- Discount field to Y or leave blank
- Model Pricing Option processing option in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to 2

You use model discount entries for discount pricing for specific items in model homes. For the system to create model discount pricing for an item, you must set the:

- Discount Flag field to Y or leave blank
- House Type field on the Lot Proceed Entry screen (P4450) to M
- Model Pricing Option processing option in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to 1



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Homebuilder Item Setup**
From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose **Item Price Maintenance**

Alternatively, you can access the Item Price Maintenance screen from the Item Master screen by choosing Item Price Maintenance (F2). The system enters the city, item, and supplier numbers.

To price an item

1. On Item Price Maintenance, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Subdivision

The screenshot shows the 'Item Price Maintenance' screen in Oracle JD Edwards World. The window title is '44590 Item Price Maintenance'. The screen displays various fields for item pricing, including Action Code, City, Item Number, Supplier Number, Subdivision, Item Price, Contract Number, Effective Date, Divisor, Retainage %, Expiration Date, and Discount information. The Subdivision field is highlighted in green.

Field	Value	Field	Value
Action Code	11	Rev Number	000
City	330	Interior materials	
Item Number	HB2008	Homes Unlimited	
Supplier Number	001	Homebuilder Community	
Subdivision	33330000	Divisor	1.0000000
Item Price	826.0000	Retainage %	
Contract Number		Expiration Date	12/31/15
Effective Date	02/27/08	Exp. Lead Time	
Init Lead Time		Exp Sequence	000
Lead Time Note		Bid Status Flag	
Purchase Amount	.00	Bid Flag	
Discount Flag	N	Discount Desc	
Discount	N		
P.O. Desc			

Discount Information:

Discount Amt.	Discount %	Discount Qty
.00	.000	0
Model Disc. Amt.	.00	Discount Qty
	.000	0

FS=Update with Redisplay F24=More Keys

2. Complete the following fields:

- Item Price
- Divisor
- Effective Date
- Expiration Date

- Discount Flag
 - Discount
3. In the Discount Information area of the screen, perform one of the following to use discounts:
- For the system to calculate a standard discount, complete one of the following fields:
 - Discount Amount
 - Discount Percent
 - Discount Quantity
 - For the system to calculate a model discount, complete one of the following fields:
 - Model Discount Amount
 - Discount Percent
 - Discount Quantity
4. Choose Update/Redisplay (F5) to update the database and refresh the data on the screen.

Field	Explanation
Item Price	The list or base price to be charged for one unit of this item. In sales order entry, all prices must be set up in the Base Price table (F4106).
Divisor	Used to calculate the commitment amount of a takeoff contract. <i>Screen-specific information</i> Use this field to change the purchasing price to the price based on a single purchasing unit of measure. For example, the system changes one thousand board feet to one board foot.
Discount Flag	Used in the takeoff system to determine if model pricing is to occur. <i>Screen-specific information</i> The system creates model discount pricing for an item based on discount information in the Model Discount fields and from the following settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Discount field set to Y or leave blank ▪ House Type field on the Lot Proceed Entry screen (P4450) set to M ▪ Model Pricing Option processing option in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program set to 1

Field	Explanation
Discount	The system creates standard discount pricing for an item based on the discount information in the Discount fields and from the following settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Discount field set to Y or leave blank Model Pricing Option processing option in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program set to 2
Discount Amount	Total amount of the discount.
Discount Percent	Takeoff pricing file discount percentage.
Discount Quantity	Used to determine if a discount is taken. If the ordered quantity is greater than or equal to this quantity then the discount can be taken.
Model Discount Amount	Used in the Takeoff system to determine the actual contract price.
Discount Percent	Used in the Takeoff system to calculate the Model Discount Amount to be applied.
Discount Quantity	Used to determine if a discount is taken. If the ordered quantity is greater than or equal to this quantity then the discount can be taken.

Processing Options

See [Item Price Maintenance \(P44590\)](#).

Changing an Item

You use the Item Price List program to change the price and effective date of a supplier item. You can change an item for all cities, for a specific city, or for a specific subdivision.

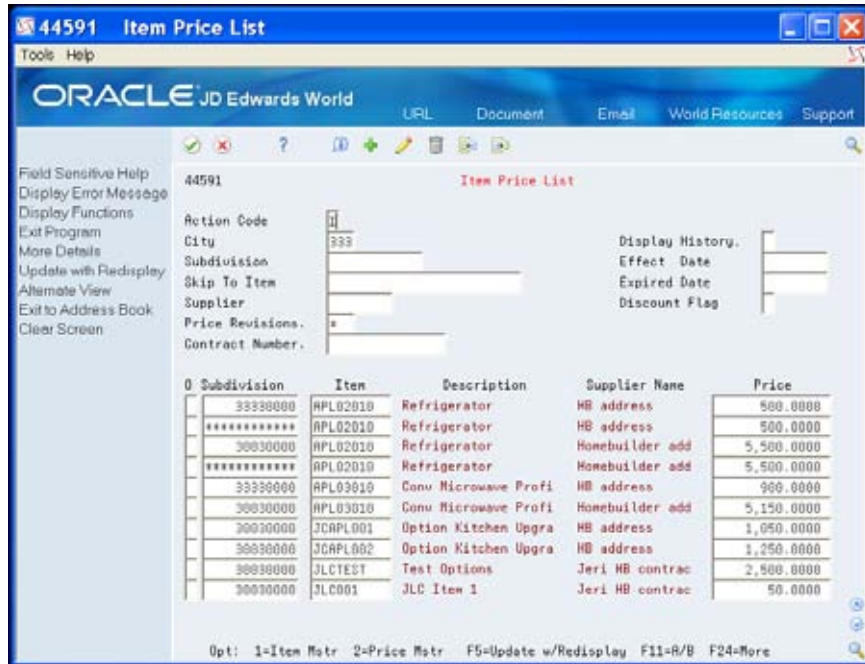


From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Homebuilder Item Setup**
From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose **Item Price List**

To change an item

- On Item Price List, perform one of the following and click Inquire:
 - To display all of your inventory items, enter an asterisk (*) in the City field.
 - To narrow your search, complete one or more of the following optional fields.
 - City
 - Subdivision

- Skip To Item
- Supplier
- Contract Number
- Display History
- Effective Date
- Expired Date
- Discount Flag



2. Enter information in the detail line that you want to change.
You can use this view to change the Subdivision, Item, and Price fields.
3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

44591 Item Price List

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
More Details
Update with Redisplay
Alternate View
Exit to Address Book
Clear Screen

44591 Item Price List

Action Code: I
City: 333
Subdivision: _____
Skip To Item: _____
Supplier: _____
Price Revisions: *
Contract Number: _____

Display History:
Effect Date: _____
Expired Date: _____
Discount Flag: _____

Subdivision	Item	Description	Supplier Name	Price
33330000	APL02010	Refrigerator	HR address	500.0000
City 333		Supplier 20530	Effect 01/01/01	Expire 12/31/05
33330000	APL02010	Refrigerator	HR address	500.0000
City 333		Supplier 20530	Effect 01/01/01	Expire 12/31/05
30030000	APL02010	Refrigerator	Homebuilder add	5,500.0000
City 333		Supplier 20562	Effect 01/01/01	Expire 12/31/10
33330000	APL02010	Refrigerator	Homebuilder add	5,500.0000
City 333		Supplier 20562	Effect 01/01/01	Expire 12/31/05
33330000	APL03010	Conv Microwave Profi	HR address	900.0000
City 333		Supplier 20530	Effect 01/01/01	Expire 12/31/05

Opt: 1=Item Mstr 2=Price Mstr F5=Update w/Redisplay F11=R/B F24=More

4. In the detail area, change any of the following fields and click Change:


- Subdivision
- Item
- Price
- City
- Supplier Number
- Effective Date
- Expiration Date

Processing Options

See [Item Price List \(P44591\)](#).

Changing the Price of an Item

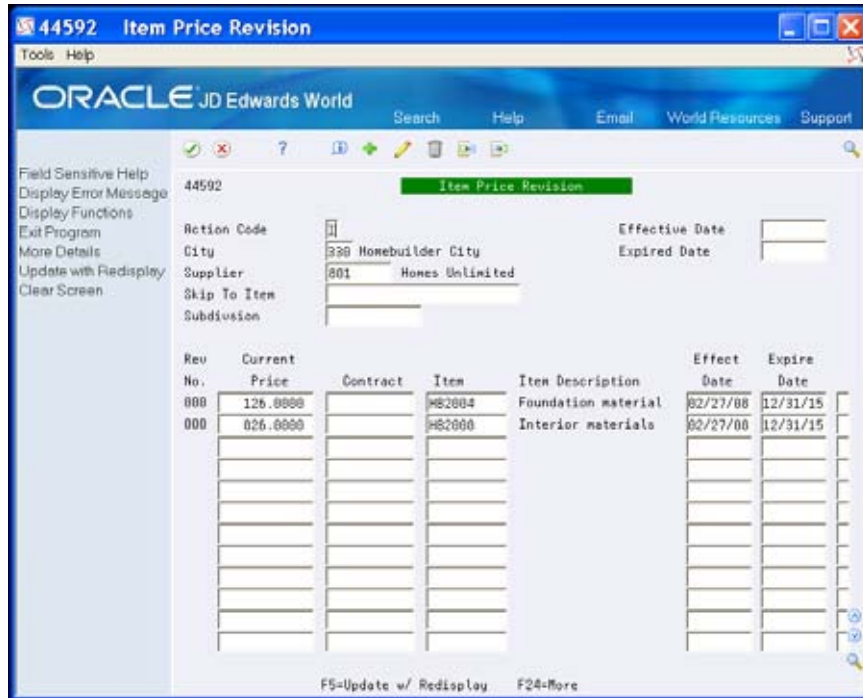
You use the Item Price Revision program to change the price of an item.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilder Item Setup From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose Item Price Revision
---	---

To change the price of an item

1. On Item Price Revision, perform one of the following and click Inquire:
 - Complete the following fields:

- City
- Supplier
- To narrow your search, complete the following optional fields:
 - Subdivision
 - Effective Date
 - Expired Date



2. Enter information in the following fields on the detail line that you want to change:
 - Current Price.
If you change the Current Price field, you must also change the Effective Date field.
 - Contract
 - Item
 - Effective Date
 - Expiration Date
3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

44592 Item Price Revision

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

Search Help Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
More Details
Update with Redisplay
Clear Screen

44592 Item Price Revision

Action Code Effective Date
City Expired Date
Supplier
Skip To Item
Subdivision

Rev No.	Current Price	Contract	Item	Item Description	Effect Date	Expire Date
000	126.0000		#82004	Foundation material	02/27/08	12/31/15
	Std Discount	.00	Percent	.000 Qty	0	PrcF 1.0000000
	Hd1 Discount	.00	Percent	.000 Qty	0	PO TO
000	026.0000		#82000	Interior materials	02/27/08	12/31/15
	Std Discount	.00	Percent	.000 Qty	0	PrcF 1.0000000
	Hd1 Discount	.00	Percent	.000 Qty	0	PO TO
	Std Discount		Percent	Qty		PrcF
	Hd1 Discount		Percent	Qty		PO TO
	Std Discount		Percent	Qty		PrcF
	Hd1 Discount		Percent	Qty		PO TO

F5=Update w/ Redisplay F24=More

4. Change any of the following fields and click Change:

- Current Price
- Contract
- Item
- Effective Date
- Expiration Date
- Standard Discount
- Standard Discount Percent
- Standard Discount Quantity
- Price Divisor (PrcF)
- Model Discount
- Model Discount Percent
- Model Discount Quantity


The system updates the Revision Number field, which indicates the number of times you have revised an item.

Processing Options

See [Item Price Revision \(P44592\)](#).

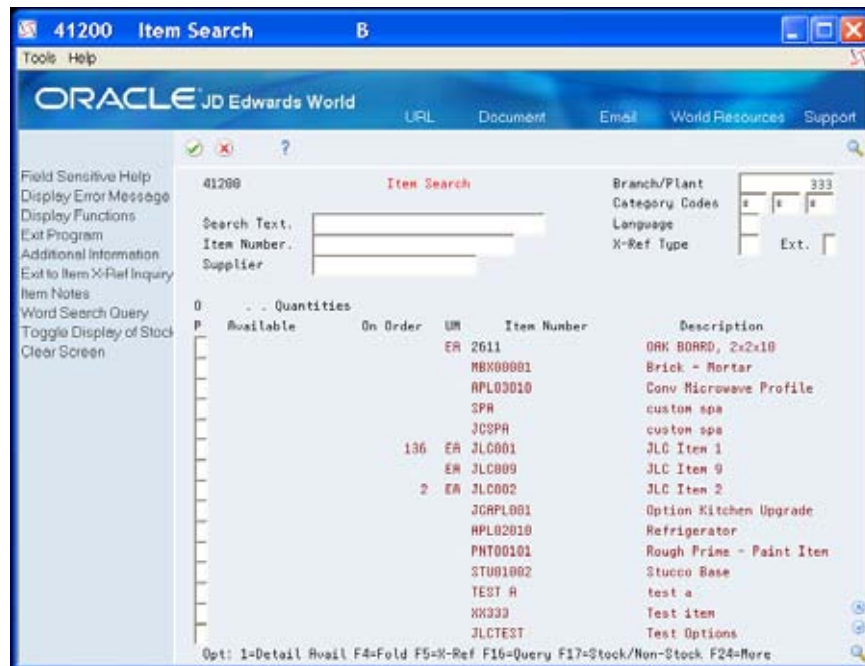
Searching for an Item

Use the Item Search program to locate a supplier item. You can narrow your search results by entering specific data in the fields on this screen. You can also choose the language you use for the search. Additionally, you can locate items by selecting user defined cross-reference tables that you associate with an item.

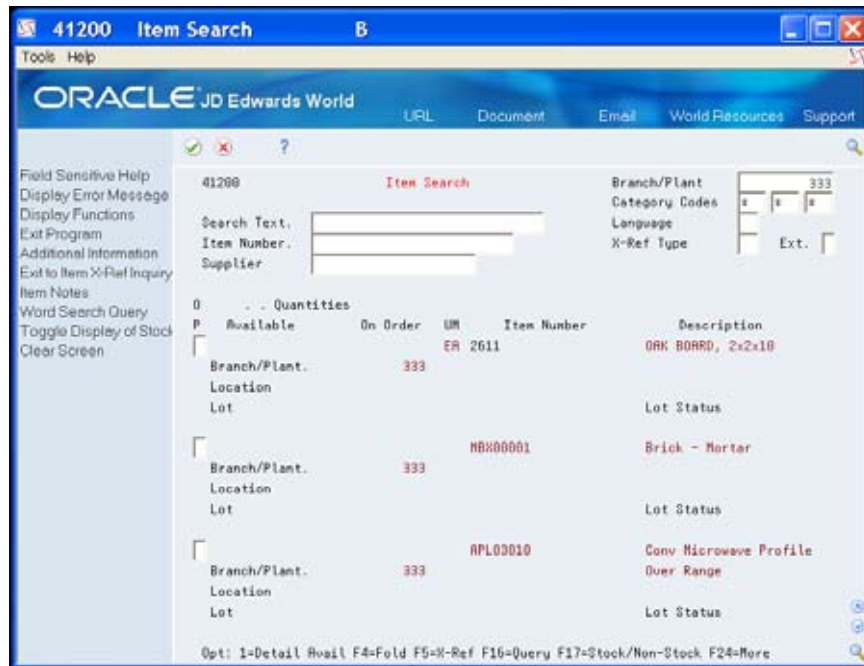
	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilder Item Setup From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose Item Search
---	---

To search for an item

1. On Item Search, perform one of the following and click Inquire:
 - Complete the following fields:
 - Branch/Plant
 - Search Text
 - To narrow your search, complete one or more of the following optional fields:
 - Category Codes
 - Language
 - Item Number
 - Supplier



2. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.



Processing Options

See [Item Search with Word Search - Plant Maintenance \(P41200\)](#).

Running Item Price Process

You use the Item Price Process program to enter a global price update for a supplier when the supplier implements an across-the-board price increase or when copying records between city and subdivisions. The price update can be by percentage, additional amounts, or new override price. The system generates the Item Price Process Report (R445904).

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilder Item Setup
From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose Item Price Process

Data Selection

Specify the project (subdivision), lot, supplier, and options.

Processing Options

See [Item Price Process \(P445904\)](#).

Item Price Process Report

445904		JD Edwards		Page - 1			
Mode: PROOF		Item Price Process		Date - 5/28/17			
FROM ITEM PRICE			TO ITEM PRICE				
Cty	Item No	Subdivision	Supplier	Rev	Effect	Expir	Unit Price
PKR	DISH	98980000	18745		01/01/15	01/01/18	303
PKR	DISH	*****	18745		01/01/15	01/01/18	304
PKR	DISH	*****	115836		01/01/15	01/01/18	307
PKR	DISHES	*****	18745		01/01/15	01/01/18	32
PKR	LUMBER	*****	115836		01/01/15	01/01/18	200
PKR	9INCHNAI	*****	18745		01/01/15	01/01/18	15
PKR	9INCHNAI	*****	115836		01/01/15	01/01/18	14
RAV	DISH	98980000	18745		01/01/16	01/01/18	303
RAV	DISH	*****	18745	1	01/01/16	01/01/18	304
RAV	DISH	*****	115836	1	01/01/16	01/01/18	307
RAV	DISHES	*****	18745	1	01/01/16	01/01/18	32
RAV	LUMBER	*****	115836	1	01/01/16	01/01/18	200
RAV	9INCHNAI	*****	18745	1	01/01/16	01/01/18	15
RAV	9INCHNAI	*****	115836	1	01/01/16	01/01/18	14

Running Update Price Status

You run the Update Price Status program after you enter a global price change using the Item Price Process program (P445904). The Update Price Status program updates the price status to a C if the price is current, an H if this is a future price, or an F if the price is an expired price. This program does not create a report.

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Homebuilder Item Setup**
From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose **Update Price Status**

Data Selection

Specify the project (subdivision), lot, and options.

Processing Options

See [Global Price Update \(P445095\)](#).

Running Update Purchase Amount

You use the Update Purchase Amount program to obtain the total amount of the business transactions you conduct with a specific supplier. The program adds the total number of items you purchase and the cost per unit within a contract period to obtain the total amount. View this amount on the Item Price List screen as this program does not create a report.

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Homebuilder Item Setup**
From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose **Update Purchase Amount**

Data Selection


Specify the city, item, and supplier you want.

Processing Options

See [Copy Utility \(P445096\)](#).

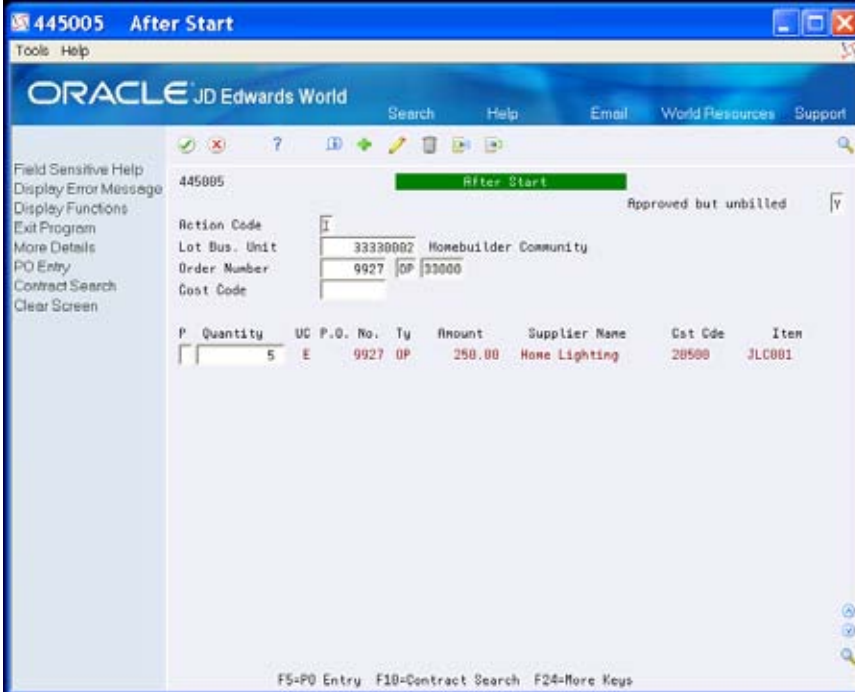
Using After Start

You use the After Start program to update the estimated quantities for individual items to the actual quantities you use on a takeoff. The system does not release any item for payment that it does not change from an estimated quantity to an actual quantity.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Homebuilder Item Setup From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose After Start
---	---

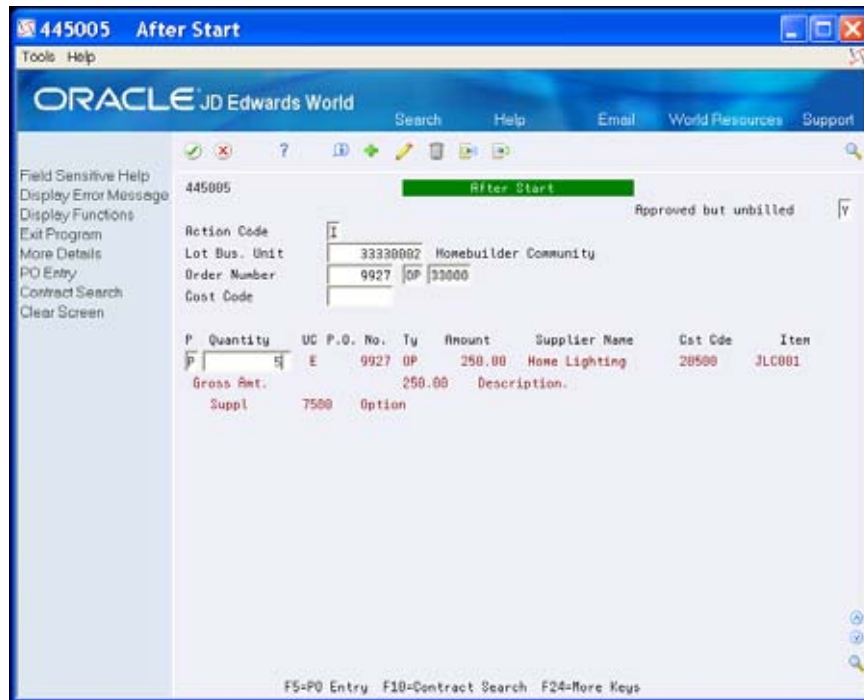
To use after start

1. On After Start, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Lot Business Unit
 - Order Number
2. Optionally, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Cost Code



P	Quantity	UC	P.O. No.	Ty	Amount	Supplier Name	Est Cde	Item
	5	E	9927	OP	250.00	Home Lighting	28500	JLC001

3. Enter Y in the following field for the items you want to release for payment and click Change.
 - P (Purge)



Processing Options

See [After Start \(P445005\)](#).

Setting Up Cost Code Master

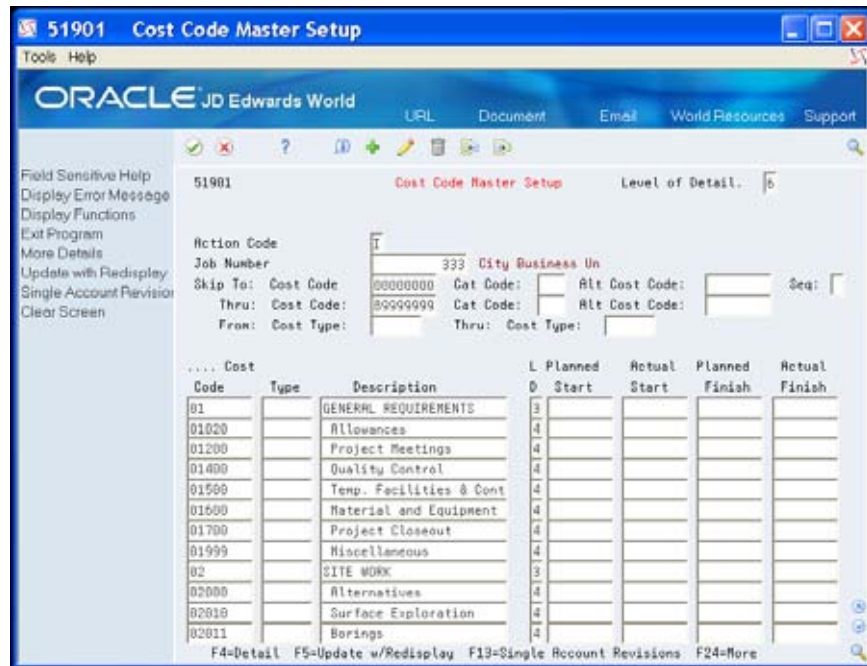
You use the Cost Code Master Setup program to set up the start and finish dates for a cost code for each subdivision or plan.



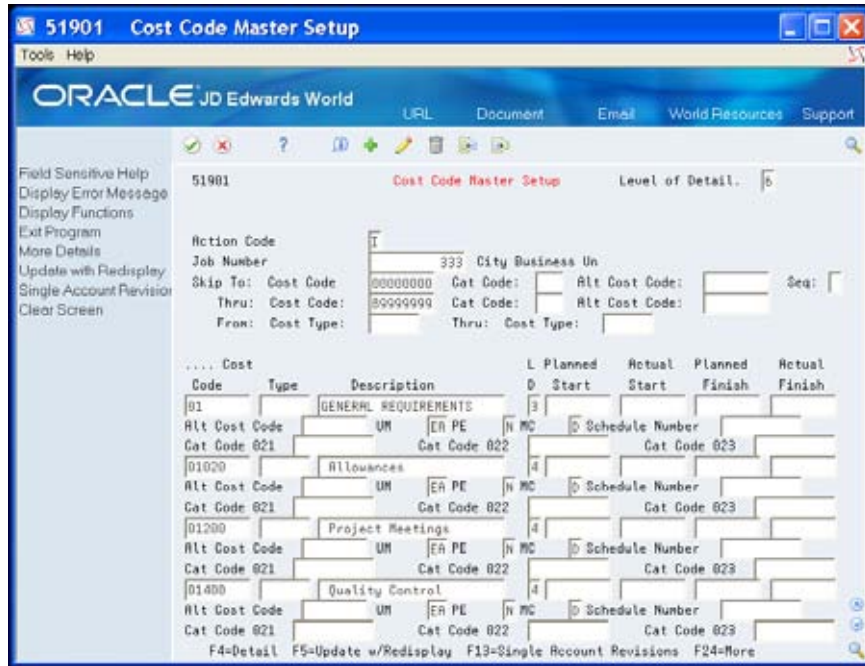
From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Homebuilder Item Setup**
From Homebuilder Item Setup (G44H12), choose **Cost Code Master Setup**

To set up cost code master

1. On Cost Code Master Setup, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Job Number



2. Complete the following fields:
 - Planned Start
 - Actual Start
 - Planned Finish
 - Actual Finish
3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.
4. Optionally, complete the following fields and click Add.
 - Cat Code 021
 - Cat Code 022
 - Cat Code 023



Processing Options

See [Cost Code Schedule \(P51901\)](#).

Define Takeoff Lists

A takeoff list is the set of items and their estimated quantities, including options, which you need to construct a base house for a specific plan within a subdivision. You create a takeoff list for each plan/elevation/option/cost code item combination in your subdivision. You can set up takeoff items and options for multiple projects within the city by city code. The items can also be specific to a project (subdivision), plan, elevation and swing or you can use the wild card for any of these.

The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program selects takeoffs on a cumulative basis. For example, if you have 500 bricks at the subdivision level and 500 bricks at the subdivision/plan level, the program combines the amounts for a total of 1000 bricks. The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program locates all takeoff lines that match the house criteria, not just a best match.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Defining Takeoff Lists](#)
- [Changing a takeoff list item](#)
- [Adding a takeoff list item](#)

Defining Takeoff Lists

You use the Takeoff Input Maintenance screen to define a new takeoff list.

To ease the data entry process, you can enter an asterisk (*) as a wildcard, to represent all in the following fields:

- Subdivision
When you enter an asterisk, the system enters asterisks to fill the entire field with asterisks
- Item Number
- Plan
- Elevation
- S (Swing)

When you enter an E in the E (Estimate) field (referred to as the Start Lock Flag) it prevents the system from releasing a commitment record for payment. You can only pay a commitment record for an actual quantity, not an estimated quantity.

For each takeoff item, you can add a note or textual information. When text information exists for a specific item, the system highlights the Option field on Takeoff Input Maintenance.

You can also define takeoff lists for options. When you do so, you must enter the option number in the Option Number field. Options for takeoffs must also have an item number. Ensure the item number includes pricing and a Takeoff Supplier Assignment record. See *Assign Suppliers to an Item* for more information about Takeoff Supplier Assignment records. In order to view the options, you must have an asterisk (*) in the Option Number field or you can only view the non-option items.



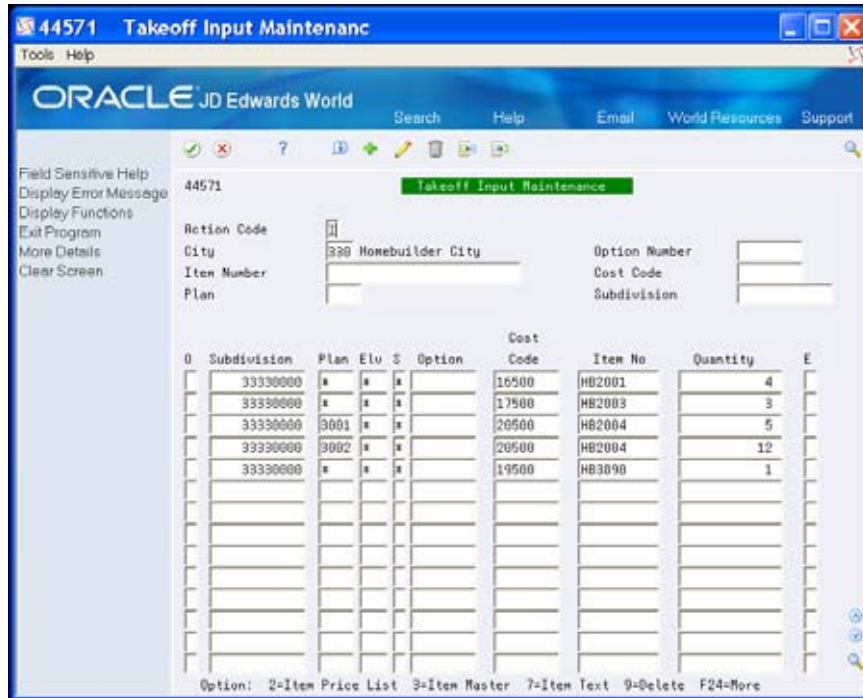
From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Material Takeoff Setup**
From Material Takeoff Setup (G44H13), choose **Takeoff Input Maintenance**

Before You Begin

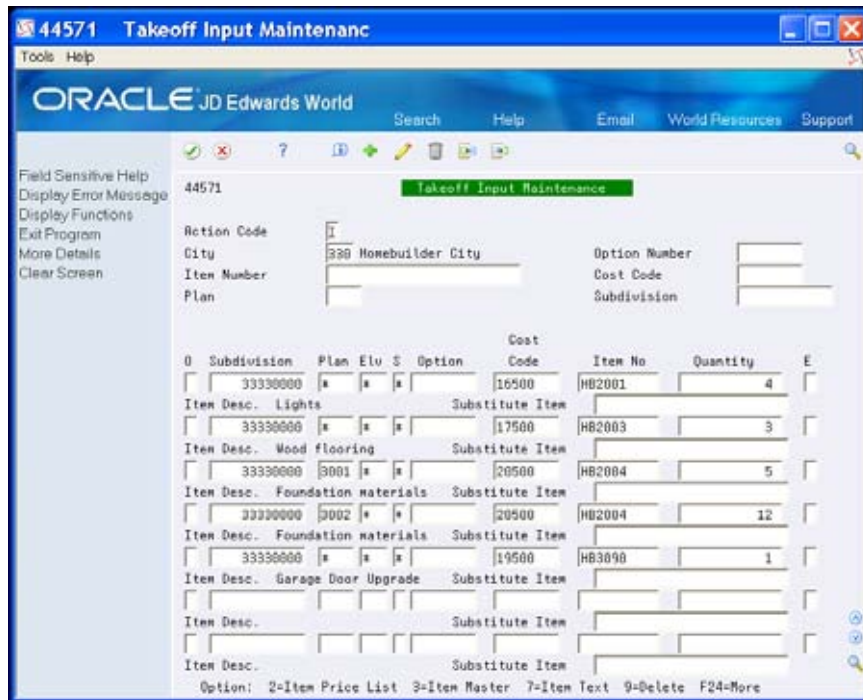
You must complete the Default Object Account processing option to allow the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to commit the material costs to the correct accounts. The program examines the cost code you enter and uses the default cost type to access the Chart of Accounts and retrieve the Bill Item Code. This is the method the Lot Start process uses to determine the supplier from which to purchase the item.

To define a takeoff list

1. On Takeoff Input Maintenance, perform one of the following and click Inquire:
 - Complete the following field:
 - City
 - To narrow your search, complete the following optional fields:
 - Option Number
 - Item Number
 - Cost Code
 - Plan
 - Subdivision



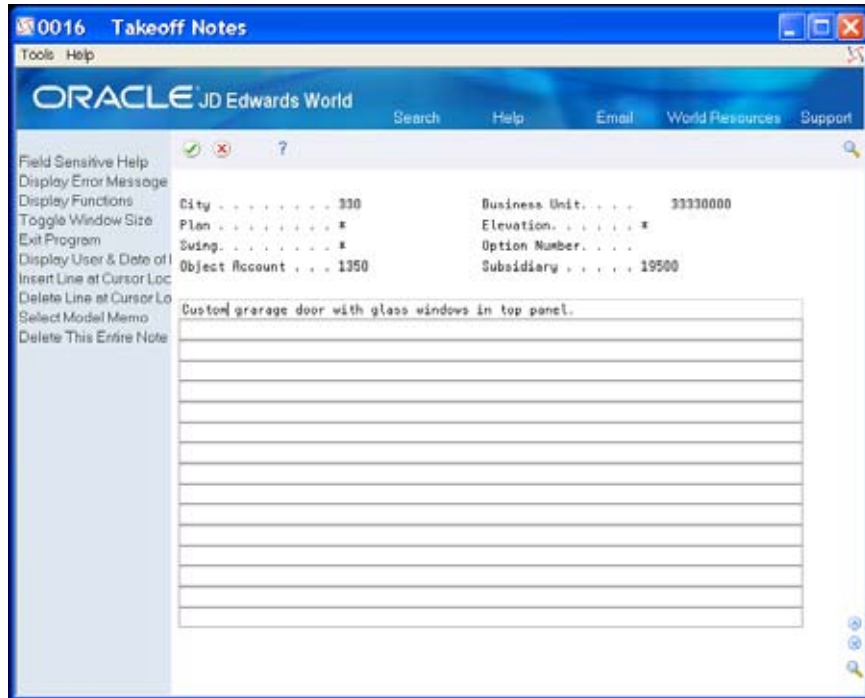
2. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.



3. Enter 7 in the Option field for the specific item for which you want to add text and click Enter.

The Takeoff Notes window for the specific item displays.

4. Enter the text and click Enter.



5. Click Enter (F3) to return to Takeoff Input Maintenance.

6. Click Add.

The system highlights the Option field of the item with the note.

Changing a takeoff list item

You use Takeoff Input Maintenance to change an item on the takeoff list.

To change a takeoff list item

1. On Takeoff Input Maintenance, locate your takeoff list.
2. Enter the information in the fields you want to change and click Change.

Adding a takeoff list item

You use Takeoff Input Maintenance to add an item to the takeoff list.

To add a takeoff list item

On Takeoff Input Maintenance, complete the following fields and click Add:

- City
- Option Number
- Item Number
- Cost Code

- Plan
- Subdivision
- Subdivision
- Plan
- Elevation
- Swing
- Option
- Cost Code
- Item Number
- Quantity
- Estimate

Processing Options

See [Takeoff Input Maintenance \(P44571\)](#).

Display Takeoff Master List


You use the Takeoff Master List to display a takeoff list or to add a takeoff item to the master list.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Displaying the Master Takeoff List](#)
- [Adding a Takeoff Item to the Master List](#)

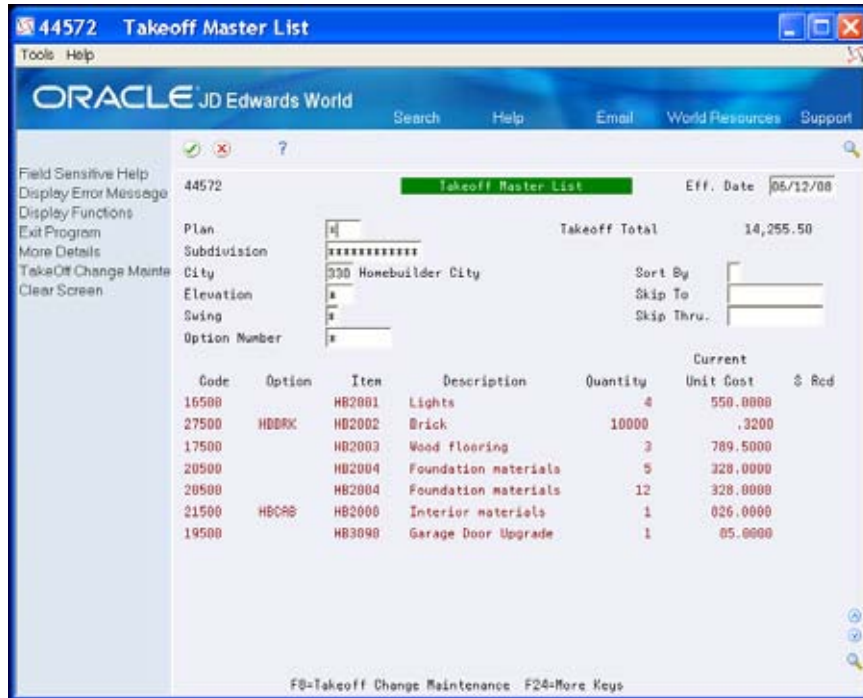
Displaying the Master Takeoff List

You can display the takeoff master list for a city, subdivision, plan, elevation, and swing. You can enter an asterisk (*) to represent all, in any of the fields in the header area except the City field.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Material Takeoff Setup From Material Takeoff Setup (G44H13), choose Takeoff Master List
--	---

To display the master takeoff list

1. On Takeoff Master List, complete the following field:
 - City
2. Complete or enter an asterisk (*) in any of the following fields and click Enter.
 - Plan
 - Subdivision
 - City
 - Elevation
 - Swing
 - Option Number



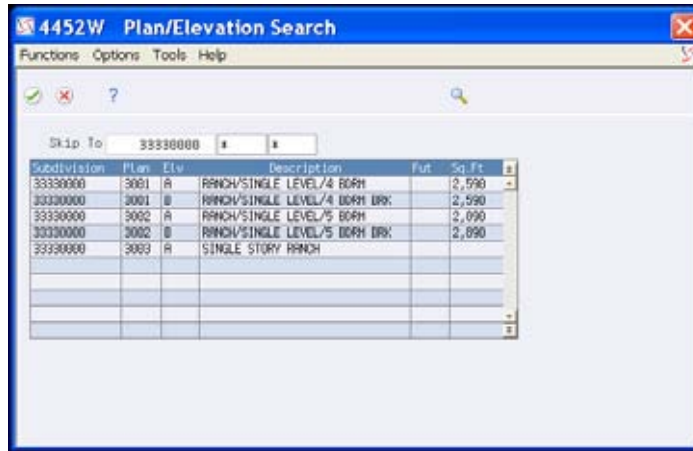
Adding a Takeoff Item to the Master List

You can add an item to the Takeoff Master List.

To add a takeoff item to the master list

1. Locate your takeoff master list.
2. Complete the following fields:
 - City
 - Subdivision
3. Place the cursor in the Plan field and choose Field Sensitive Help (F1).

The Plan/Elevation Search window displays with the available plans and elevations.



Subdivision	Plan	Elev	Description	Fut	Sq. Ft.
33330000	3001	A	RANCH/SINGLE LEVEL/4 BDRM		2,590
33330000	3001	B	RANCH/SINGLE LEVEL/4 BDRM BRK		2,590
33330000	3002	A	RANCH/SINGLE LEVEL/5 BDRM		2,090
33330000	3002	B	RANCH/SINGLE LEVEL/5 BDRM BRK		2,090
33330000	3003	A	SINGLE STORY RANCH		

4. Choose the Plan/Elevation detail line you want to use.

The Takeoff Master List screen displays with the Plan and Elevation on the detail line.

Processing Options

See [Takeoff Master List \(P44572\)](#).

Copy Takeoff Lists

You use the Takeoff Process to copy takeoff lists, or portions of them, between and within communities. When you run the Takeoff Process, the system generates the Takeoff Process report (R445704). You can also delete the old takeoff list after you copy the list. You can run this process in proof mode to view results without updating the files.

A version list displays from which you can run a version, or copy a version and modify it to suit your needs. For information about copying and modifying DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Material Takeoff Setup**
From Material Takeoff Setup (G44H13), choose **Takeoff Process**

Data Selection

DREAM Writer data selection chooses the takeoff records to copy.

Processing Options

See [Takeoff Process \(P445704\)](#).

Takeoff Process Report

445704		JDEdwards		Page - . 1											
		Takeoff Process		Date -5/28/17											
Mode: FINAL															
<----- FROM TAKEOFF ----->			<----- TO TAKEOFF ----->												
Cty	Subdivision	Plan Elv S	Option	Cst Cde	Item	Quantity	Cty	Subdivision	Plan Elv S	Option	Cst Cde	Item	Quantity		
PKR	98980000	*	*	04070	LUMBER	6	ELI	37370000	*	*	04070	LUMBER	6		
PKR	98980000	*	*	04100	LUMBER	204	ELI	37370000	*	*	04100	LUMBER	204		
PKR	98980000	*	*	04070	DISH	15	ELI	37370000	*	*	04070	DISH	15		
PKR	98980000	DUST	*	04150	DISH	4	ELI	37370000	DUST	*	04150	DISH	4		
PKR	98980000	*	*	04100	9INCHN	32	ELI	37370000	*	*	04100	9INCHN	32		
PKR	98980000	*	*	CP100	04100	DISH	4	ELI	37370000	*	*	CP100	04100	DISH	4

Change Takeoff Lists

You can change the quantity of takeoff items for a particular city, subdivision, plan, or plan/elevation/swing combination. The system creates a historical record and an audit trail each time you change the quantities of a takeoff item.

You use the Takeoff Change Maintenance screen to change and track changes to items in a takeoff list. You can choose an item that has been changed and access to the Takeoff Change History screen to review the changes. The program maintains an audit trail of changes for historical reference. The Current Reference field includes the total number changes made to the list for the subdivision.

You use Takeoff Change History to view the changes to a specific item. The Takeoff Change History screen includes the following details about the change:

- When each change was made
- Who made the change
- A description of the change
- The total change
- The original takeoff

You use the Takeoff Change Original Entry screen to review the audit trail of supplier items and their quantities to which you have made changes for a plan or all plans within a subdivision.



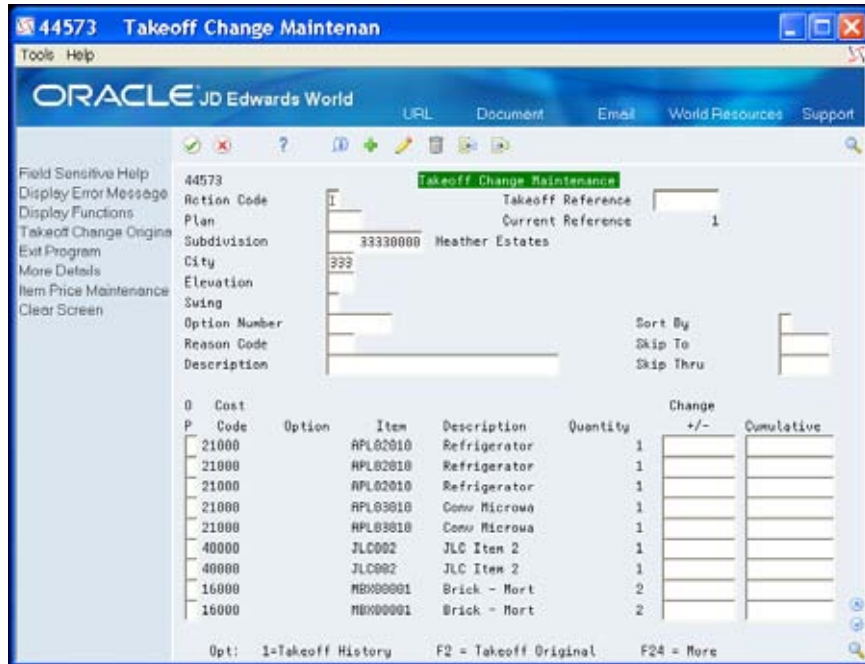
From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Material Takeoff Setup**
From Material Takeoff Setup (G44H13), choose **Takeoff Change Maintenance**

Optionally, you can access Takeoff Change History and Takeoff Change Original Entry from the Material Takeoff Setup menu.

To change a takeoff list

1. On Takeoff Change Maintenance, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Plan
 - Subdivision
 - City
 - Elevation
 - Swing
 - Option Number

You can use an asterisk (*) to represent all in the Plan, Elevation, Swing, and Option Number fields.



The number in the Current Reference field represents the total number of times you have made changes to items in the list in the detail area. You use this number on the Takeoff Change Original Entry (Takeoff Original) screen to view the audit trail of the change you made to the item in reference to this number.

2. In the detail area of the screen, complete the following fields and click Change.
 - Change +/-
 - Cumulative
3. Choose More Detail (F4) to access the detail area.

44573 Takeoff Change Maintenance

Oracle JD Edwards World

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Takeoff Change Origins
Exit Program
More Details
Item Price Maintenance
Clear Screen

44573
Action Code
Plan
Subdivision
City
Elevation
Swing
Option Number
Reason Code
Description

Takeoff Reference
Current Reference

1
1

3330000 Weather Estates
333

Sort By
Skip To
Skip Thru

P	Code	Option	Item	Description	Quantity	Change	+/-	Cumulative
	21000		RPL02010	Refrigerator	1	1		
			Vendor					Expire
	Plan *	Subdv	33300000	Cty 333 Elv *	Swing *	Sub Itm No		
	21000		RPL03010	Conv Microwave	1			
			Vendor					Expire
	Plan *	Subdv	33300000	Cty 333 Elv *	Swing *	Sub Itm No		
	40000		JLC0002	JLC Item 2	1			
			Vendor					Expire
	Plan *	Subdv	33300000	Cty 333 Elv *	Swing *	Sub Itm No		

Opt: 1=Takeoff History F2 = Takeoff Original F24 = More

- To view the changes for an item, enter 1 in the Option field next to the item and click Enter.

The Takeoff Change History screen displays the changes for the item.

44575 Takeoff Change History

Oracle JD Edwards World

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
Hard Copy
Clear Screen

44575
City
Subdivision
Plan
Option Number
Item Number

From Date/Period
Thru Date/Period

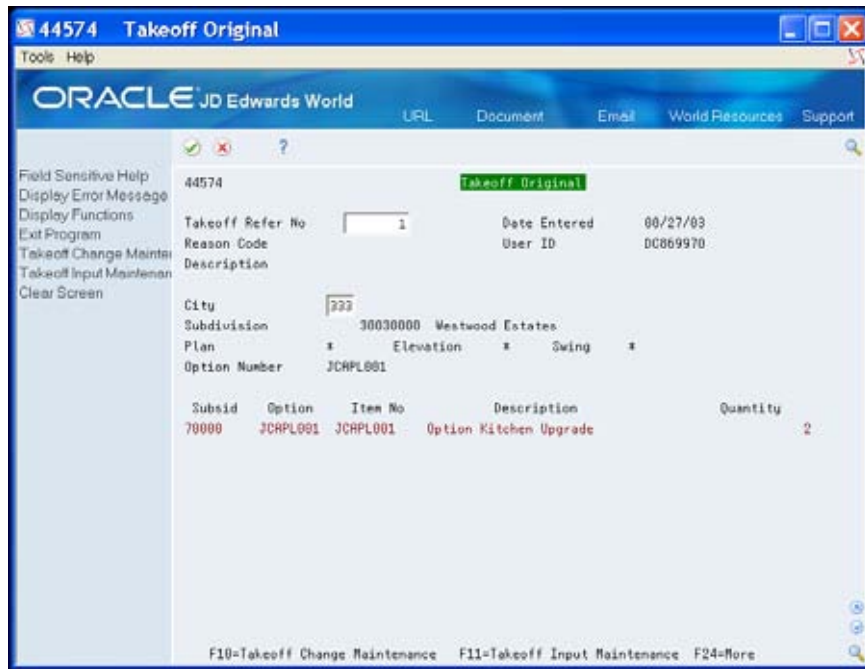
333
3330000
Elevation
Swing
HB2001

	Refer	Date	Updated	User	Rcd	Description	Quantity
	1	04/01/00		JC7200073			1
	2	04/01/00		JC7200073			2
						Total Change	3
						Original Takeoff	1

Opt: 1=Takeoff Original F21=Print Ledger F24=More

- Click Exit (F3) to access the Takeoff Change Maintenance screen.
- To view the audit trail of changes for an item, enter a number in the Takeoff Reference field and choose Takeoff Original (F2).

For example, if the number in the Current Reference field is 5, you can enter 1 through 5 to view the item change in reference to the number 1 through 5. Review the reference number and item association in the detail line.



The Takeoff Original screen displays an audit trail of the change for the item with that reference number.

7. Click Exit (F3) to access the Takeoff Change Maintenance screen.

Field	Explanation
Change +/-	The value of the units on hold. <i>Screen-specific information</i> Enter the number of increases or decreases to the quantity.
Cumulative	The total amount of all transaction in the Item ledger for an Item. <i>Screen-specific information</i> Enter the new quantity.
Takeoff Reference	Used to record the number of revisions to a Takeoff record.

Processing Options

See [Takeoff Change \(P44573\)](#).

See [Takeoff Change Original Entry \(P44574\)](#).

Assign Suppliers to an Item


After you complete your takeoff list, identifying the items and their prices, you need to assign suppliers. You use Takeoff Supplier Assignment to display the list of suppliers and to assign suppliers to a trade code. After you complete the set up and run the Lot Proceed Post program, the system uses the cost code from the Takeoff Input Maintenance program, the trade code from the Bill Item Code field on the Chart of Accounts (Account Master Sequence program, Chart Type Setup program, or Original Budget Entry program), the supplier number from the Supplier Assignment program, and the price from the Item Price Maintenance program to create a takeoff.

This chapter consists of the following tasks:

- [Displaying Assigned Suppliers](#)
- [Adding an Assigned Supplier](#)

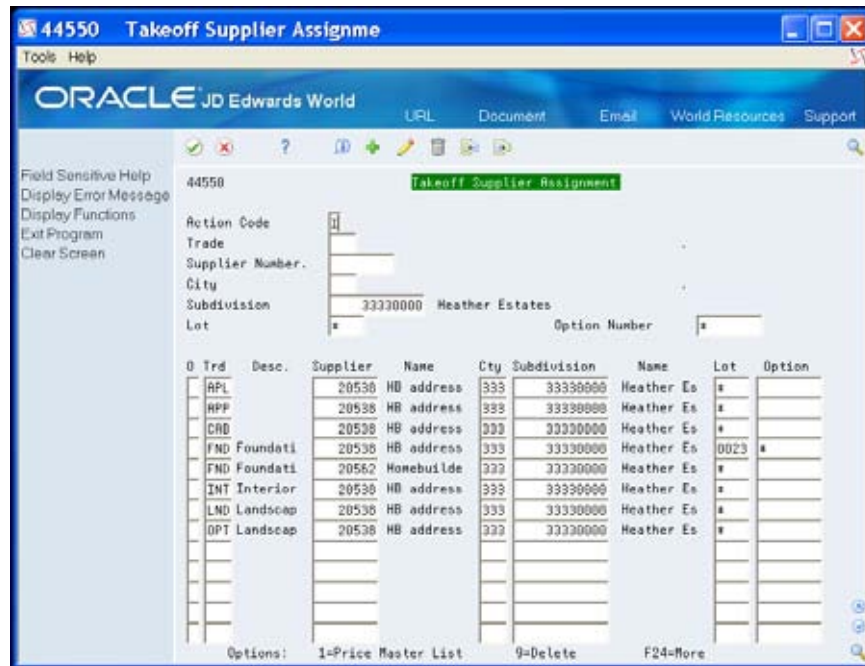
Displaying Assigned Suppliers

You use Takeoff Supplier Assignments to display the list of suppliers.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Material Takeoff Setup From Material Takeoff Setup (G44H13), choose Takeoff Supplier Assignment
---	---

To display assigned suppliers

1. On Takeoff Supplier Assignment, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
2. Complete the following fields:
 - Trade
 - Supplier Number
 - City
 - Subdivision
 - Lot
 - Option Number



Adding an Assigned Supplier

You use Takeoff Supplier Assignment to assign suppliers to master items by city, subdivision, lot, and option.

To add an assigned supplier

1. Locate the assignment information.
2. On an empty line in the detail area, complete the following fields and click Add.
 - Trade
 - Supplier
 - City
 - Subdivision
 - Lot
 - Option

Processing Options

See [Vendor Assignment \(P44550\)](#).

5 Place Homes Under Contract

Overview to Placing Homes Under Contract

In this section you associate a buyer with a lot. You record sales and buyer information. You identify the plan and elevation for the lot, and you identify the options for the plan. At the buyer's request you add, change, and remove options. You record construction information for the lot. If the buyer cancels the sale, you might need to remove the current information for the lot and start over. You can review the current status of a particular lot, and you can review the history of a particular lot.

This section includes the following:

- View Lot Information
- Add or Revise a Buyer Contract
- Review the History of a Lot

View Lot Information

You use the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen to view price and sales information for all of the lots in a subdivision. If you are adding a contract, you can use this screen first to view which lots are already under contract. You can use the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen to add the closing date to homes under construction. From this screen, you can select a specific lot and go to a number of lot-related programs to view additional information. If the sequence number for a lot is 900 or above, this signifies that you did not assign a construction sequence number and the lot is available.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Lot Proceed (House Sale)**
From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose **Lot Proceed Inquiry**

What You Should Know About

Tracking Revenue of Options

You can create the Model Journal entry, which tracks the revenue of each option of a house at the subledger level, using AAIs or by setting processing options in the Lot Proceed Inquiry program. Set the Lot Proceed Inquiry program Document Type Selection and AAI Account Number Override processing options to override AAIs that you set up for the Model Journal entry.

To view lot information

1. On Lot Proceed Inquiry, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Subdivision

The Lot Proceed Inquiry screen displays information on the lots in the subdivision..

44503 Lot Proceed Inquiry

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
Display Error Message
Display Functions
Exit Program
Values List
Exit to Name Search
Clear Screen

44503 Lot Proceed Inquiry

Action: [1]
Subdivision: 33330000 Heather Estates
Selection: [] Sort by: [] Skip to: []

0	Lot	Pln	Elu	Seq	Total Price	Sales Date	Buyer Name	Close Date	H J T F
	0001	3001	A	007	181,228			04/01/07	Z
	0002	3001	A	008	183,228			04/01/07	S C
	0003	3001	A	002	180,000				\$
	0004	3001	A	009	180,350				S C
	0005	3001	A	010	179,600				S C
	0006	3001	A	011	182,000				S C
	0007	3001	A	006	180,000				\$
	0008	3001	A	007	182,450				\$
	0009	3001	A	012	180,950			04/01/07	Z C
	0010	3001	A	013	180,500				S C
	0011	3001	A	014	180,000				S C
	0012	3001	A	011	179,950				\$

Opt: 1=Lot Proc 2=Loan Info 3=Opt Sel 4=Const Info 5=J/E 6=Other

2. Select a lot detail line and enter a number in the Option field to access specific information about the lot.

Processing Options

See [Lot Proceed Inquiry \(P44503\)](#).

Add or Revise a Buyer Contract

You set up a contract between the builder and a buyer by associating the lot with a buyer and identifying a plan and elevation for the lot. The buyer has the opportunity to select and change options. You record the sales date and the start date for construction. When a buyer chooses to add, change, or remove an option, you enter the information and then run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to reflect the changes on the contract for the new home.

When the buyer selects or revises options, the Option Selections program (P4451) uses the information you enter in the Option Master program (P446100). You set up contingent options based on the cost code or the sequence code and the Option Selections program uses the contingent option information to identify option availability for a particular lot. The Option Selections program examines the information in the Account Master Extended Details table (F51901) to verify whether the cost code or construction sequence contains an actual completion date. If so, the system performs one of the following based on how the processing options are set:

- The option does not display and the user cannot view the option or the option displays but errors occur if you select the option.
- The option passes its contingent cost code and displays with the option description highlighted, notifying the user that the option has passed its contingent date.

When you set up options, you set up the option start, end, and effective dates. Based on the information you enter and how you set the processing options, the Option Selections program indicates whether an option is available and if it has a price.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Displaying Lots](#)
- [Assigning Lots](#)
- [Changing the Options for a Lot](#)
- [Displaying and Adding Financial Information](#)
- [Adding Construction Information](#)
- [Adding General Information](#)



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Lot Proceed (House Sale)**
From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose **Lot Proceed Entry**

Alternatively, you can also access this screen by entering 1 in the Option field next to a detail line on the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen.

Displaying Lots

You use Lot Proceed Entry to display information for each of your lots.

To display lots

1. On Lot Proceed Entry, complete the following field:
 - Subdivision
2. In the Lot field, enter the lot number and click Inquire.

The Lot Proceed Entry screen displays the information for the lot.

The screenshot shows the 'Lot Proceed Entry' screen in Oracle JD Edwards World. The window title is '4450 Lot Proceed Entry'. The screen displays various fields for lot information, including Subdivision (33330000 Heather Estates), Lot (0001 Lot 2, Block 1, Filing 1), Plan/Elev (3001 R SUNSET-RANCH), and Base Price (179,950). The screen also shows a list of optional fields on the right side, including Lot Premium, Opt Type 1-3, Design Cntr, and Incentive. The total price is displayed as 181,228.

The system enters the values in the Base Price, Lot Premium, and Option Type 1-3 fields in the lower right portion of the screen from the Plan Master, Lot Master, Option Master, and Option Detail programs.

3. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Design Center
 - Incentive

Assigning Lots

You use the Lot Proceed Entry screen to assign a plan, elevation, and buyer to a lot. The Original Schedule program uses the start date to create the schedule. A window displays valid plan and elevation combinations for a given subdivision and lot. You can access a number of lot-related programs from the Lot Proceed Entry screen.

You use the Lot Proceed Entry screen to include comments about the lot. If you include a comment, SEE MEMO displays in the upper right-hand portion of the Lot Proceed Entry screen. You can print the comment in the Lot Proceed Document report.

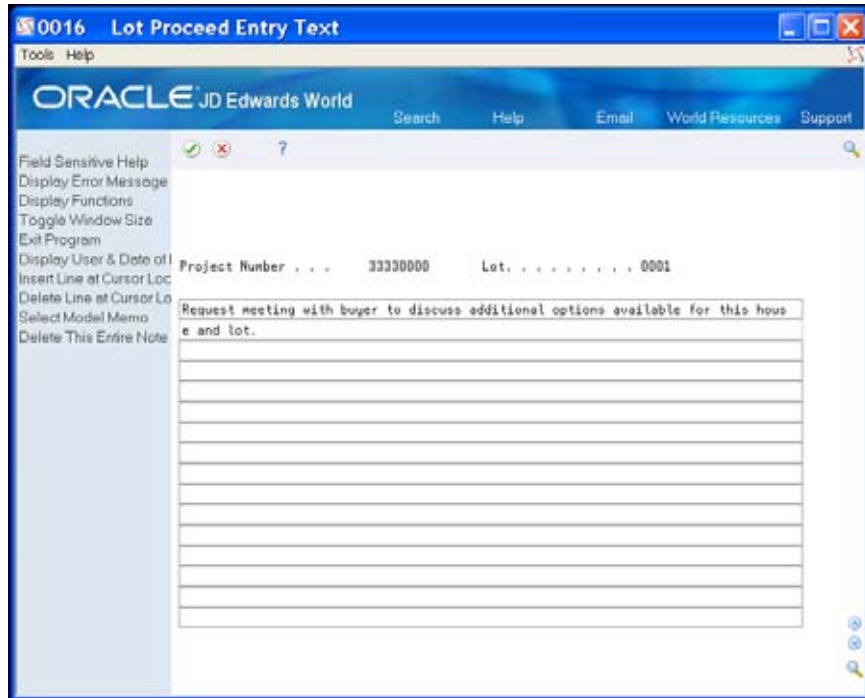
When you click Add, the Option Selections screen displays. You use this screen to add, delete, and change options. If you leave the Suppress Inactive Options processing option blank, you can view inactive as well as active options. If you choose to suppress the inactive options, any option you chose previously displays. The Option Selections program uses information you enter for the Contingent Option field and for the Start, End, and Effective Date fields on the Option Master screen to determine what options are active and the price.

The Option Selections screen might display price availability for an option. When the price effective date is not available but the option is within the date range of the start and end dates, the unit sales price is blank and the PC field is blank for that specific option line. If the price effective date is the same as the start date or is between the start and end date range, the system enters the unit sales price and the PC field contains a C for that specific option line. When the price effective date is the same as or later than the end date, and it is within the start and end date range, the unit sales price is blank and the PC field contains a P for that specific option line.

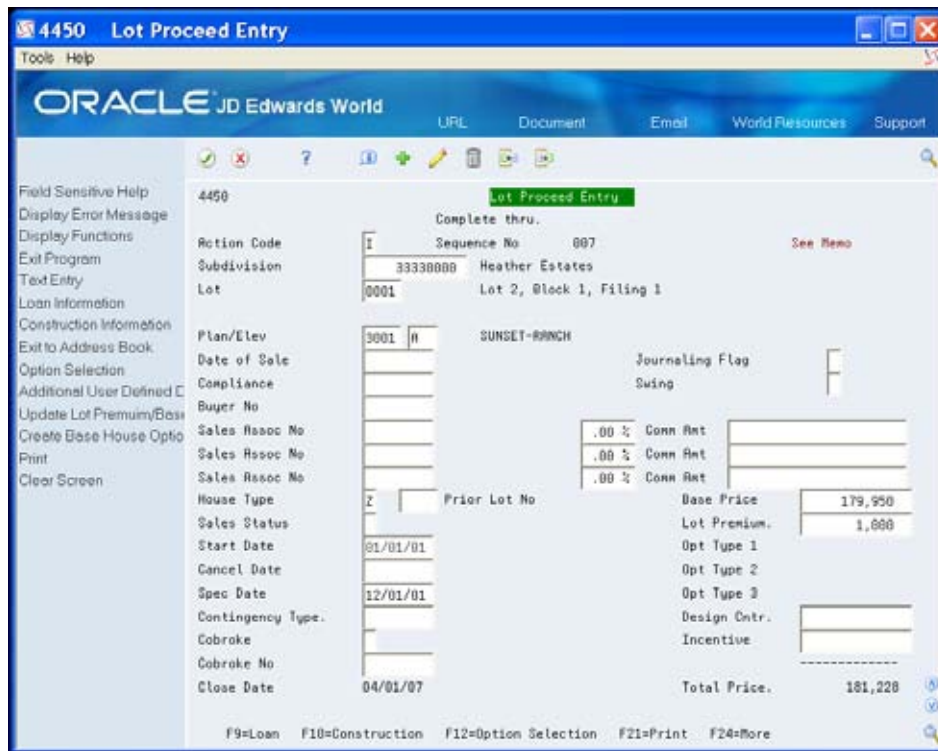
You can click Prompt for valid field values to access the Plan/Elevation Search window with the Plan/Elevation combinations for a given subdivision and lot when the cursor is in the Plan and Elevation fields.

To assign a lot

1. On Lot Proceed Entry, complete the following fields:
 - Subdivision
 - Lot
 - Plan
 - Elevation
 - Date of Sale
 - Swing
 - Buyer No
 - House Type
 - Start Date
2. Choose Text Entry (F6) to add a comment regarding the lot.

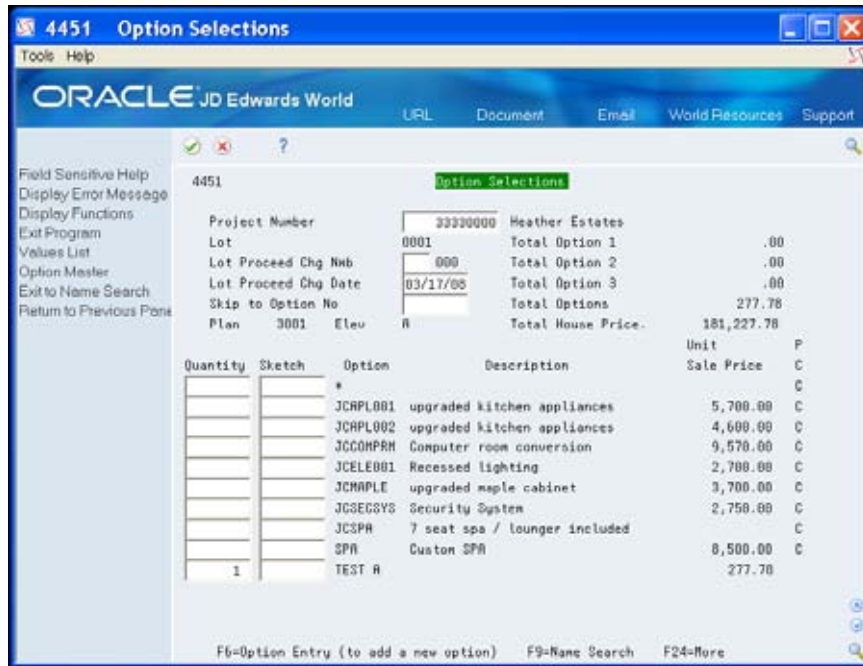


3. On Lot Proceed Entry Text, enter your comment and click Enter.
4. Click Exit (F3) to return to the Lot Proceed Entry screen.
SEE MEMO displays in the upper right-hand area of the Lot Proceed Entry screen.

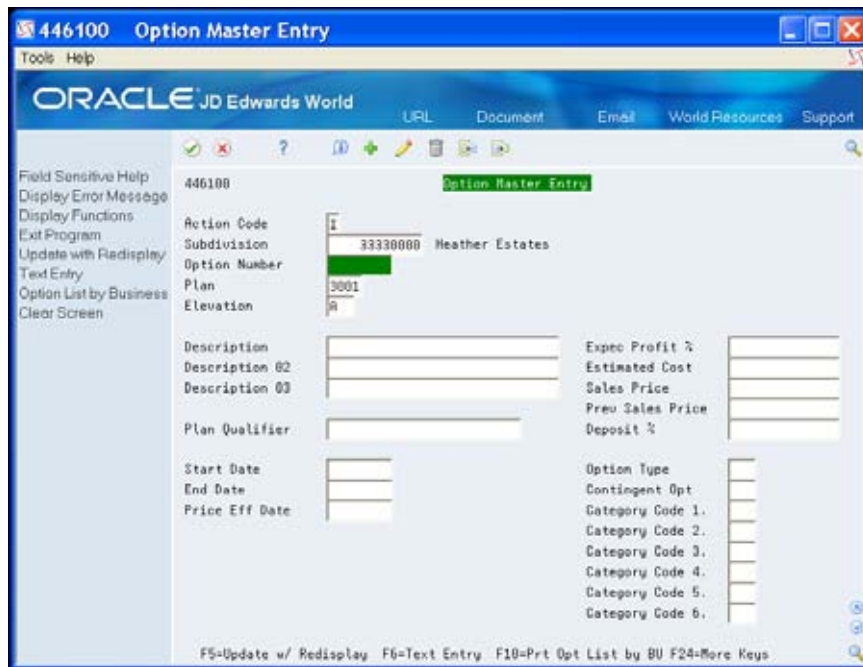


- On Lot Proceed Entry, click Add.

The system sets the Lot Proceed Chg Nmb field to 000.



- Enter the current date in the Lot Proceed Chg Date field.
- Enter a number in the Quantity field.
- Choose Option Master (F6) to add an option.



9. Add a new option on the Option Master screen, click Update with Redisplay (F5) and then click Exit (F3) to return to the Option Selections screen.
10. On Option Selections, complete the following fields:
 - Skip to Options No
 - Quantity
11. Click Enter and then return to the Lot Proceed Entry screen.
12. On Lot Proceed Entry, click Add.

Field	Explanation
Swing	Lot Proceed field used to determine which side of the house the driveway is located on. Part of the key used to match option selections with Bid or Takeoff Contracts in order to create commitment contracts in the Lot Proceed Post process.
Buyer No	<p>Enter the buyer number.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>If the lot is a model or speculation home, you do not need a buyer number. The buyer number is the address book number of the buyer.</p>
House Type	<p>Lot Proceed House Type. Changes to this field will initiate history records to be written.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is a user defined field that describes the lot proceed house type. History records are written each time this field is changed. Valid house types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ B (bought/sold) ▪ C (cancelled) ▪ M (model) ▪ P (pending) ▪ S (spec) ▪ T (transferred) ▪ Z (closed)
Start Date	<p>Lot Proceed Date used to drive the Lot Proceed Post process.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This is the date when construction is to begin. All contracts and item prices are based on this start date.</p>

Changing the Options for a Lot

You can change the options for a lot using the Option Selections screen. You access the Option Selections screen from the Lot Proceed Entry screen. If you did not post the option, you can make changes. To remove posted options enter a negative quantity, such as -1, in the Quantity field. If you change the options on a lot that has been posted, you must run the Option Selection Reversal program.

To change the options for a lot

1. On Lot Proceed Entry, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Subdivision
 - Lot
2. Choose Option Selection (F12) to access the options for the lot.

Quantity	Sketch	Option	Description	Unit	P
		*			C
		JCRPL001	upgraded kitchen appliances	5,700.00	C
		JCRPL002	upgraded kitchen appliances	4,600.00	C
		JCCOHPRN	Computer room conversion	9,570.00	C
		JCELE001	Recessed lighting	2,700.00	C
		JCHAPLE	upgraded maple cabinet	3,700.00	C
		JG3ECSYS	Security System	2,750.00	C
		JCSPA	7 seat spa / lounge included		C
		SPA	Custom SPA	8,500.00	C
1		TEST A		277.78	

The system sets the Lot Proceed Chg Nmb field to 000.

3. Enter 001 in the Lot Proceed Chg Nmb field.
4. Enter the current date in the Lot Proceed Change Date field.
5. Enter a number in the Quantity field.
6. Choose Option Master (F6) to add an option to the Option Master.
7. Add a new option on the Option Master screen, click Update with Redisplay (F5) and then click Exit (F3) to return to the Option Selections screen.
8. On Option Selections, complete the following fields:
 - Skip to Options No
 - Quantity

9. Click Enter and then return to the Lot Proceed Entry screen.
10. Click Change.


Processing Options

See [Lot Proceed Entry \(P4450\)](#).

See [Option Selection \(P4451\)](#).

Displaying and Adding Financial Information

You use the Contingent Sale/Finance (Information) screen to enter relevant financial information for the home buyer. This screen is for information purposes only and does not affect the processing of the lot. From this screen, you can access a number of lot-related programs.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose Contingent Sale/Finance Info
---	--

Alternatively, you can access this screen by choosing Loan Information (F9) from the Lot Proceed Entry screen. If you access the Contingent Sale/Finance Info screen from the Lot Proceed Entry screen, the system enters values in the Subdivision and Lot fields.

To display financial information

On Contingent Sale/Finance Info, complete the following fields and click Inquire.

- Subdivision
- Lot

The Contingent Sale/Finance Info screen displays home buyer financial information.

To add financial information


1. On Contingent Sale/Finance Info., after you locate financial information, complete the fields in the Contingent Sales Dates area.
2. Complete the fields in the Loan Information area.
3. Click Add.

Processing Options

See [Contingent Sale/Finance Info \(P44502\)](#).

Adding Construction Information

You use the Lot Proceed (Construction) screen to record construction information and user preferences. Except for the Permit Number field, the fields on this screen are for information purposes only and are optional. The Exclude Lot Option processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program (P445098) allows you to exclude lots that do not have a permit number. From the Lot Proceed (Construction) screen you can access a number of lot-related programs.

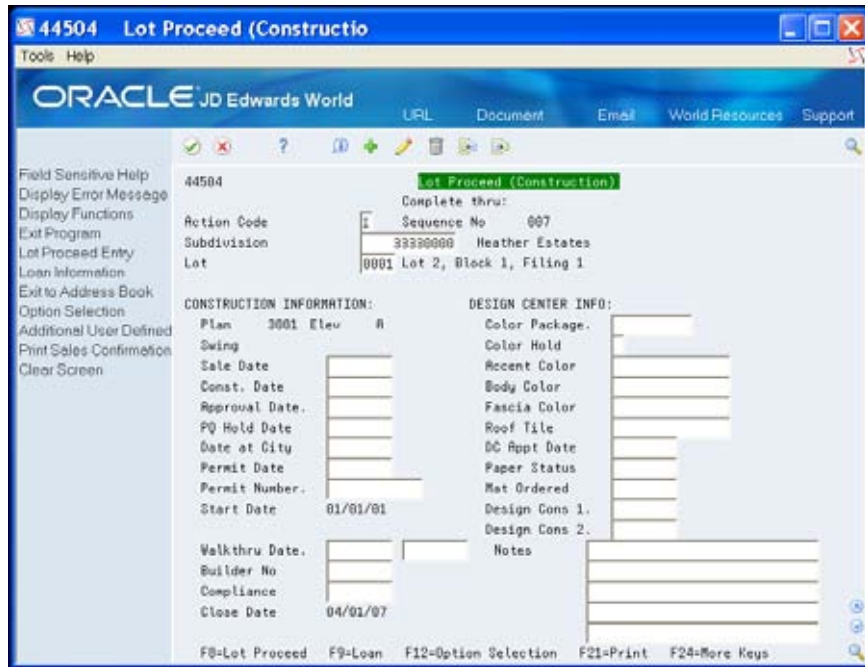
	<p>From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose Lot Proceed Entry</p>
---	--

To add construction information for a lot

1. On Lot Proceed Entry, choose Construction Information (F10).


The system enters values in the Subdivision and Lot fields, and other available information.

2. On Lot Proceed Construction, complete the fields in the Construction Information area.
3. Complete the fields in the Design Center Info area.
4. Click Add.



Adding General Information

You use the Lot Proceed Additional screen to add additional information to the Lot Proceed Header. From this screen, you can access a number of lot-related programs.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose Lot Proceed Entry
---	---

To add general information

1. On Lot Proceed Entry, choose Additional User Defined Data (F13).
The system enters values in the Subdivision and Lot fields, and other available information.
2. In the detail portion of the screen, complete any of the optional user defined fields.
3. Click Add.

44505 Lot Proceed Additional

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

URL Document Email World Resources Support

44505 Lot Proceed Additional

Complete thru. []

Action Code [] Sequence # 007

Subdivision 3330000 Heather Estates

Lot 0001 Lot 2, Block 1, Filing 1

Plan [] Elev []

Amount 1	[0]	Text 1	[]
Amount 2	[0]	Text 2	[]
Amount 3	[0]	Text 3	[]
Amount 4	[0]	Text 4	[]
Amount 5	[0]	Text 5	[]
Amount 6	[0]	Text 6	[]

Date 1	[]	Status 1	[]
Date 2	[]	Status 2	[]
Date 3	[]	Status 3	[]
Date 4	[]	Status 4	[]
Date 5	[]	Status 5	[]
Date 6	[]	Status 6	[]

F9=Loan Infor. F11=Constr. Infor. F12=Option Sel. F21=Print F2=More

Review the History of a Lot

You use the Lot Proceed History screen to review the history of a particular lot. Function exits allow you to access loan, construction, and option selection information for the lot.

Only authorized individuals can add, change, or delete information on this screen.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Lot Proceed (House Sale)**
From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose **Lot Proceed History**

To review lot history

On Lot Proceed History, complete the following fields and click Inquire.

- Subdivision field
- Lot

Field	Value
Action Code	Complete thru.
Sequence No	007
Subdivision	33330000 Heather Estates
Lot	0001 Lot 2, Block 1, Filing 1
Plan/Elev	3001 R SUNSET-RANCH
Subledger Code	
Commission Amt	.00
Commission Amt	.00
Commission Amt	.00
Base Price	179,950.00
Lot Premium	1,000.00
Option Type 1	.00
Option Type 2	.00
Option Type 3	.00
Design Center	.00
Incentive	.00
Total Price	181,227.78

The House Type field, UDC 81/QM, contains the status of the lot. Additionally, use the up and down arrows to view the history of the preceding and the next lot in the subdivision.

Processing Options

See [Lot Proceed Entry \(P4456\)](#).

6 Initiate Construction

Overview to Initiating Construction

To initiate construction, you run programs to update the database, create schedules, and recalculate schedules. You can change subcontract and subcontractor information.

This section includes the following tasks:

- Run Lot Proceed Proof/Post
- Create an Original Schedule
- Revise Awarded Bid Subcontracts
- Reverse a Lot
- Add Alternate Awarded Bid Subcontracts
- Search for Awarded Bid Subcontracts
- Review the Financial Status of a Bid Subcontract
- Recalculate a Schedule

Run Lot Proceed Proof/Post

You run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to create commitments for a lot. JD Edwards World recommends you run this program in proof mode first to verify the updates. After you approve the proof mode report, you run the program in final mode to update the files. The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program must be run for a lot whenever you add, change, or remove options. You use the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to perform the following tasks for a specific subdivision and lot:

- Create the lot business unit number in the Job Master table (F0006) based on the subdivision number and the lot number.
- Copy all cost codes and cost types along with corresponding reporting codes and budgets as they are set up in the subdivision number, the plan number, or the bid subcontracts. You use a processing option to specify the source of the budgets and accounts.
- Create a schedule based on the start date.
- Create committed subcontract details based on bid subcontracts or takeoff contracts, and assign them to the suppliers who perform the work or supply the takeoff materials.
- Process available takeoffs with the correct criteria to the lot you release.

When you select the Lot Proceed Proof/Post, a DREAM Writer version list displays. You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs. For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundations Guide*.

For the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to post successfully, the system must perform the following:

- Change the sequence number from a nine hundred number to a sequential number starting with 001.
- Create a lot business unit.
- Create contracts.
- Create a budget.
- Ensure the Journal Flag field on the Lot Proceed Inquiry and Lot Proceed Entry screens contains a C.

You use the Journal Flag field to determine if you manually release commitment records for payment. Initially, the field is blank in the Lot Proceed table and the system updates it with a C when you run Lot Proceed Proof/Post in final mode. This causes you to manually release all additional option selections for payment using the After Start process. In the Material Handling system, you use the Journal

Flag field to mark an estimated quantity for a takeoff record. The After Start process allows you to enter the actual quantity before you release it for payment.

When you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in proof mode, the system produces the Lot Proceeds Post/Proof Report (R445098). You should verify that there are no error messages in the report. You must correct the cause of all hard error messages prior to running the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in final mode. If the appropriate processing options are set when you run Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, the system produces two Lot Proceeds Post/Proof (R445098 and R445031) reports in addition to the Schedule Post (R445026) report. Some typical error messages follow.

Hard Error Messages

- Option Master Record Not Found (F4461)
- Lot Master Record Not Found (F4453)
- Project Master Record Not Found (F0006)
- Record in Use
- Sequence Already Assigned (F4453)
- No Start Date Entered (F4450)
- Lot Cost Center Sequence Invalid (F0006)
- No Takeoff Records Selected - Hard Error Base House, check if option is for Takeoffs (this error is for takeoffs only)

Soft Error Messages

- Account Master Record Not Found (F0901)
- City =
- No Trade Code Exists for Account (F0901)
- No Takeoff Records Selected
- No City Exists for Project (F0006)
- Processing Option Document Type is Blank
- Lot Starting Position Not 1-10
- Trade =
- This Contract Price Has Expired
- Blank Vendor Assignment Record Found
- Reversing Entry Not Found
- Cannot Reverse Payment Posted
- No "Vendor Select" Vendor Assigned
- No Valid Price Was Found for Plan/Elevation

- No Pricing Records Found for this Option

Informational Message

- Above Record Was Written to Vendor Assignment

Troubleshooting

When you run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program you might receive errors for takeoffs that might not be set up properly. You must correct data for only the hard error messages. You can correct the data for the soft error messages, but the program updates the data without corrections. Following are some typical error messages, the possible reason, and resolution.

- No Trade Code Exists for Account (F0901)

The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program uses the values from the Bill Code field in the Account Master table (F0901) and City Code field in the Business Unit Master table (F0006) to match the values in the Bill Item Code and City Code fields in the Vendor Assignment File (Takeoff) table (F4455). If the system does not locate a match, it searches for a value in the Supplier field in the F4455, which is the vendor address book number. If the vendor address book number is blank the system activates an error indication.

If the system activates an error indication, the program attempts to use the number in the Primary/Last Supplier field from Item Branch File (F4102). If the value for this number is blank and the value for the Bill Code field in the F0901 table is blank, the program issues an error message.

Attach a trade code to the account using the Account Master Sequence program. Choose Account Master Sequence from the Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup menu (G44H1). Locate the city and enter a trade code in the Bill Item Code field.

- No "Vendor Select" Vendor Assigned

When the system performs the vendor assignment check and the contract type is V, it uses that value only if it is in the Vendor Assignment File (F4454) for the lot. This error message applies to both takeoffs and bid contracts.

Assign the vendor to the lot using the Bid Supplier Assignment program. Choose Bid Supplier Assignment from the Options/Bid Subcontracts menu (G44H11). See *Assign a Supplier to a Lot* for more information.

- Blank Vendor Assignment Record Found

A vendor assignment record does not exist for the trade code.

Create a vendor assignment record for the trade code using the Takeoff Supplier Assignment program. Choose Takeoff Supplier Assignment from the Material Takeoff Setup menu (G44H13). See *Assign Suppliers to an Item* for more information.

- Sequence Already Assigned (F4453)

The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program compares the next available sequence number to assign in the Business Unit Master table (F0006) to the number in the

Vendor Assignment File (Takeoff) table (F4455). If the number exists in the Lot Master table (F4453), the program issues this error message.

Change the sequence in the Sequence field on the Lot Master screen. Choose Lot Master from the Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup menu (G44H1).

- No Start Date Entered (F4450)

The Lot Start Date is blank.

Enter the lot start date on the Lot Proceed Entry screen. Choose Lot Proceed Inquiry from the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14). On the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen, enter 1 in the Option field for the lot to access the Lot Proceed Entry screen.

- Lot Starting Position Not 1-10

If you set the Copy All Budget Records processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to 1 and the Starting Position of the Plan Number processing option is less than 2 or greater than 12 the system issues this error.

If you set the Specify Lot Position processing option to less than 1 or greater than 10 the system issues this error.

- Processing Option Document Type is Blank

If you leave the Contract Type processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program blank the system issues this error. The Contract Type and the Contract Options processing options work in conjunction. If you set the Contract Options processing option to:

1, then you must enter the bid contract type in the Contract Type processing option.

2, then you must enter the takeoff contract type in the Contract Type processing option.

3, then you must enter both the bid and takeoff contract type in the Contract Type processing option.

- Lot Cost Center Sequence Invalid (F0006)

The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program verifies that there is a numeric value in Category Code 15 in the Business Unit Master table (F0006). If the value in the Construction Sequence field on the Job Category Code Revisions screen is not all numbers and the Use Tax Code from Supplier Master processing option for the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program is set to 1, the system issues this error.

If the Use Tax Code from Supplier Master processing option is blank, the program does not issue an error message because the system does not calculate taxes. The system updates the Business Unit Master table (F0006) with a construction sequence number.

Additionally, the system might display the following informational message:

- Above Record Was Written to Vendor Assignment

The Lot Proceed Proof/Post program compares the records in the Lot Proceed Detail File table (F4451) to the records in the Vendor Assignment File (Takeoff) table (F4455). The program first compares lot numbers. If it locates matching lot

numbers, it compares options. If there are no matching lot numbers, the program creates a record in the F4455 file with an asterisk (*), indicating all options, in the Option field when you run the program in final mode. If the lot and option match, the program issues the informational message.

Before You Begin

For material handling (takeoffs) set the following processing options:

- Enter the takeoff contract type in the Contract Type processing option.
- Enter 2 or 3 in the Contract Options processing option.
- Complete the Takeoff Option processing option.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose Lot Proceed Proof/Post
--

Data Selection

Specify the project (subdivision), lot, and options.

Processing Options

See [Start Proof \(P445098\)](#).

Lot Proceed Proof/Post Report (445098)

445098

JD Edwards World
Start Proof

Page No. 1
Date - 5/19/17

Mode: FINAL

Subdivision Bus Unit	Lot Bus Unit	Cost Code	Description	DR	Contract	CM	Contractor	Name	Chg	Seq	Exp Seq	Start Date	Exp Date	Plan	Elv	Option	Description	Item	Quant	Amount	Message
37370000	37374006	04020	Concrete Walks	OS	905	VP	Abbot, Dominique		020	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	CAC1	*					1	24,900.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006	04030	Plumbing	OS	911	VP	abc Plumbing		020	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	CAC1	*					1	1,500.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006	04060	Carpentry - Rough	OS	906	VP	Abernathy & Hitch		020	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	CAC1	*					1	11,111.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006	04090	Fireplaces	OS	912	VP	Air Freight Intern		020	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	CAC1	*					1	600.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006	04130	Telephone Pre-Wire	OS	916	VP	Great Southwest	Ut	020	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	*	*					1	1,275.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006	04140	Roofing	OS	907	VP	Baby James		020	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	CAC1	*					1	9,600.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006	04190	Paint & Stain	OS	908	VP	Esle Insulation		020	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	CAC1	*					1	5,000.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006	04300	Luminous Ceilings	OS	924	VP	ABF Freight System		020	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	CAC1	A					1	1,500.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006	04010	Concrete Foundation	OS	938	C	D'Angelo, Suzanne		020	020	07/01/17	01/01/99	*	*					1	1,500.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006	04330	Contingency	OS	939	C	Esle Insulation		020	020	07/01/17	01/01/99	*	*					1	1,500.00	BID CONT
37370000	37374006	04010	Concrete Foundation	OP	940		Carbone & Carlino		000	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	*	*					10	1,038.00	TAKEOFF
37370000	37374006	04030	Plumbing	OP	941		Able, Robert/Helen		000	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	*	*					5	181.65	TAKEOFF
37370000	37374006	04050	Lumber	OP	942		ABF Freight System		000	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	*	*					1	311.40	TAKEOFF
37370000	37374006	04060	Carpentry - Rough	OP	943		Balboa & Creede		000	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	*	*					5	194,625.00	TAKEOFF
37370000	37374006	04110	Heating	OP	944		ABF Freight System		000	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	*	*					3	12.46	TAKEOFF
37370000	37374006	04280	Corian - Marble	OP	945		Canadian Concrete		000	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	*	*					5	166.08	TAKEOFF
37370000	37374006	04160	Insulation	OS	913	VP	Accts Payable Supp		020	020	07/01/17	12/31/01	CAC1	A					39	254,820.59	BID CONT
37370000	37374006										07/01/17								1	500.00	*WARNING
Total for Option Number: CB100 Cabinet Upgrade																					
Total for Option Number: CAC1 A CB100																					
Total for Option Number: CB100																					
Total for Option Number: ALL																					
Total for Option Number: CAC1 A																					
Total for Option Number: REPORT																					
Total for Lot Number: 4006 Lot 4006																					
Total for Option Number: REPORT																					
Total for Option Number: REPORT																					

No Takeoff Records Selected

Cactus Subdivision

Lot Proceed Proof/Post Report (R445031)

Community	Object	CostCode	Description	Option	Supplier	Supplier Name	Budget	Commitment
445031								
			JD Edwards World			Page Number. 1		
			Start Proof			Date 5/19/17		
37374006	1370	02010	Land Purchase					
37374006	1370	02020	Legal Costs					
37374006	1370	02030	Preliminary Investigati					
37374006	1370	02040	Land Planning					
37374006	1370	02050	Appraisal Fee					
37374006	1370	02060	Title Fee					
37374006	1370	02070	Escrow Closing Costs					
37374006	1370	02080	1995 Taxes					
37374006	1370	02090	1995 Interest					
37374006	1360	04010	Concrete Foundations				2,538.00	2,538.00
37374006	1360	04020	Concrete Walks				24,900.00	24,900.00
37374006	1360	04030	Plumbing				1,681.65	1,681.65
37374006	1360	04040	Sheet Metal				2,000.00	
37374006	1360	04050	Lumber				311.40	311.40
37374006	1360	04060	Carpentry - Rough				205,736.00	205,736.00
37374006	1360	04070	Carpentry - Finish				1,500.00	
37374006	1360	04080	Alum Windows & Doors				2,800.00	
37374006	1360	04090	Fireplaces				600.00	600.00
37374006	1360	04100	Masonry - Veneer				1,000.00	
37374006	1360	04110	Heating				12.46	12.46
37374006	1360	04120	Electrical Wiring				2,400.00	
37374006	1360	04130	Telephone Pre-Wire				1,275.00	1,275.00
37374006	1360	04140	Roofing				9,600.00	9,600.00
37374006	1360	04150	Stucco				11,000.00	
37374006	1360	04160	Insulation				3,300.00	
37374006	1360	04160	Insulation				500.00	500.00
37374006	1360	04170	Weatherstripping				1,100.00	
37374006	1360	04180	Drywall				2,400.00	
37374006	1360	04190	Paint & Stain				5,000.00	5,000.00
37374006	1360	04200	Garage Doors				600.00	
37374006	1360	04210	Cabinets				2,700.00	
37374006	1360	04220	Glass - Breakage				1,500.00	
37374006	1360	04230	Mirrors				400.00	
37374006	1360	04240	Wardrobe Doors				400.00	
37374006	1360	04250	Shower Doors				300.00	
37374006	1360	04260	Ceramic Tile - Baths				3,100.00	
37374006	1360	04270	Ceramic Tile - Ctops				3,800.00	
37374006	1360	04280	Corian - Marble				166.08	166.08
37374006	1360	04290	Light Fixtures				2,000.00	
37374006	1360	04300	Luminous Ceilings				1,500.00	1,500.00
37374006	1360	04310	Appliances				3,100.00	
37374006	1360	04320	Carpets				4,000.00	
37374006	1360	04330	Contingency				1,500.00	1,500.00
Total:							304,720.59	255,320.59
Total:							304,720.59	255,320.59

Create a Lot Schedule

When a lot with a given plan is sold and you establish an actual calendar start date in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, you can create a schedule for the lot.

You use the Original Schedule Update program to create a schedule for a lot. When you run Original Schedule Update, the system generates the Original Schedule Update report (R445026). The program generates the schedule based on the:

- Days After Prior and Days Start End fields in the Scheduled # of Days Revision program
- Work days in the Work Day Calendar program
- Calendar start date from the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program

When you choose Original Schedule Update from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays. You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs. For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundations Guide*.

You can also create a schedule for a lot by setting the Schedule Options and DREAM Writer Version Selection processing options in the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Progress Report & Scheduling From Progress Report & Scheduling (G44H15), choose Original Schedule Update
--

Data Selection

Specify the lot business unit number.

Processing Options

See [Schedule Post \(P445026\)](#).

Original Schedule Update Report

445026 JD Edwards World Page - 1 Date - 5/19/17
 Subdivision: 37374006 Schedule Post

Lot	Subsidia Seq	--- Precedent Information ---			--- Plan Information ---			--- Processing Information ---			--- Calculated Info. ---		
		PDT SEQ	PDT Fin Date	PDT Account	Plan Account	Subsidia	Day	Day	Day	Start Date	Start Date	Finish Date	
04020	002				0264080	04020	2	8	07/01/17	07/01/17	07/15/17	07/15/17	
04030	003				0264081	04030	2	8	07/15/17	07/15/17	07/29/17	07/29/17	
04040	004				0264082	04040	2	8	07/29/17	07/29/17	08/12/17	08/12/17	
04050	005				0264083	04050	1	8	08/12/17	08/12/17	08/13/17	08/13/17	
04060	006				0264084	04060	3		08/13/17	08/13/17	08/18/17	08/18/17	
04120	007				0264090	04120	5		08/18/17	08/18/17	08/25/17	08/25/17	
04110	008				0264089	04110	6		08/25/17	08/25/17	09/02/17	09/02/17	
04140	009				0264092	04140	5		09/02/17	09/02/17	09/09/17	09/09/17	
04080	010				0264086	04080	4		09/09/17	09/09/17	09/15/17	09/15/17	
04160	011				0264094	04160	3		09/15/17	09/15/17	09/18/17	09/18/17	
04130	012				0264091	04130	3		09/18/17	09/18/17	09/23/17	09/23/17	
04100	013				0264088	04100	5		09/23/17	09/23/17	09/30/17	09/30/17	
04090	014				0264087	04090	5		09/30/17	09/30/17	10/07/17	10/07/17	
04180	015				0264096	04180	6	5	10/07/17	10/07/17	10/22/17	10/22/17	
04150	016				0264093	04150	3	5	10/22/17	10/22/17	11/03/17	11/03/17	
04170	017				0264095	04170	1	5	11/03/17	11/03/17	11/11/17	11/11/17	
04210	018				0264099	04210	2	5	11/11/17	11/11/17	11/20/17	11/20/17	
04230	019				0264101	04230	1	5	11/20/17	11/20/17	11/30/17	11/30/17	
04240	020				0264102	04240	3		11/30/17	11/30/17	12/03/17	12/03/17	
04250	021				0264103	04250	4		12/03/17	12/03/17	12/09/17	12/09/17	
04260	022				0264104	04260	5		12/09/17	12/09/17	12/16/17	12/16/17	
04270	023				0264105	04270	6		12/16/17	12/16/17	12/24/17	12/24/17	
04190	024				0264097	04190	6	10	12/24/17	12/24/17	01/21/18	01/29/18	
04200	025				0264098	04200	3	10	01/29/18	01/29/18	02/12/18	02/17/18	
04280	026				0264106	04280	8		02/17/18	02/17/18	03/01/18	03/01/18	
04290	027				0264107	04290	2	1	03/01/18	03/01/18	03/02/18	03/04/18	
04300	028				0264108	04300	6	1	03/04/18	03/04/18	03/05/18	03/15/18	
04310	029				0264109	04310	7	1	03/15/18	03/15/18	03/16/18	03/25/18	
04320	030				0264110	04320	3	1	03/25/18	03/25/18	03/26/18	03/31/18	
04330	031				0264111	04330	5	1	03/31/18	03/31/18	04/01/18	04/08/18	
05010	100				0264113	05010	2	5	04/08/18	04/08/18	04/15/18	04/19/18	

Revise Awarded Bid Subcontracts

When you need to revise awarded subcontracts, you can revise subcontractor information, subcontract details, add options, such as upgraded paint, and adjust subcontract prices.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Revising Subcontractor Information](#)
- [Revising Bid Subcontract Details](#)
- [Adding an Option to Awarded Bid Subcontracts](#)

Revising Subcontractor Information

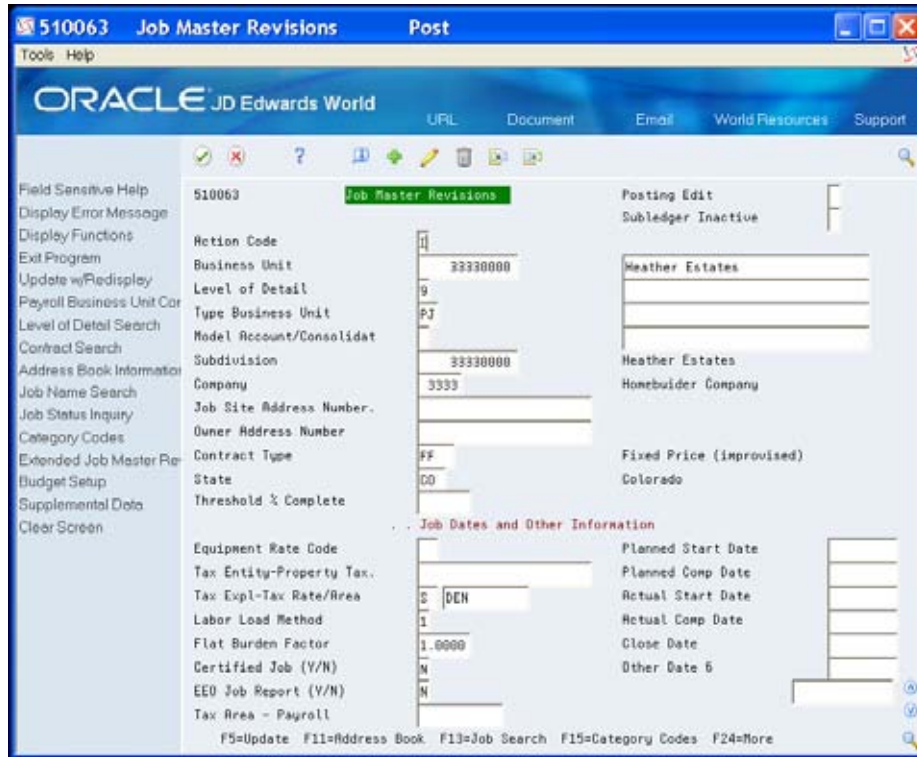
Use the Address Book Information screen to revise subcontractor information such as address, telephone number, and alternate payee. You can change subcontractor information at either the city level or the subdivision level. You can locate subcontractor information at either the city business unit level or the subdivision business unit level.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H1), choose Job Master Revisions

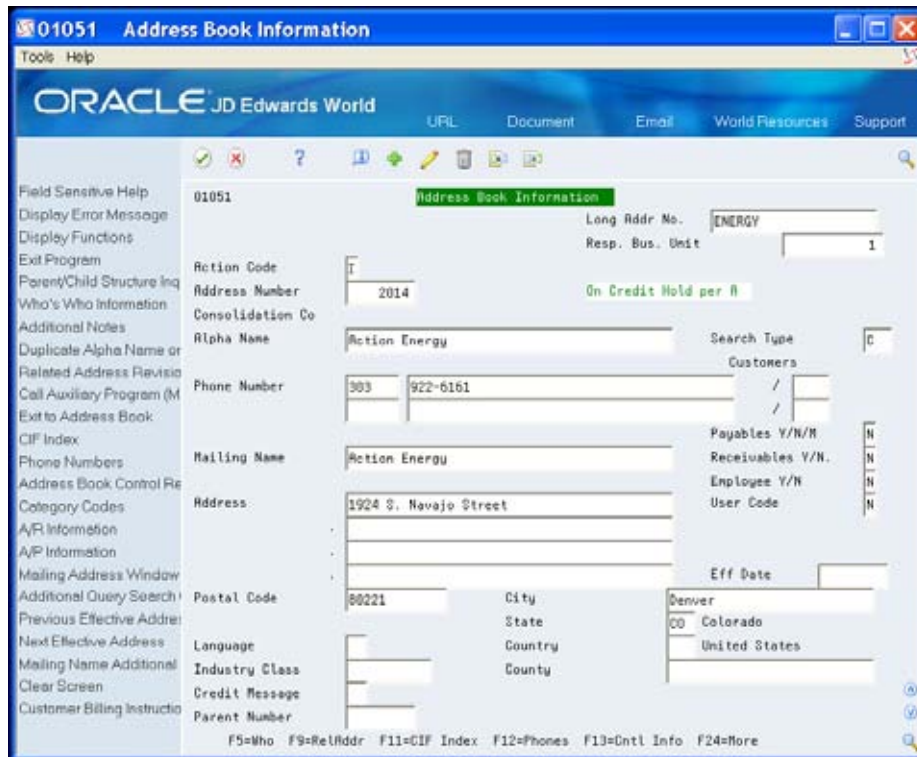
To revise subcontractor information

1. On Job Master Revisions, complete the following field and click Enter.
 - Business Unit field



2. Choose Address Book Information (F11).

The Address Book Information screen displays.




3. Complete the following field:

- Address Number
4. Change the information in the fields and click Change.
The system updates the Address Book record with the new information.
 5. Click Exit Program (F3) to access the Job Master Revisions screen.

Revising Bid Subcontract Details

You use the Commitment Revisions screen to revise bid subcontract details. You can change quantities, units and unit prices, and you can add detail lines, which are chart of account cost codes for a particular subcontractor, to the subcontract. You cannot change account information such as job, account, type, or codes. The Homebuilder Management system allows you to use bid subcontracts for recurring contracts.

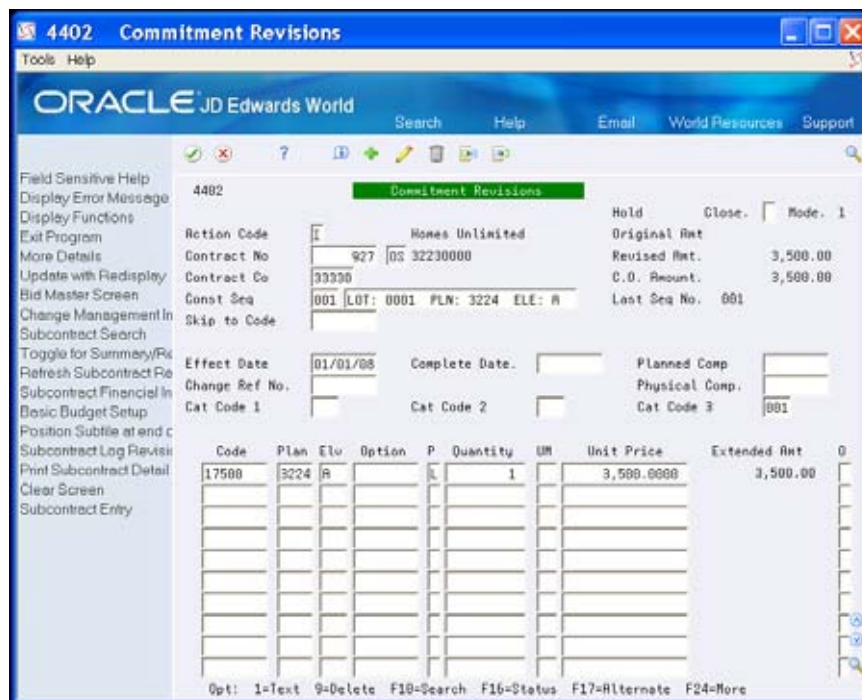
	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Options/Bid Subcontracts From Subdivision/Plan/Lot Setup (G44H11), choose Commitment Revisions
---	--

Alternatively, you can access the Commitment Revisions screen by choosing Commitment Details (F2) from the Bid Subcontract Entry screen.

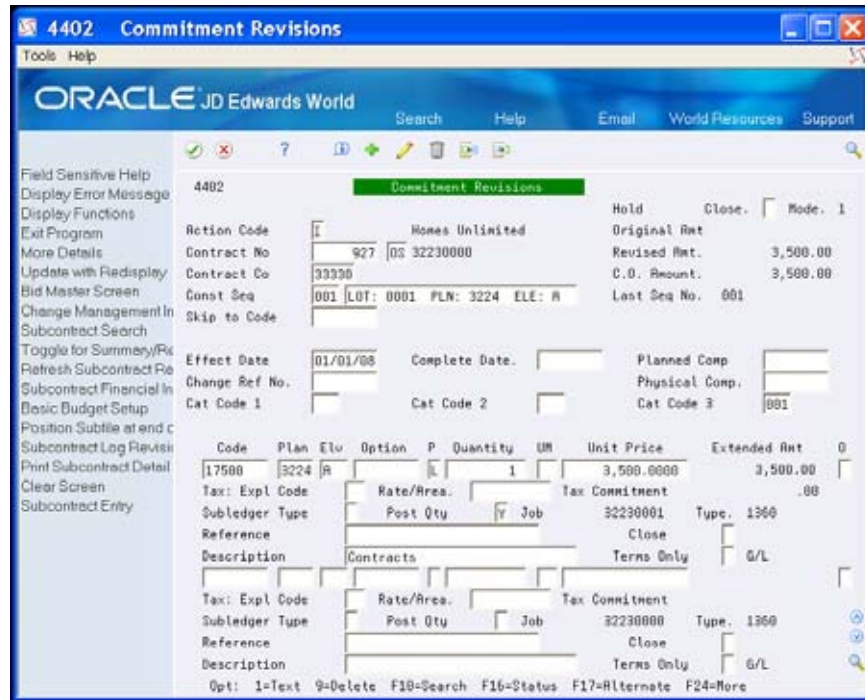
To revise bid subcontract details

1. On the Commitment Revisions screen, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Contract Number

The Commitment Revisions screen displays the subcontract information.



2. Change the bid subcontract information.
3. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area and change any of the values in the fields.



4. Click Change to update the database and redisplay the Commitment Revisions screen with the new information.

Adding an Option to Awarded Bid Subcontracts

You can change an awarded bid subcontract by adding an option. You use Commitment Revisions to add an option to awarded bid subcontracts.

To add an option to awarded bid subcontracts

1. On the Commitment Revisions screen, complete the following field and click Inquire.
 - Contract Number

The Commitment Revisions screen displays the subcontract information.

2. On an empty detail line, complete the following fields:
 - Cost Code
 - Plan
 - Elv (Elevation)
 - Option
 - P (Pricing Type: units or lump sum)

- Quantity
 - UM (Unit of Measure)
 - Unit Price
3. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.

4. Complete the following field:
- Cost Type
- You can complete the remainder of the fields, however they are optional.
5. Click Change to update the database and redisplay the Commitment Revisions screen.

Processing Options

See [Commitment Revisions \(P4402\)](#).

Reverse a Lot

The Option Selection Reversal program changes all of the amounts in the Lot Proceed Detail File (F4451) and sets the Swing field to R (reversed). This program also creates new records in the F4451 for the reversal. Additionally, it changes the option amount in the Lot Proceed Entry table (F4450).

You can run the DEMO version of this program, or you can copy a version and revise it to suit your needs. The processing options allow you to run the program in proof or final mode.

For information about copying and revising DREAM Writer programs, see *Working with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.

You use the Option Selection Reversal program for the following tasks:

- [Reverse a Lot](#)
- [Change the Plan and Elevation of a Posted House](#)

Reverse a Lot

You use the Option Selection Reversal DREAM Writer program to reverse a lot (release the lot for another buyer) or to change the house plan and elevation combination. When you run Option Selection Reversal, the system creates the Option Selection Reversal report (R44510).

For base house reversals, the Option Selection Reversal program removes the C (commitment) from the Journaling Flag field (Start Lock Flag) in the Lot Proceed Entry table (F4450) record and the record now displays as not posted. This program also deletes all Account Master Extended Details table (F51901) records which the system creates when you run the Original Schedule Update program (P445026).

For both base house and option specific reversals, the system updates the option revenue periods in the Lot Proceed Entry table (F4450) with the new sales price. You must run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in final mode to update contracts. The amounts that you reverse should be the same as the original lot amounts, unless you have made payments on a contract.

Change the Plan and Elevation of a Posted House

Run the Option Selection Reversal program for lots to which you make changes. This removes all options for that lot. You must then run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in proof mode to verify the changes and then run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in final mode to make the changes.

If no payments were made to contractors on the lot, this program reverses all contracts for the lot. You must also perform the following steps:

6. Access the Lot Proceed Entry screen, locate the lot and change the lot, plan, and elevation information.
7. After you update the system with the changes, choose Create Base House Option Selection Rec. (record) (F16) to create a base house option selection record.
8. Choose Update Lot Premium/Base House Price (F14) to retrieve the latest sales price if you entered a new plan.
9. Choose Option Selection (F12) to access the Options Selections screen to choose options.
10. Run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program in proof to verify the changes and then in final mode to update the database with the change.

If you made a payment to a contractor for work on the lot, the Purchase Order Detail File (F4311) extended cost is not equal to open commitment. Run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program to reverse all contracts except for the contract that was paid. Running this program does not affect the schedule.

What You Should Know About

Reconstructing Data After the Reversal

When you run this program, the system overwrites the data in the database and you cannot reverse the changes. You can however recreate the data. Various options follow depending on which steps you have completed in this process.

You can continue with the reversal process and run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program (P445098) in final mode. Then select the original options for the lot and run the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program for the house.

If you only reversed the base house and not the options, you can delete the new record in the F4451 and remove the P in the Swing field from the original record in the F4451.

Before You Begin

Before you run this program, do *not*:

- Change any of the lot proceed data
- Delete any existing contracts
- Delete any options for the lot



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Lot Proceed (House Sale)**
From Lot Proceeds (G44H14), choose **Option Selection Reversal**

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision business unit number and the lot you want to reverse.

Processing Options

See [Option Selection Reversal \(P44510\)](#).

Option Selection Reversal Report

44510

JD Edwards World
Option Selection Reversal

Page - 1
Date - 5/28/17

Mode: Final
Project: 37370000 MAM's Cactus Subdivision
Lot: 3714


Option	Description	Qty to Post	Posted	Quantity	Transaction	Qty	Action
EX100	Mailbox	1-	1-			1-	REVERSAL RECORD TO BE POSTED
DR200	Double Door Entry	2	2			2	DELETED UNPOSTED RECORD
CRL00	Corian counter tops - kitchen	4	4			4	DELETED UNPOSTED RECORD
FP200	Fireplace	1	1			1	DELETED UNPOSTED RECORD
		2	2			2	DELETED UNPOSTED RECORD

Enter Alternate Subcontracts

Use the Alternate Subcontract Entry and Alternate Subcontract Search screens to add subcontractors for a new option, such as a cabinet upgrade, to awarded bid subcontracts. You can add an option to multiple bids at the same time. The Alternate Subcontract Entry screen displays all bids with a particular option. From the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen you can access the Alternate Contract Search screen to display all bids that do not include the option. You can select any bid on this screen to enter on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. You can also enter bid quantities and amounts, updating multiple bids at once.

If you add a new option to an awarded bid subcontract, you must add a subcontractor to supply the option.

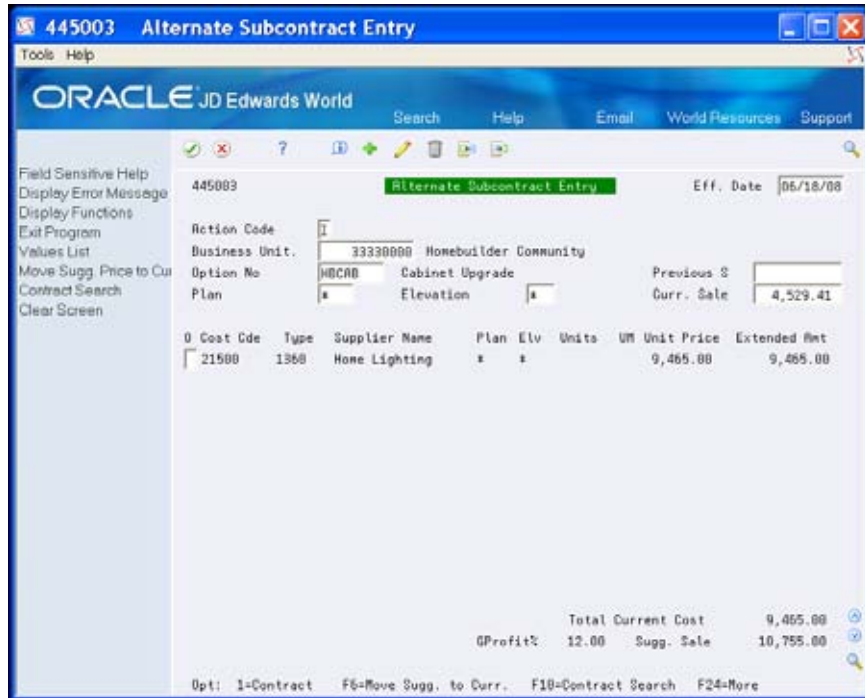
You can enter an asterisk in the Plan and Elevation fields. These are optional fields. If you leave either these fields blank, Previous Sales and Current Sales information are not available on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter 27 From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose Alternate Subcontract Entry
--	--

To enter alternate subcontracts

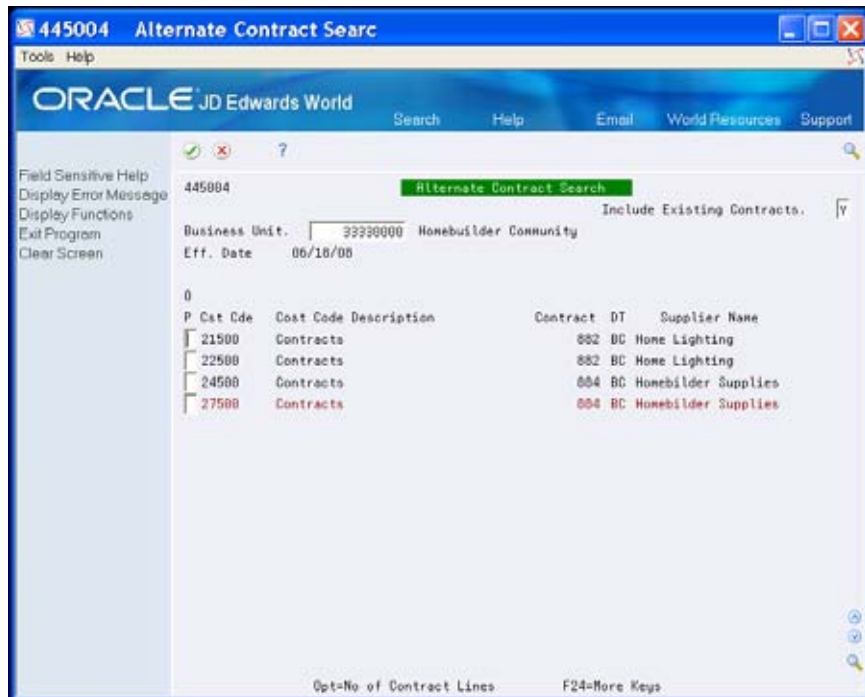
1. On Alternate Subcontract Entry, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Business Unit
 - Option No
 - Plan
 - Elevation

The Alternate Subcontract Entry screen redisplay with the detail line showing the subcontractors for the option.



2. Choose Contract Search (F10).

The Alternate Contract Search screen displays all the bid and existing contract information for the subdivision.



3. To view only bid information, enter N in the Include Existing Contracts field and click Inquire.
4. In the Option field next to the bids you want, enter 1-9 and press Enter.

If you enter 1 in the Option field, this supplier displays on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. If you enter 2 in the Option field, two lines of this supplier display on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen. If you enter 3 in the Option field, three lines of this supplier display on the Alternate Subcontract Entry screen, and so forth.


5. On Alternate Subcontract Entry, click Add to add the subcontracts to the lot.

Processing Options

See [Alternate Contract Entry \(P445003\)](#).

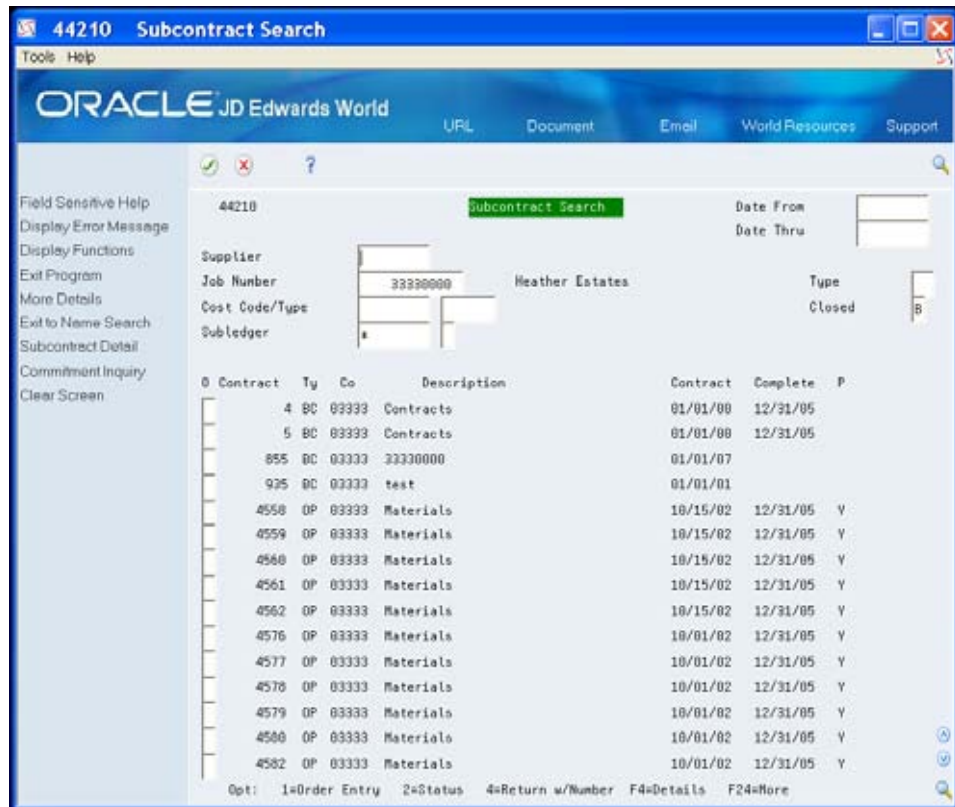
Search for Awarded Bid Subcontracts

You can search for awarded bid subcontracts by supplier, subdivision, and cost code/type. You use Subcontract Search to search for awarded bid subcontracts.

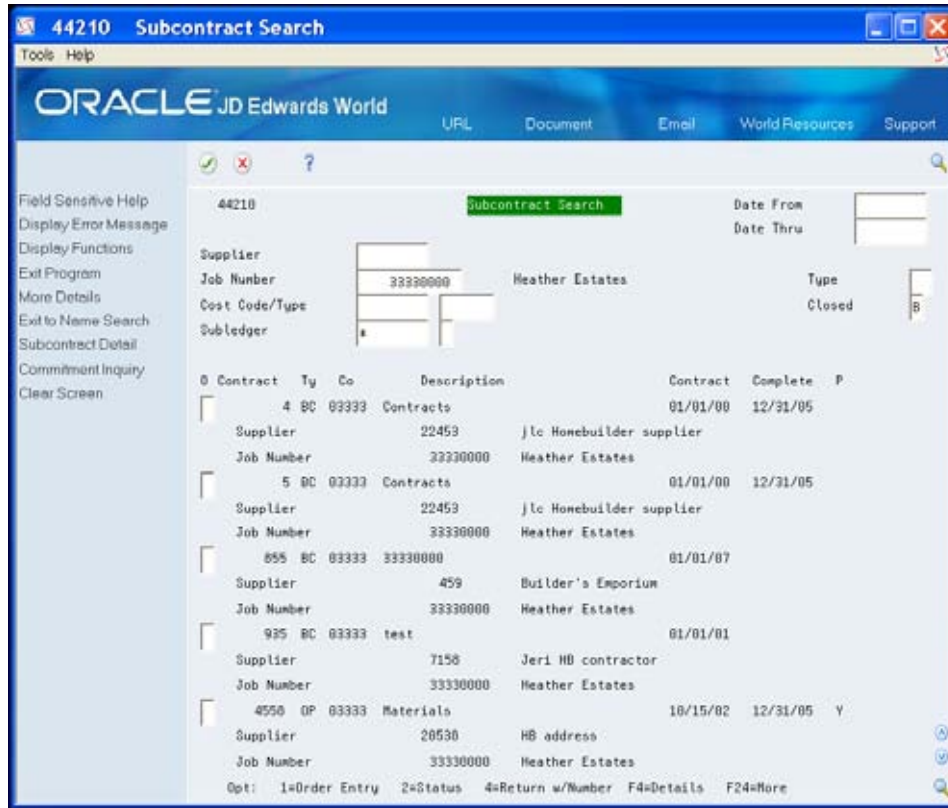
	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Option and Bid Subcontracts From Option and Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose Subcontract Search
---	--

To search for awarded bid subcontracts

1. On Subcontract Search, complete one or more of the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Supplier
 - Job Number
 - Cost Code
 - Cost Type



- Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area and review the values in the Supplier or Job Number fields.




Processing Options

See [Contract Search \(P44210\)](#).

Review the Financial Status of a Bid Subcontract

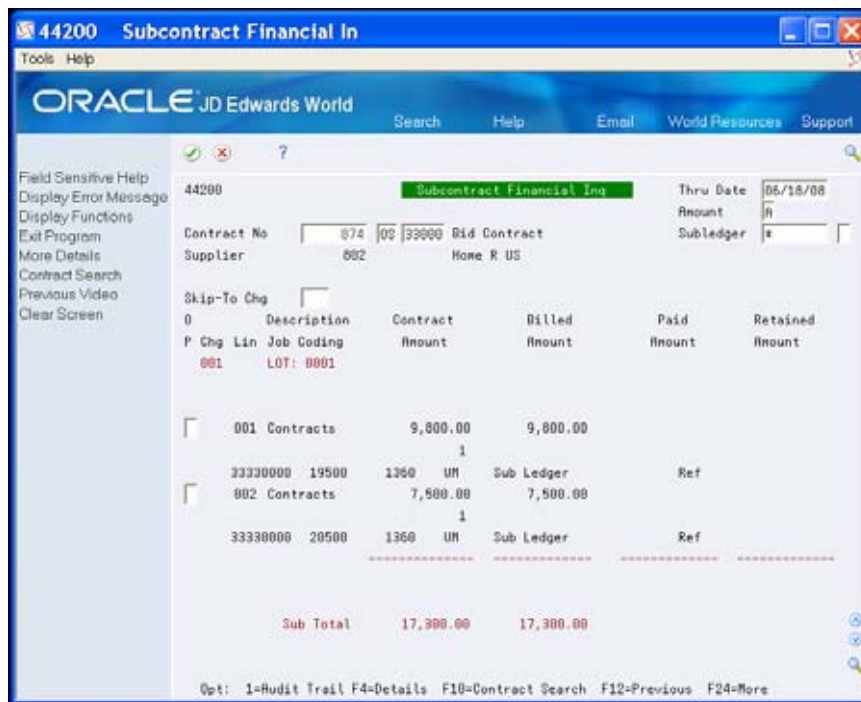
You can review the financial status of a bid subcontract. Use the Subcontract Financial Inquiry program to locate the financial status of any given bid subcontract through any given date. If you do not know the subcontract number, choose Contract Search (F10) to locate a subcontract.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Option and Bid Subcontracts From Option and Bid Subcontracts (G44H11), choose Subcontract Financial Inquiry
---	---

To review bid subcontract financial status

1. On Subcontract Financial Inquiry, complete the following field and click Enter.

- Contract No
- Thru Date field



2. Choose More Details (F4) to review the detail area.

The screenshot shows the Oracle JD Edwards World interface for the 'Subcontract Financial Inquiry' (P44200). The window title is '44200 Subcontract Financial In'. The main area displays a table with columns: P Chg, Lin, Job Coding, Description, Contract Amount, Billed Amount, Paid Amount, and Retained Amount. The data is organized into three lots (001, 002, 003) with sub-totals for each. The contract number is 074 05 33900 and the supplier is 002 Home R US. The thru date is 06/18/08.

P Chg	Lin	Job Coding	Description	Contract Amount	Billed Amount	Paid Amount	Retained Amount
			001 LOT: 0001				
			001 Contracts	9,000.00	9,000.00		
			002 Contracts	7,500.00	7,500.00		
			Sub Total	17,300.00	17,300.00		
			002 LOT: 0002				
			001 Contracts	9,000.00	9,000.00		
			002 Contracts	0,500.00	0,500.00		
			Sub Total	10,300.00	10,300.00		
			003 LOT: 0003				
			001 Contracts	9,000.00			
			002 Contracts	7,500.00	7,500.00		

Processing Options

See [Contract Financial Inquiry \(P44200\)](#).

Recalculate a Schedule

Use either the Schedule Recalculation program or the Top Down Schedule Recalculation program to recalculate a schedule. These programs use actual completion and duration information from the current work schedule to recalculate scheduled completion dates and remaining phases of work on the lot. When you run Schedule Recalculation, the system generates the Schedule Recalculation report (R445081). When you run Top down Schedule Recalculation, the system generates the Top down Schedule Recalculation report (R445082).

The Schedule Recalculation program begins scanning from the bottom of the schedule up until it locates the first completion date and then recalculates all the dates below that date that do not have a final completion date.

The Top Down Schedule Recalculation begins scanning from the top of the schedule down until it locates the first blank line and then using the last completion date; recalculates all the dates below that date that do not have a final completion date.

In order to synchronize the information in your system and bring it up-to-date, you must run the Commitment Billing Release program after you run either the Schedule Recalculation or Top Down Schedule Recalculation programs. Enter a new through date in the Date Selection processing option prior to running the Commitment Billing Release program.

When you select Schedule Recalculation or Top Down Schedule Recalculation from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays. You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs. Enter a value in the Stop Sequence processing option to specify the stop sequence (construction sequence by cost code).

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Progress Report & Scheduling From Progress Report & Scheduling (G44H15), choose Schedule Recalculation or Top Down Schedule Recalculation
--

Data Selection

Specify the business unit.

Processing Options

See [Schedule Recalculation \(P445081\)](#).

See [Schedule Recalculation \(P445082\)](#).

Schedule Recalculation Report

445081 JD Edwards World
Schedule Recalculation

Page 1
Date 5/28/17

Subdivision: 37373721 WAM's Cactus Subdivision

Subsidia Seq	Lot	--- Precedent Information ---			--- Plan Information ---			--- Processing Information ---			--- Calculated Info. ---		
		PDT	PDT	Fin	Account	Subsidia	Plan	Day	Day	Start	Day	Start	Finish
Seq		Date	Account	Subsidia	Account	Subsidia	Day	Day	Date	Day	Date	Date	
04270	023								06/01/17	1	06/01/17	06/02/17	
04190	024							06/02/17	3	06/02/17	06/07/17	06/07/17	
04200	025							06/07/17	1	10	06/21/17	06/22/17	
04280	026							06/22/17	2	10	07/06/17	07/08/17	
04290	027							07/08/17	3	6	07/16/17	07/21/17	
04300	028							07/21/17	6	7	07/30/17	08/09/17	
04310	029							08/09/17			08/09/17	08/09/17	
04320	030							08/09/17			08/09/17	08/09/17	
04330	017							08/09/17			08/09/17	08/09/17	
04350	100							08/09/17			08/09/17	08/09/17	

Top Down Schedule Recalculation Report

445082 JD Edwards World
Top Down Schedule Recalculation

Page 1
Date 5/28/16

Subdivision: 37373720

Subsidia Seq	Lot	--- Precedent Information ---			--- Plan Information ---			--- Processing Information ---			--- Calculated Info. ---		
		PDT	PDT	Fin	Account	Subsidia	Plan	Day	Day	Start	Day	Start	Finish
Seq		Date	Account	Subsidia	Account	Subsidia	Day	Day	Date	Day	Date	Date	
04210	018								04/14/16	7	05/28/16	06/06/16	
04230	019							06/06/16	8	06/06/16	06/18/16	06/18/16	
04240	020							06/18/16	9	06/18/16	07/01/16	07/01/16	
04250	021							07/01/16	4	07/01/16	07/07/16	07/07/16	
04260	022							07/07/16	2	07/07/16	07/10/16	07/10/16	
04270	023							07/10/16	1	07/10/16	07/11/16	07/11/16	
04190	024							07/11/16	3	07/11/16	07/16/16	07/16/16	
04200	025							07/16/16	1	10	07/30/16	07/31/16	
04280	026							07/31/16	2	10	08/14/16	08/18/16	
04290	027							08/18/16	3	6	08/26/16	08/29/16	
04300	028							08/29/16	6	7	09/09/16	09/17/16	
04310	029							09/17/16			09/17/16	09/17/16	
04320	030							09/17/16			09/17/16	09/17/16	

7 Pay Subcontractors

Overview to Paying Subcontractors

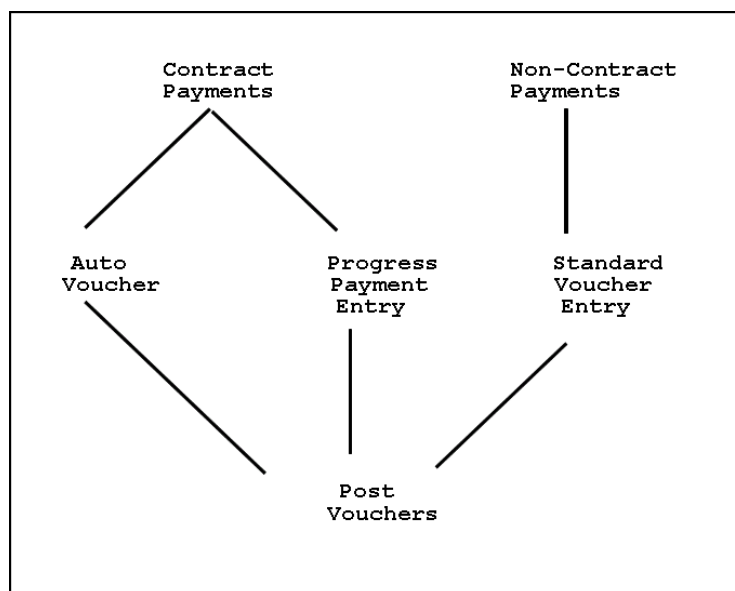
You pay subcontractors based on money you have committed to pay for their services. When the subcontractor completes their services, you must release these commitments for payment.

You can make payments in the Homebuilder Management system in the following ways:

- Use the Auto Voucher program (P445028) for contracts that are paid in full with all of the payment information from the contract. This program is unique to the Homebuilder Management system.
- Use the Progress Payment Entry program (P43105) in the Subcontract Management system for contracts that require more flexibility than the Auto Voucher program provides. This program allows processing of partial payments and changes in retainage, payment terms, and other payment changes.
- Use the Standard Voucher Entry program (P04105) in the Accounts Payable system for payments that are not part of a contract.

After making payments, use the Post Vouchers to G/L program (P09800) in the Subcontract Management system to review, approve, and post payments to the general ledger.

The following diagram illustrates the various payment options:



This section includes the following chapters:

- Enter Final Completion Date

- Release Contract for Payment
- Create Payment Voucher

See Also

- *Enter Vouchers in the Subcontract Management Guide*
- *Review and Post Vouchers in the Subcontract Management Guide*
- *Work with Standard Vouchers in the Accounts Payable Guide*

Enter Final Completion Date

When work is complete on a task, you enter a final completion date for the sequence number and cost codes. The Date Entry program (P44508) allows you to enter the actual completion date.


There are three different screen formats for this program that you can use to enter the completion date. Depending on which screen you choose to enter the final completion date, you use Toggle to Next Format (F11) to toggle among the views and More Details (F4) to access the detail area of the screen.

You can use any of the following screens, which you access from the Progress Report & Scheduling menu:

- Date Entry (Sequence Number)
- Date Entry (Cost Code)
- Scheduled Number of Days Revision

Use the Date Entry (Cost Code) screen for the last cost code you complete during a given time frame. The Date Entry program then updates open cost codes that have lower sequence numbers with the final completion date you enter.

After you update the system with your changes, you must run either the Schedule Recalculation or Top Down Schedule Recalculation programs to update the schedule of jobs that are not complete.

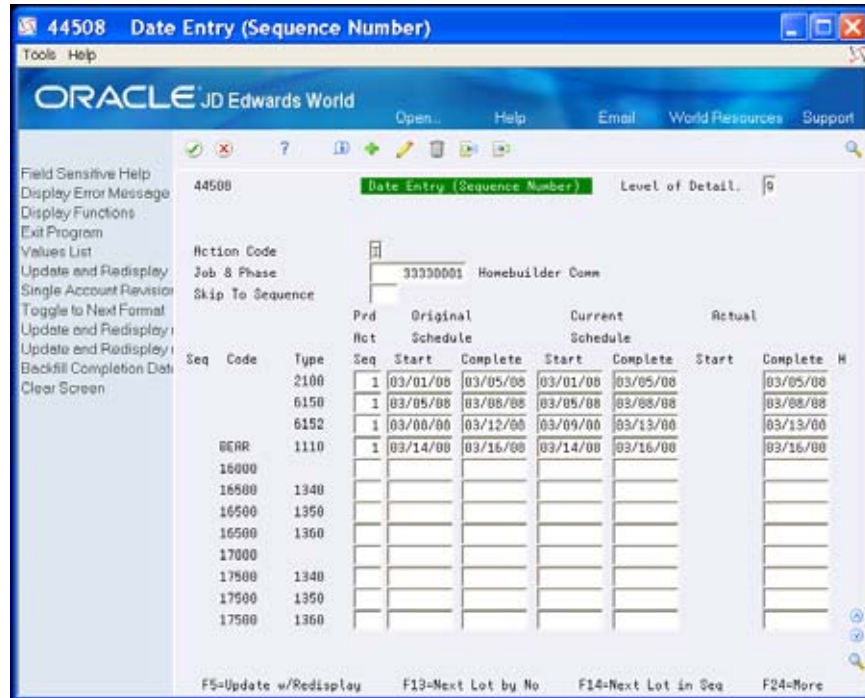
	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Progress Report & Scheduling From Progress Report & Scheduling (G44H15), choose Data Entry (Sequence Number)
---	--

To enter the final completion date

1. On Date Entry (Sequence Number), complete the following field and click Inquire.

- Job & Phase

The Date Entry (Sequence Number) screen displays the lot information in the detail lines.



2. Enter the completion date in the following field for the detail line you want to mark as complete.
 - Actual Complete
3. Choose Backfill Completion Date (F17).

Using the date you enter in the Actual Complete field, the system enters that date in the Actual Complete field for all of the lines that do not have a completion date.
4. Click Change to update the database.

Processing Options

See [Schedule Entry \(P44508\)](#).

Release Contract for Payment

You run the Commitment Billing Release program to release contracts for payment. This program changes the Purge (closed) code in a contract to a value of A (Approved for auto-voucher) when that task is complete in the Work Schedule program (P44508).

After you enter a date in the Actual Complete field on the Date Entry (Cost Code) screen, you run the Commitment Billing Release program to release those contracts for payment. You enter a date (completed through) in the Date Selection processing option and whether to run the program in proof or final mode in the Update Options processing option. Either mode produces the Commitment Billing Release report (R445025). The proof mode does not release any contracts, while final mode does release the contracts.

When you select Commitment Billing Release from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays. You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs.

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Progress Report & Scheduling From Progress Report & Scheduling (G44H15), choose Commitment Billing Release
--

Processing Options

See [Commitment Release - Lot Level \(P445025\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the lot business unit.

Commitment Billing Release Report

JD Edwards World Commitment Release - Lot Level											
Mode: FINAL	Bus. Unit	Cost Code	Description	Contract	Subcontractor	Option	Plan Elv	Complete	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
445025											
	37374006	04010	Concrete Foundations	940 OP Carbone & Carlino			*	07/01/17	10	100.0000	1,000.00
	37374006	04010	Concrete Foundations	938 OS D'Angelo, Suzanne			*	07/01/17	1	1,500.0000	1,500.00
	37374006	04020	Concrete Walks	905 OS Abbot, Dominique			CACI *	07/01/17	1	24,900.0000	24,900.00
	37374006	04030	Plumbing	941 OP Able, Robert/Helen			*	07/01/17	5	35.0000	175.00
	37374006	04030	Plumbing	911 OS abc Plumbing			CACI *	07/01/17	1	1,500.0000	1,500.00
	37374006	04050	Lumber	943 OP ABF Freight Systems			*	07/01/17	1	300.0000	300.00
	37374006	04060	Carpentry - Rough	943 OP Balboa & Creede			*	07/01/17	5	37,500.0000	187,500.00
	37374006	04060	Carpentry - Rough	906 OS Abernathy & Hitch			CACI *	07/01/17	1	11,111.0000	11,111.00
	37374006	04090	Fireplaces	912 OS Alr Freight International			CACI *	07/01/17	1	600.0000	600.00
	37374006	04110	Heating	944 OP ABF Freight Systems			*	07/01/17	3	4.0000	12.00
	37374006	04130	Telephone Pre-Wire	916 OS Great Southwest Utilities			*	07/01/17	1	1,275.0000	1,275.00
	37374006	04140	Roofing	907 OS Baby James			CACI *	07/01/17	1	9,600.0000	9,600.00
	37374006	04160	Insulation	913 OS Accts Payable Supplier 3		CB100	CACI A	07/01/17	1	500.0000	500.00
	37374006	04190	Paint & Stain	908 OS Eagle Insulation			CACI *	07/01/17	1	5,000.0000	5,000.00
	37374006	04280	Corian - Marble	945 OP Canadian Concrete Finishi			*	07/01/17	5	32.0000	160.00
	37374006	04300	Luminous Ceilings	924 OS ABF Freight Systems			CACI A	07/01/17	1	1,500.0000	1,500.00

Work with Payment Vouchers

You use the Auto Voucher or Progress Payment Entry programs to create the vouchers to pay contractors. After you create vouchers, you must review the vouchers and then post them to the General Ledger. You then need to process the vouchers for payment using the automatic or manual payment programs in the Accounts Payable system.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Running Auto Voucher](#)
- [Working with Progress Payment Entry](#)
- [Posting Vouchers to the General Ledger](#)

Running Auto Voucher

You use the Auto Voucher program to simultaneously create progress payment vouchers for multiple homebuilder contracts that have open payable amounts. The program creates vouchers for any remaining open amounts from the contracts you select and a batch of accounts payable records in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411). This program creates the Auto Voucher Report (R445028) and the General Ledger Post - Voucher Entry Report (R09801). You should correct any errors from the General Ledger Post - Voucher Entry Report and then post the batch of vouchers.

You should specify that contracts be closed when the Lot Proceeds Proof/Post program is run. You then open the contracts when you are ready to create vouchers for them. You do so to prevent changes to the contract after lot start and prior to making payments.

When you select Auto Voucher from the menu, the system displays a DREAM Writer version list. You can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs. Enter the General Ledger date in the Date Selection processing option and specify proof or final mode in the Update Option processing option. Additionally, in the Default Status processing options enter A for Pay Status, OV for the voucher type, and Z for the purge code.

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Closing/Revenu Processing**
From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose **Auto Voucher**

Processing Options

See [Auto Voucher \(P445028\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the lot business unit number, address number, purge code of A, and the project business unit.

Auto Voucher Report

445028	JD Edwards World Auto Voucher		Page - 1
Batch Number 30527 V			Date - 5/19/17
Voucher Number 22509			
Mode: FINAL			
Bus. Unit 37374006 04010	Concrete Foundations	Subcontractor D'Angelo, Suzanne	
		Option	
		P.O.	
		Ty	
		CCO	
		G/L	
		Date	
		Quantity	
		Unit Price	
		Extended Price	
445028	JD Edwards World Auto Voucher		Page - 2
Batch Number 30527 V			Date - 5/19/17
Voucher Number 22510			
Mode: FINAL			
Bus. Unit 37374006 04090	Fireplaces	Subcontractor Air Freight International Carr	
		Option	
		P.O.	
		Ty	
		CCO	
		G/L	
		Date	
		Quantity	
		Unit Price	
		Extended Price	
445028	JD Edwards World Auto Voucher		Page - 3
Batch Number 30527 V			Date - 5/19/17
Voucher Number 22511			
Mode: FINAL			
Bus. Unit 37374006 04060	Carpentry - Rough	Subcontractor Abernathy & Hitch	
		Option	
		P.O.	
		Ty	
		CCO	
		G/L	
		Date	
		Quantity	
		Unit Price	
		Extended Price	
445028	JD Edwards World Auto Voucher		Page - 4
Batch Number 30527 V			Date - 5/19/17
Voucher Number 22512			
Mode: FINAL			
Bus. Unit 37374006 04010	Concrete Foundations	Subcontractor Carbone & Carlino	
		Option	
		P.O.	
		Ty	
		CCO	
		G/L	
		Date	
		Quantity	
		Unit Price	
		Extended Price	
445028	JD Edwards World Auto Voucher		Page - 5
Batch Number 30527 V			Date - 5/19/17
Voucher Number 22513			
Mode: FINAL			
Bus. Unit 37374006 04060	Carpentry - Rough	Subcontractor Balboa & Creede	
		Option	
		P.O.	
		Ty	
		CCO	
		G/L	
		Date	
		Quantity	
		Unit Price	
		Extended Price	

General Ledger Post - Voucher Entry Report (R09801)

09801		JD Edwards World				Page	1
Batch Type	- V	General Ledger Post - Voucher Entry				Date	5/19/17
Batch Number	- 30527						
Batch Date	- 05/19/16						
Posting Journal							
Post Out of Balance :							
Create Intercompany Settlements: *							
Do Document Ty	G/L Date	Co	Account Description	G/L Account	Subldgr-Ty/Asset Number	Amounts	LT Units
						Debit	Credit
OV	22509	07/31/17	00050	Concrete Foundations	USD 37374006.1360.04010	1,500.00	AA 1.00
				D'Angelo, Suzanne			
				37374006 04010			
OV	22510	07/31/17	00050	Fireplaces	USD 37374006.1360.04090	600.00	AA 1.00
				Air Freight International Carr			
				37374006 04090			
OV	22511	07/31/17	00050	Carpentry - Rough	USD 37374006.1360.04060	11,111.00	AA 1.00
				Abernathy & Hitch			
				37374006 04060			
OV	22512	07/31/17	00050	Concrete Foundations	USD 37374006.1360.04010	1,038.00	AA 10.00
				Carbone & Carlino			
				37374006 04010			
OV	22513	07/31/17	00050	Carpentry - Rough	USD 37374006.1360.04060	194,625.00	AA 5.00
				Balboa & Creede			
				37374006 04060			
OV	22514	07/31/17	00050	Concrete Walks	USD 37374006.1360.04020	24,900.00	AA 1.00
				Abbot, Dominique			
				37374006 04020			
OV	22515	07/31/17	00050	Telephone Pre-Wire	USD 37374006.1360.04130	1,275.00	AA 1.00
				Great Southwest Utilities			
				37374006 04130			
OV	22516	07/31/17	00050	Corian - Marble	USD 37374006.1360.04280	166.08	AA 5.00
				Canadian Concrete Finishing			
				37374006 04280			
OV	22517	07/31/17	00050	Plumbing	USD 37374006.1360.04030	181.65	AA 5.00
				Able, Robert/Helen			
				37374006 04030			
OV	22518	07/31/17	00050	Paint & Stain	USD 37374006.1360.04190	5,000.00	AA 1.00
				Eagle Insulation			
				37374006 04190			
OV	22519	07/31/17	00050	Lumber	USD 37374006.1360.04050	311.40	AA 1.00
				ABF Freight Systems			
				37374006 04050			
OV	22519	07/31/17	00050	Heating	USD 37374006.1360.04110	12.46	AA 3.00
				ABF Freight Systems			
				37374006 04110			
OV	22519	07/31/17	00050	Luminous Ceilings	USD 37374006.1360.04300	1,500.00	AA 1.00
				ABF Freight Systems			
				37374006 04300			
OV	22520	07/31/17	00050	Insulation	USD 37374006.1360.04160	500.00	AA 1.00
				Accts Payable Supplier 3			
				CB100 X			
				37374006 04160			
OV	22521	07/31/17	00050	Plumbing	USD 37374006.1360.04030	1,500.00	AA 1.00
				abc Plumbing			
				37374006 04030			
OV	22522	07/31/17	00050	Roofing	USD 37374006.1360.04140	9,600.00	AA 1.00
				Baby James			
				37374006 04140			
AE	30527	07/31/17	00050	Accounts Payable-Trad	USD 50.4110	244,220.59-	AA
				Post Offset by Batc V 00030527			
AE	30527	07/31/17	00050	Contracts Payable	USD 50.4135	9,600.00-	AA
				Post Offset by Batc V 00030527			
Batch Total						253,820.59	253,820.59- AA

Working with Progress Payment Entry

You use Progress Payment Entry to apply invoices to contracts and, at the same time, create accounts payable vouchers and journal entries. The system automatically creates separate accounts payable records for retainage. All accounts payable details relate to a specific line item on a contract by means of the contract number, contract type, contract company, change order number, and line number. In addition to adding, changing, and deleting vouchers, you can use this program to perform partial releases of retainage.

Progress payment vouchers help you manage payments to suppliers by providing warning messages if a subcontractor does not satisfy log requirements. Set the Outstanding Log Detail Warning Message processing option to specify under what conditions to display the warning message.

The Progress Payment Entry screen displays multi-currency fields when you activate multi-currency processing for the system.

You use Progress Payment Entry to perform the following tasks:

- Adding a voucher
- Locating a voucher
- Deleting a voucher
- Releasing retainage
- Entering backcharges
- Posting vouchers to the General Ledger



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing
From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Progress Payment Entry

See Also

- *Work with Manual Payments, Void Automatic Payments, and Void Manual Payments in the Accounts Payable Guide* to enter manual payments and voided payment entries
- *Multi-Currency Guide*
- *Canceling Vouchers in the Subcontract Management Guide* for information about voiding vouchers that have been posted and for voiding payments
- *Release Retainage and Enter Backcharges in the Subcontract Management Guide* for more information about the Speed Release program and for processing backcharges

Adding a Voucher

Use the Progress Payment Entry program to enter a voucher.

To locate a contract number from the Progress Payment Entry screen, you can access the Subcontract Search screen by choosing Contract Search (F10). You can also locate a contract number on the Commitment Billing Release report.

If you do not enter a contract type on the Progress Payment Entry screen, the system enters the value from the Default Option processing option. If you do not enter a contract company and there is more than one contract with the same contract number, the Order Selection screen displays allowing you to select a company.

You do not have to complete the Invoice Number field. However, if the Accounts Payable constants do not allow duplicate invoices, only one invoice per supplier can be blank.

If you plan to pay the entire amount, you can leave the Gross Payment field blank and enter 1 in the Option field in the detail line. If you plan to make a partial payment, enter the amount in the Gross Payment field and in the Current Payment field in the detail line.

To add a voucher

1. On Progress Payment Entry, complete the following fields and click Enter.
 - Contract Number
 - Contract Type

The screenshot shows the 'Progress Payment Entry' window in Oracle JD Edwards World. The window title is '43105 Progress Payment Entry'. The form contains the following fields:

- 43105 Progress Payment Entry
- Batch Number: 6075569
- Contract No: 1001 OP 33000 Materials
- Supplier: 4507 Home and Hearth
- Invoice Number: [Empty]
- Gross Payment: [Empty]
- G/L Date: [Empty]
- Invoice Date: [Empty]
- Pay Due Date: [Empty]
- Skip To Lot Sequence: [Empty]
- Include C.O.: [Empty]

Below the form is a table with the following columns: Seq, Cost Cd, Option, Lot, Pln, Elu, Contract, Previous, and Current Paym. The first row of the table is:

Seq	Cost Cd	Option	Lot	Pln	Elu	Contract	Previous	Current Paym
000	27500	H00R0	0006	*	*	3,200.00		

At the bottom of the window, there are function keys: F4-Detail, F10-Search, F11-Hddr Book, F20-Logs, F23-Commitments, F24-More.

2. Complete the following optional field:
 - Invoice Number
3. Complete the following fields and click Add:
 - G/L Date
 - Company
 - Gross Payment

The detail area of the screen displays the line item commitments for the contract. It also includes the total amount for each line item and the paid-to-date amounts.

4. Enter the voucher information in the specific commitment lines and click Enter.

For a single-priced voucher, you do not need to enter the voucher amount. Instead, you can enter the number of units you want, and the system calculates the voucher amount for the commitment line.

The system accepts your entries and clears the screen except for the G/L Date and Company Number. The Previous Voucher field displays the voucher number that the system assigns. The system calculates the following:

- The gross amounts (gross payment, retainage, taxable amount, tax amount, and discount) that display in the upper portion of the screen based on the vouchers you enter on the commitment line item.
- The pay due date, based on the payment terms code in the Address Book system for the contractor or supplier.
- The amount of retainage instead of the percentage rate for each commitment line for which you enter a voucher.

Locating a Voucher

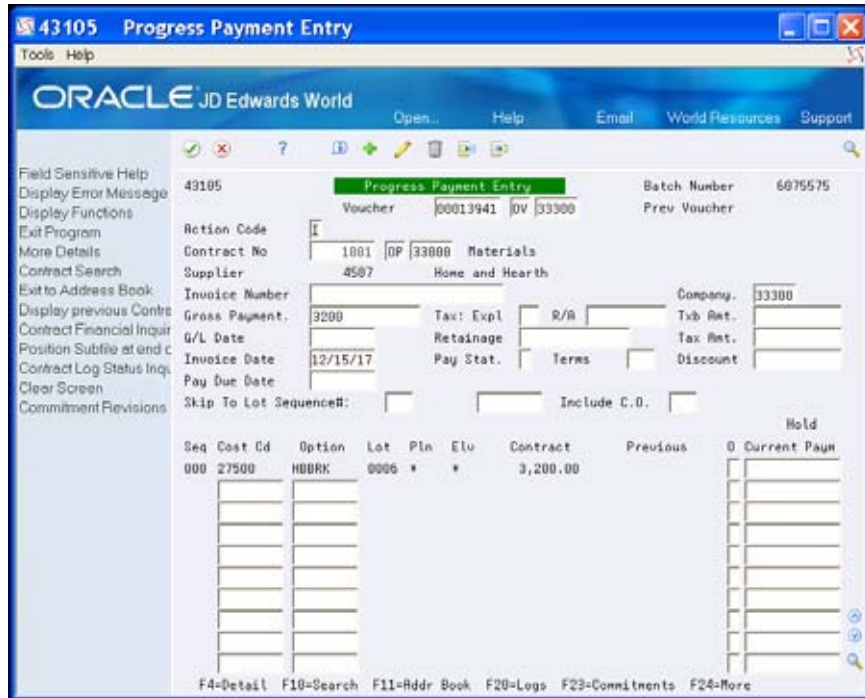
After you enter a voucher, you can review it.

If you do not enter a contract type, the system enters the value from the Default Option processing option. If you do not enter a contract company and there is more than one contract with the same contract number, the Order Selection screen displays allowing you to select a company. The Progress Payment Entry screen displays the amounts for the specific line items of the contract.

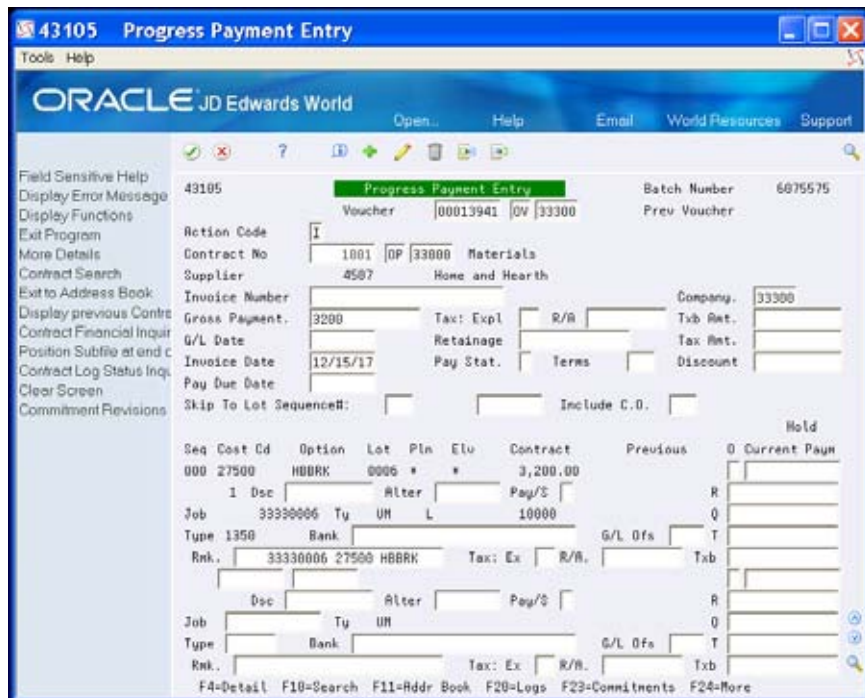
To locate a voucher

1. On Progress Payment Entry, complete the following fields and click Inquire.
 - Contract Number
 - Contract Type
 - Contract Company

- Voucher Number
- Type
- Company



2. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.



Deleting a Voucher

You can only delete a voucher if you did not post the voucher.

To delete a voucher

Locate the voucher and click Delete.

Releasing Retainage

You can use either the Progress Payment Entry program or the Speed Release program to release retainage after you add a voucher. It is important that you determine which program to use based on the method your company uses to pay retainage. Do not use both programs to release partial retainage.

JD Edwards World recommends that you use the Progress Payment Entry program to release partial retainage. When you release retainage using this program, you must perform a final release using the Speed Release program.

To release retainage

1. On Progress Payment Entry, complete the following fields:

- Contract No
- Invoice Number
- Retainage
- G/L Date
- Company

Leave the Gross Payment field blank. In the detail area, leave the Current Payment field blank.

2. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.
3. In the R (Amount Retained Current Period) field, enter the amount you want to pay, followed by a minus sign (-) to indicate that you are decreasing the amount of retainage.
4. Click Enter.

The system accepts your entry and clears the screen.

You can locate the voucher or choose Display Previous Contract/Voucher (F12) to verify your entry.

Entering Backcharges

There are two methods to enter backcharges. You can enter a negative change order using the Commitment Revisions screen or use the Progress Payment Entry screen to deduct the amount of the backcharge from a contractor's payment when you add a voucher.

When you enter the gross payment, you enter the current payment amount, which is the current payment of the line item minus the amount you want to deduct.

To enter backcharges

1. On Progress Payment Entry, complete the following fields:
 - Contract No
 - Voucher No
 - Invoice Number
 - Gross Payment
 - G/L Date
 - Company
 - Invoice Date
 - Pay Due Date
2. In the detail area, locate the first blank line and enter the job number, cost code, and cost type from in the original line item.
3. Enter the amount you want to deduct from the current payment in the Current Payment field, followed by a minus sign (-).
4. Click Change.


Processing Options

See [Progress Payments \(P43105\)](#).

Posting Vouchers to the General Ledger

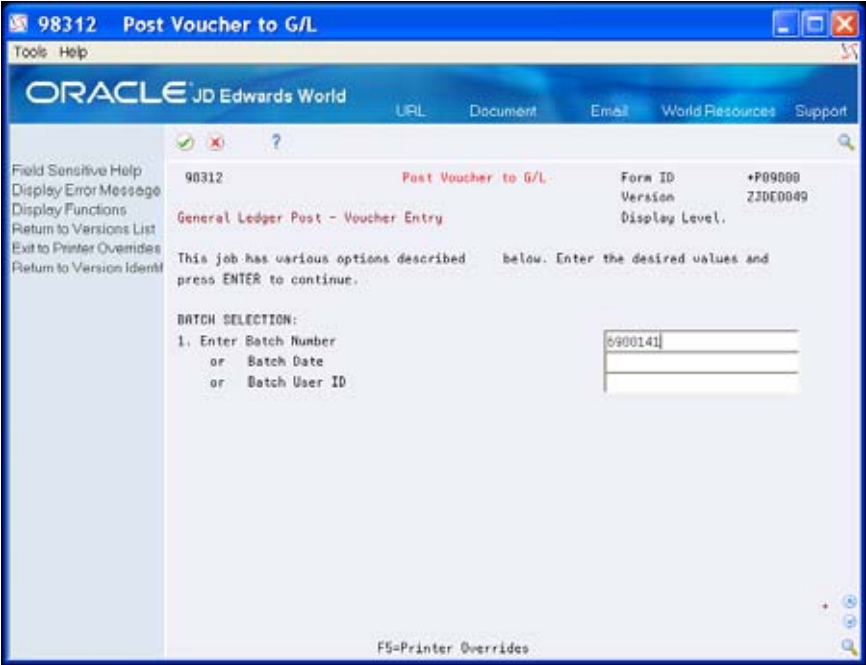
After you create vouchers, you must post them to the general ledger. You use Post Voucher to G/L to perform this task.

To post by batch number, locate the batch number in the upper right-hand portion of the Progress Payment Entry screen.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Post Voucher to G/L
---	--

To post vouchers to the general ledger

1. On Post Voucher to G/L, complete one of the following fields and click Enter.
 - Batch Number
 - Batch Date
 - Batch User ID



8 Close Homes

Overview to Closing Homes

In this section you create a model journal entry. You set up a model journal entry to use as a template for the lots to record information to the general ledger. See *Work with Model Journal Entries* in the *General Accounting Guide* for more information.

You also close the house, book revenues and costs, and then post the entries. You also balance the journal entries and post them to the general ledger in the General Accounting system.

Closing homes includes the following topics:

- Create a Model Journal Entry
- Book the Revenue
- Book the Costs

Create a Model Journal Entry

To set up a Model Journal Entry, you can copy from an existing Model Journal Entry or you can create a new one. If you copy a version of a model journal entry, you use it as a template to set up to a model journal entry to suit your business needs. The journal entry covers costs that relate to the escrow closing function for specific lots. Most entries include house, lot, options and design center revenue, sales commissions and incentives (costs), warranty accruals, and other allocations. There are special set up considerations you need to be aware of when creating the model journal.

In the model journal entry, the account number is reformatted based on the value in the model subledger field if you use the following subledger field definitions:

- Blank or LOTCC. The system always enters the lot business unit into the account number.
- LOTSL. The system enters the lot number into the subledger and enters the project business unit number into the account number.
- LOTJS. The system enters the lot business unit into the Subledger field and enters the project business unit into the account number. Lot business units must be 8 digits or less.
- KEEP. The system does not modify what is currently in the model journal entry. Use this for cash accounts.
- PRJCC. The system enters the project business unit into the account number and the address book number into the subledger. Use this for commissions.
- DIV. The city business unit.

To override the AAIs that the system uses in the model journal entry, perform the following:

- Ensure the processing options are set up for the Lot Proceed Inquiry program.
- Set up the default account selection for the object and subsidiary for the Lot Proceed Inquiry program processing options.
- Enter the following subledger codes on the Model Journal Entry screen. By doing so, the program enters the values in the Business Unit field with the value from the subledger field. Additionally, the system *cannot* save the option revenue records to the subledger level, and profitability analysis *cannot* be on an option-by-option basis.
 - LOTCC (lot business unit)
 - LOTSL (lot number)
 - PRJCC (subdivision business unit)

- DIV (city business unit)

After you set up your model journal entry, ensure that the model journal number (category code 21) is in the Job Master table (F0006) for the appropriate business unit.


You use the Journal Entries program to set up a model journal entry.

See Also

- *Working with Model Journal Entries in the General Accounting I Guide.*

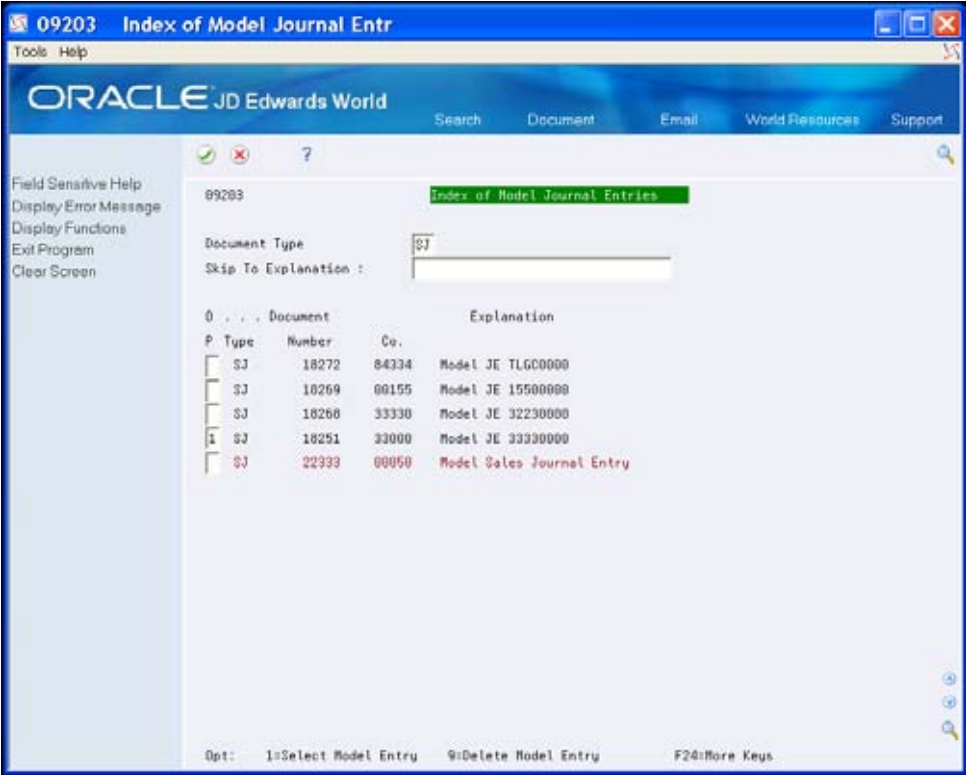
What You Should Know About

Option Revenue	The system can save option revenue records to the subledger level. This allows you to track profitability analysis on an option-by-option basis.
AAIs	AAIs identify the object and subsidiary accounts of the model journal entry. This allows you to use the information in the AAIs instead of setting all of the processing options for the Lot Proceed Inquiry program. The system first reviews the values in the processing options for the object and subsidiary account and if these are blank it uses the values in the AAIs. Therefore, the Lot Proceed Inquiry program processing options are active and override the AAIs. See <i>Automatic Accounting Instructions</i> for more information.
Business Units	The Model Journal Entry program enters the lot business unit number in the Business Unit field as a default. You can override this by entering either PROJCC or KEEP in the Subledger field. By using PROJCC, the system enters the project business unit number in the Business Unit field. By using KEEP, the system enters the value from the model journal entry in the Business Unit field.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Journal Entries
---	--

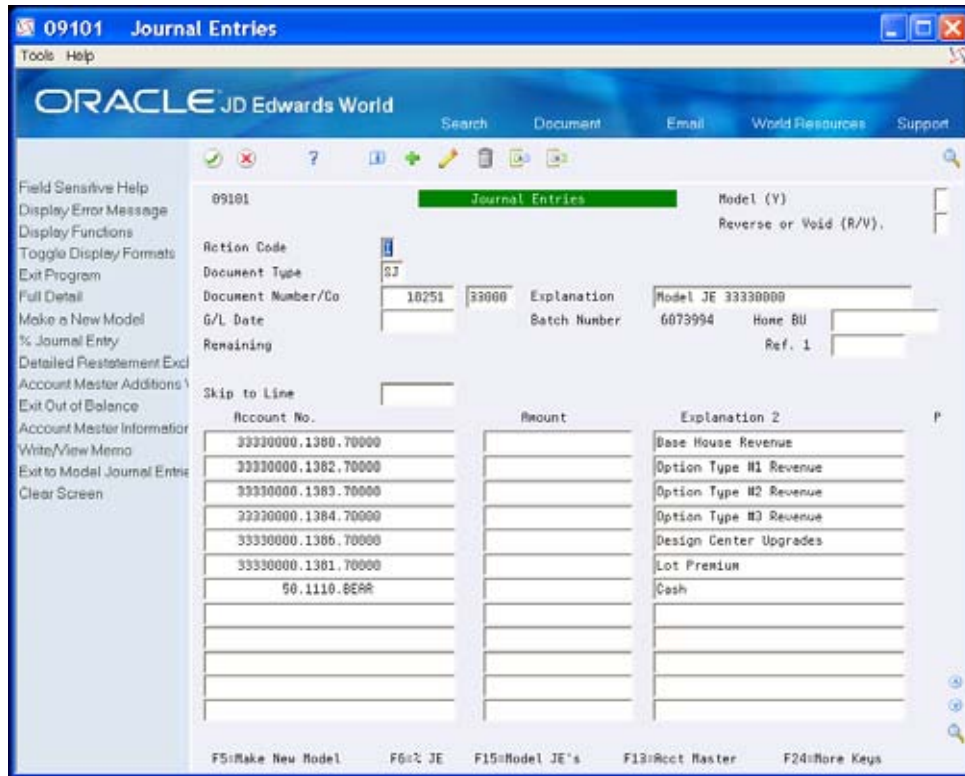
To create a model journal entry

1. On Journal Entries choose Exit to Model Journal Entries (F15).
2. On Index of Model Journal Entries, enter SJ in the Document Type field and click Enter.

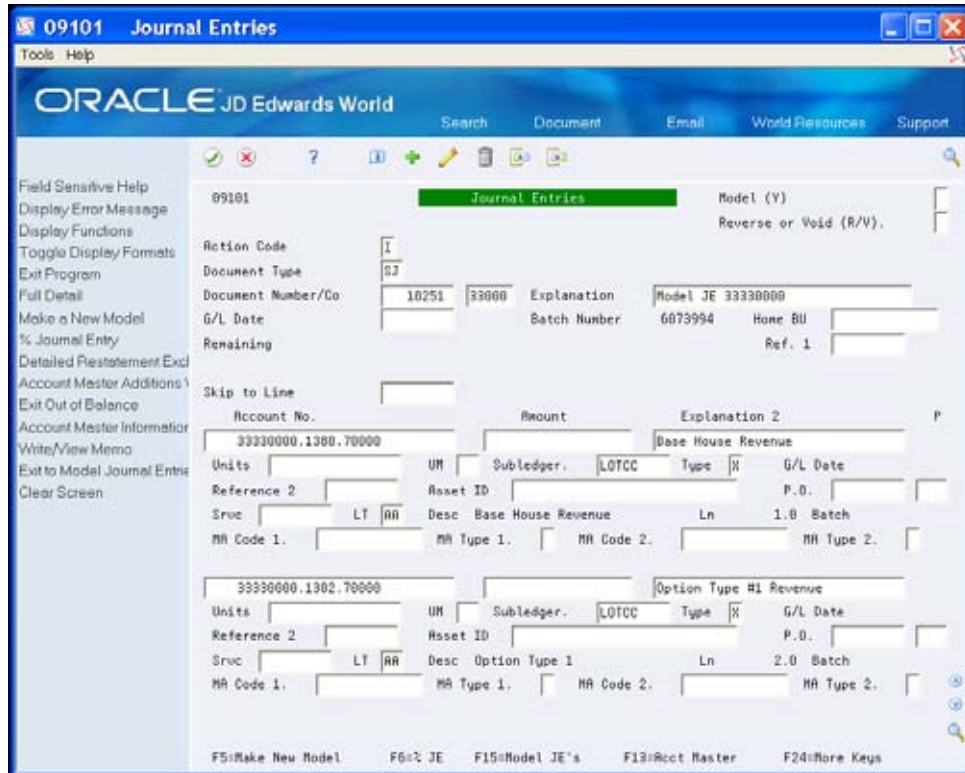


A list of model sales journal entries displays.

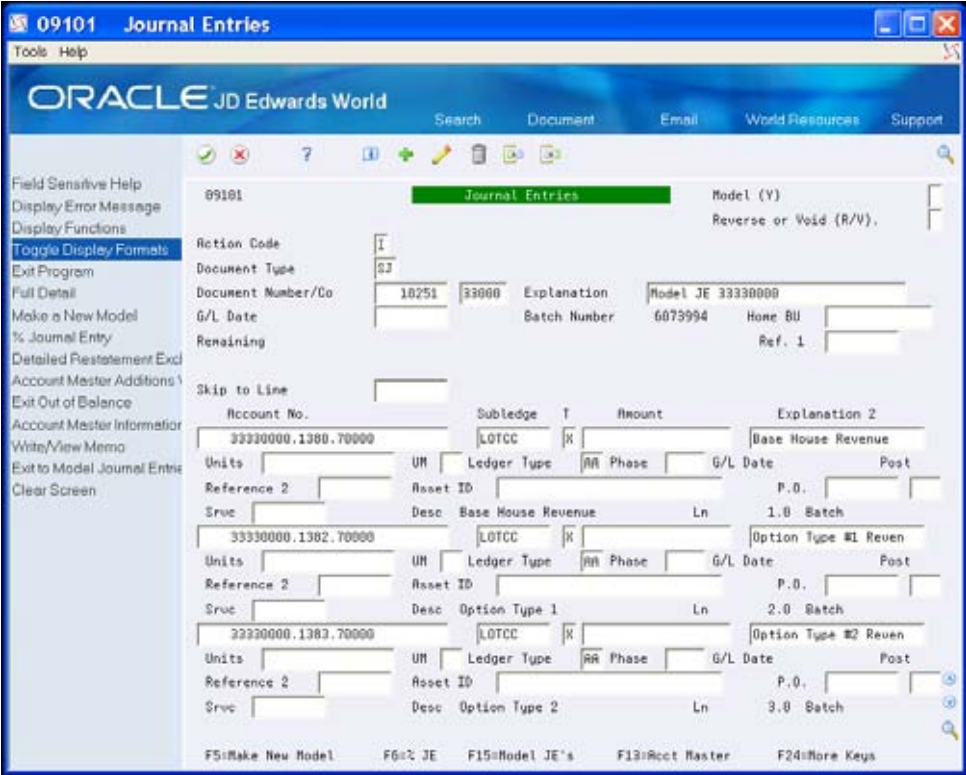
- 3. Enter 1 the Option field to select a model sales journal entry and click Enter. The Journal Entry screen displays with the model journal entries.



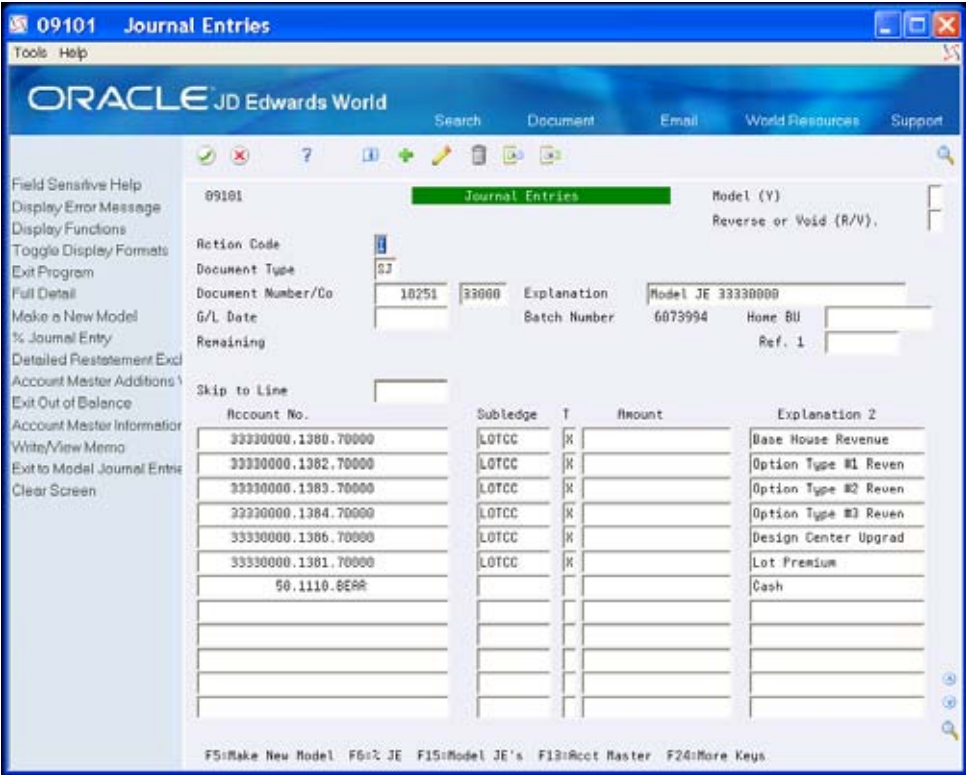
4. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.



5. Choose Toggle Display Formats (F2).



6. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.



7. Add or change the detail lines to suit your needs.

Processing Options

See [Journal Entry \(P09101\)](#).

Book the Revenue

You use the Journal Entries program (P09101) in the General Accounting system to book or report revenue. The system uses the account numbers you enter in the AAI Account Number Override processing options and other information from the Lot Proceed Inquiry program (P44503). It also uses information from the model journal entries and AAIs to book the following:

- Base revenue
- Lot premium or discount
- Option revenue
- Discount revenue

The values you enter in the AAI Account Number Override processing options for Lot Proceed Inquiry program affect which object and subsidiary account information that the system uses in creating the journal entries.

The system enters the amounts in the Model Journal Entry from either AAIs or from the AAI Account Number Override processing options in the Lot Proceeds Inquiry program based on the following rules:

- The Model Journal Entry Object Subsidiary correlates to accounts you set in the AAI Account Number Override processing options of the Lot Proceed Inquiry program.
- The Option Revenue correlates to either a single Lot Option Revenue account or up to three Option Revenue accounts based on the AAIs.
- The Commission Sales categories are set in the Sales Associate Number Default Account processing option or the system uses the values in the AAIs. You assign the address book number by entering 1, 2, or 3 in the Subledger field in the Model Journal Entry.
- The account of the Settlement Journal changes to the Lot Business Unit Number and the Address Book Number of the home buyer.

To complete the journal entry, you need to balance the transaction by entering the final escrow receivable amount. Doing so creates equal debits and credits and allows you to post the journal entry without errors.


When the system creates the settlement journal entry, the Lot Proceed Inquiry program changes the buyer status from a B to a Z.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Booking the Revenue](#)
- [Approving and Posting the Closing Entry in the General Ledger](#)

Booking the Revenue

When you book the revenue, you close a lot and create the journal entries.

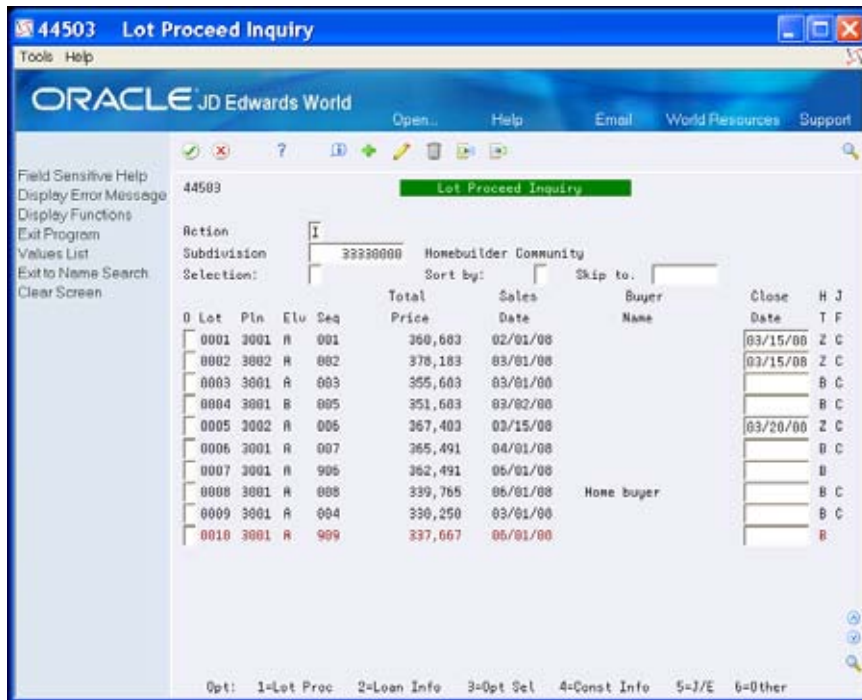
	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenue Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Lot Proceed Inquiry
---	---

To book the revenue

1. On Lot Proceed Inquiry, enter the subdivision business unit number in the following field and click Inquire.

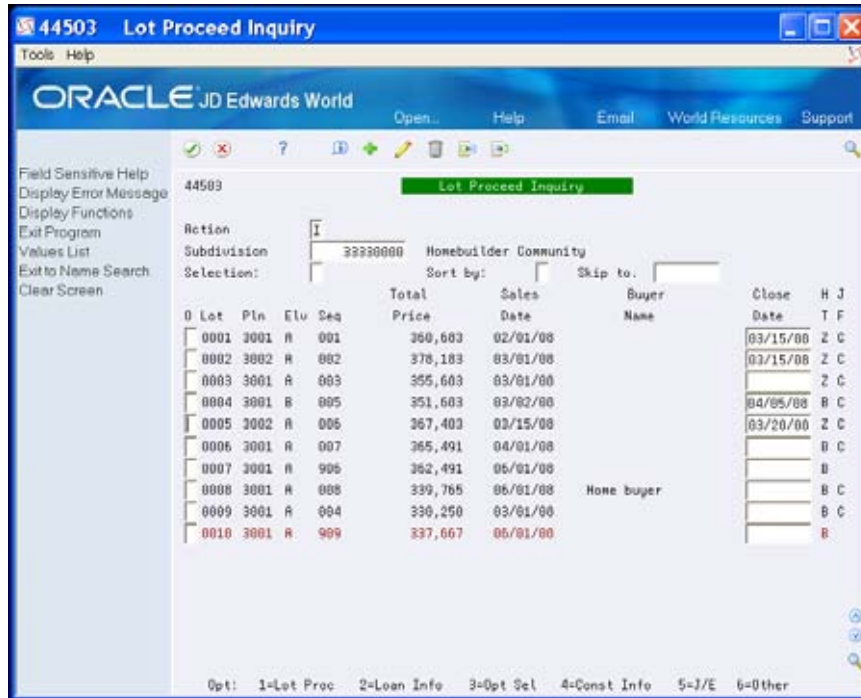
- Subdivision

The Lot Proceed Inquiry screen displays the lots for the subdivision.



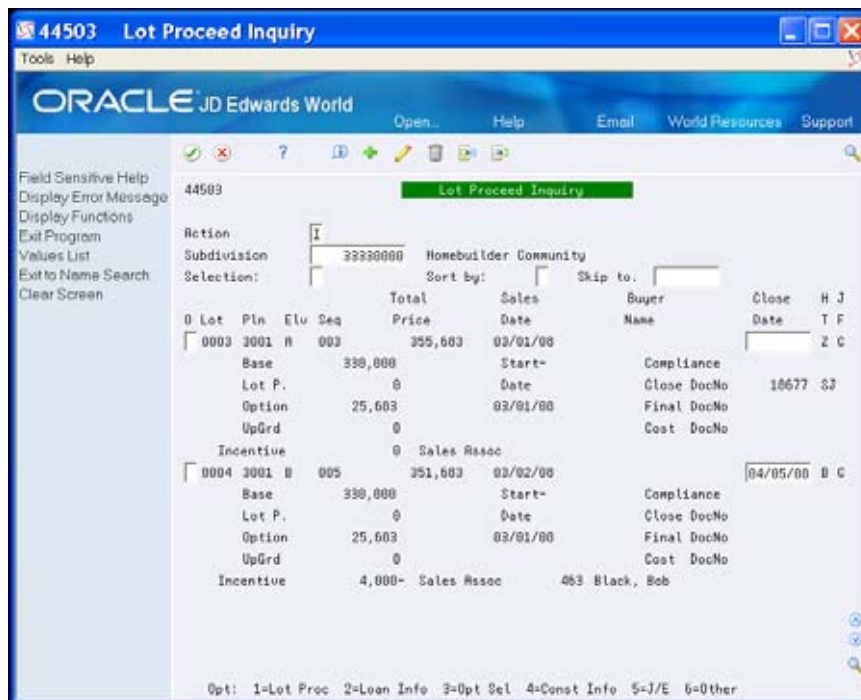
Lot	Pin	Elu	Seq	Total Price	Sales Date	Buyer Name	Close Date	H	J
0001	3001	A	001	260,683	02/01/08		03/15/08	Z	C
0002	3002	A	002	378,183	03/01/08		03/15/08	Z	C
0003	3001	A	003	355,603	03/01/08			B	C
0004	3001	B	005	351,603	03/02/08			B	C
0005	3002	A	006	367,403	03/15/08		03/20/08	Z	C
0006	3001	A	007	365,491	04/01/08			B	C
0007	3001	A	008	362,491	05/01/08			B	
0008	3001	A	008	339,765	06/01/08	None buyer		B	C
0009	3001	A	004	330,250	03/01/08			B	C
0010	3001	A	009	337,067	05/01/08			B	

2. Enter the closing date in the Close Date field in the detail line of the lot number that you want to close.



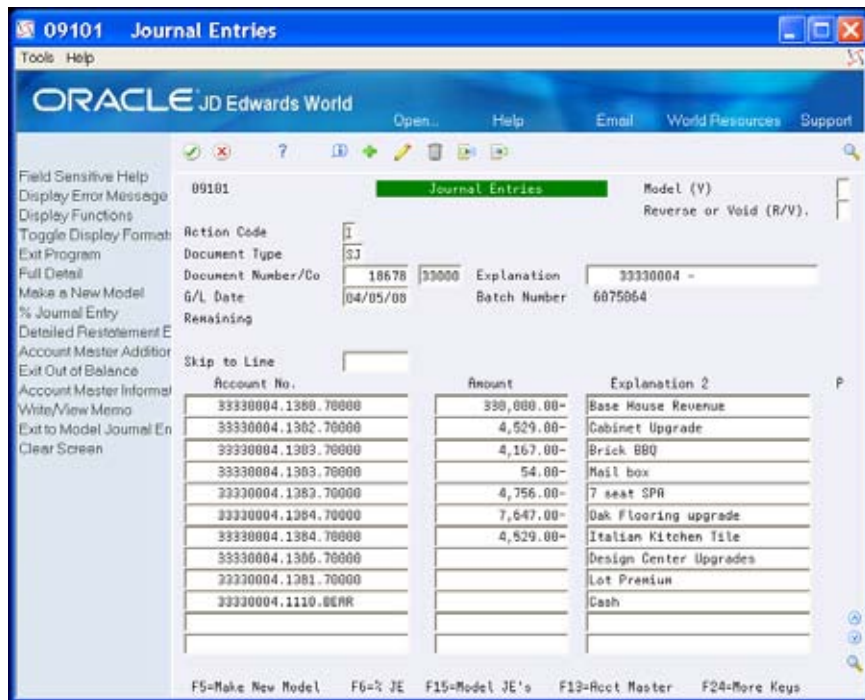
3. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.

Note that there is a B in the HT field, indicating the house has been bought. The Close DocNo (Document Number), Final DocNo, and Cost DocNo fields are blank.



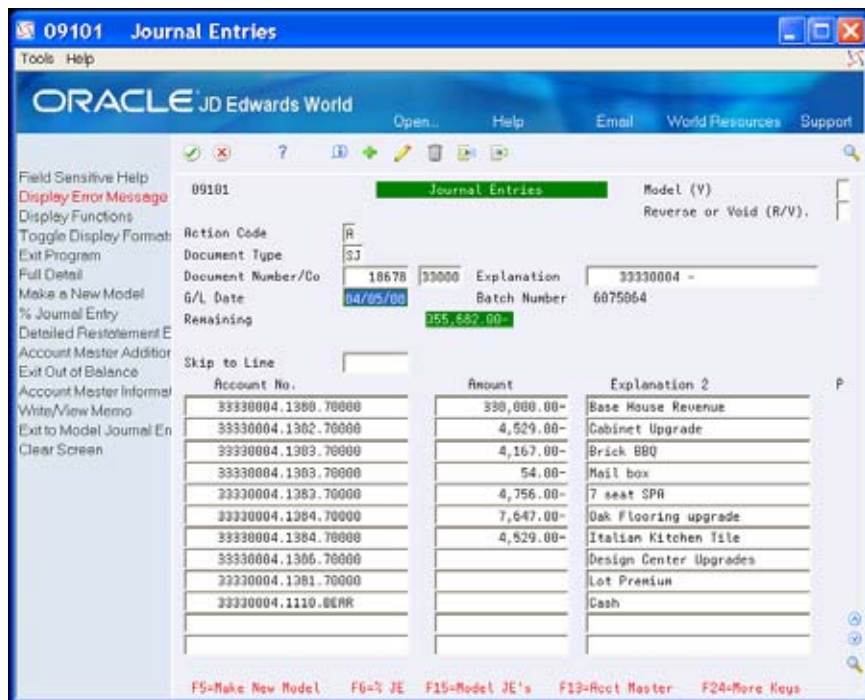
4. Enter 5 in the Option field and click Enter.

The Journal Entries screen displays. The system enters the amounts from the home into the Model Journal Entry based on the values in either the AAIs or processing option settings.



5. Click Add.

The Remaining field displays the amount necessary to balance and close the entry.



6. Choose Toggle Display Formats (F2) to view the subledger field.
7. Enter the amount from the Remaining field in the Amount field for the bank account number detail line and click Change.

You can note the batch number and use it when you post the closing entry.

09101 Journal Entries

Tools Help

ORACLE JD Edwards World

Open... Help Email World Resources Support

Field Sensitive Help
 Display Error Message
 Display Functions
 Toggle Display Format
 Exit Program
 Full Detail
 Make a New Model
 % Journal Entry
 Detailed Restatement E
 Account Master Addition
 Exit Out of Balance
 Account Master Informa
 Write/View Memo
 Exit to Model Journal En
 Clear Screen

09101 Journal Entries Model (V)
 Reverse or Void (R/V)

Action Code R
 Document Type SJ
 Document Number/Co 18678 33000 Explanation 33330004 -
 G/L Date 04/25/00 Batch Number 6075064
 Remaining 355,682.00

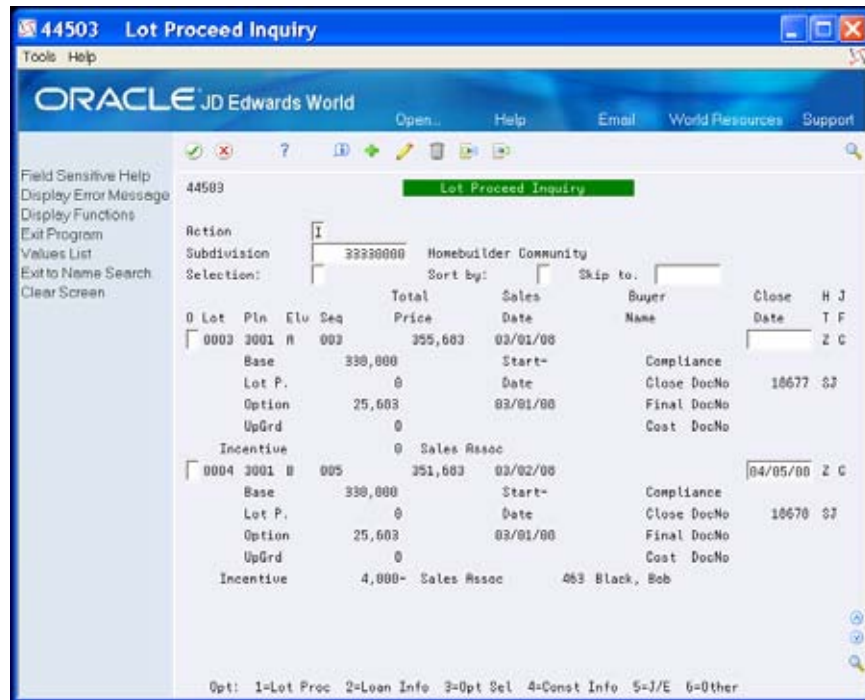
Skip to Line

Account No.	Subledger	T	Amount	Explanation 2
33330004.1300.70000			330,000.00-	Base House Revenue
33330004.1302.70000	HBCAB	X	4,529.00-	Cabinet Upgrade
33330004.1303.70000	HBBRK	X	4,167.00-	Brick BBQ
33330004.1303.70000	HBBNBN	X	54.00-	Mail box
33330004.1303.70000	HBSPA	X	4,755.00-	7 seat SPA
33330004.1304.70000	HBDNK	X	7,647.00-	Oak Flooring upgrade
33330004.1304.70000	HBTILE	X	4,529.00-	Italian Kitchen Tile
33330004.1305.70000				Design Center Upgrad
33330004.1301.70000				Lot Premium
33330004.1110.00ARR			355,682.00	Cash

F5=Make New Model F6=% JE F15=Model JE's F19=Acct Master F24=More Keys

8. Choose Exit (F3) to return to Lot Proceed Inquiry.
9. Choose More Details (F4) to access the detail area.

The lot detail line now includes a Z in the HT field, indicating the lot is closed. The Close DocNo field includes a document number.



Approving and Posting the Closing Entry in the General Ledger


After you book the revenue (close the lot), you need to approve the batch and post the closing entry in the general ledger. You use General Journal Review program (P00201) to review and approve the batch. You can locate the number for the batch on the Journal Entry screen.

After you post the batch, access the Journal Entries program and locate the detail line for the closed lot. Note the P in the Posted (P) field indicates the lot is posted.

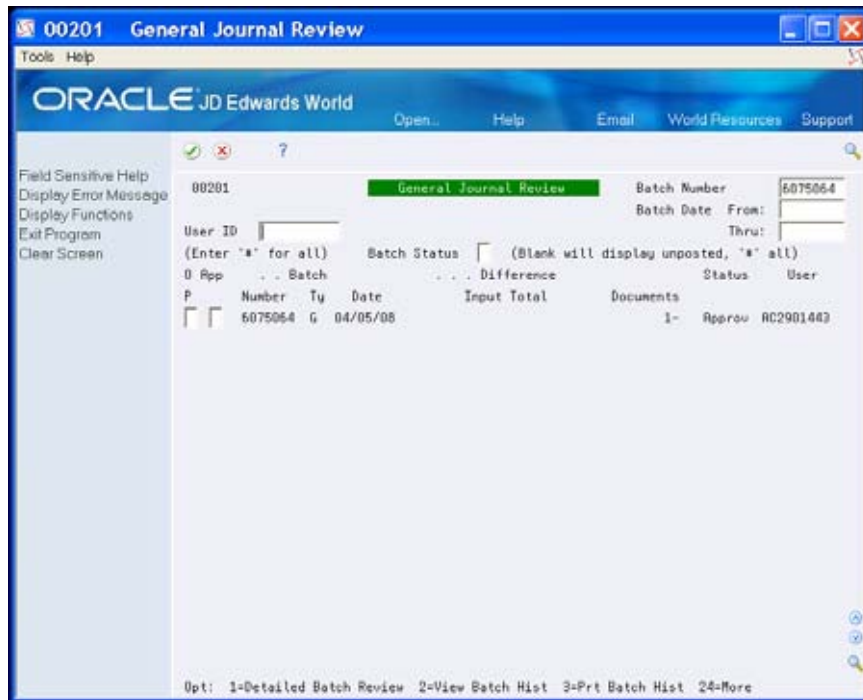
Complete the following tasks:

- To approve the closing entry
- To post the closing entry in the general ledger

To approve the closing entry

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenue Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose General Journal Review
---	--

1. On General Journal Review, complete one of the following fields and click Enter.
 - Batch Number
 - User ID



2. Enter A in the Approved (App) field and click Enter.
Approved displays in the Status field for the batch and indicates the batch is ready to be posted.
3. To review the details of the batch, enter 1 in the Option field and click Enter.
4. Choose Exit (F3) to return to the menu.

To post the closing entry in the general ledger



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenue Processing
From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Post Voucher to G/L

See *Post Journal Entries in the General Accounting I Guide*

Processing Options

See [Lot Proceed Inquiry \(P44503\)](#).

See [Journal Entry \(P09101\)](#).

Book the Cost

Before you book costs you must charge all costs to a lot business unit. The Homebuilder Management system charges costs to the lot business unit through the Auto Voucher program (P445028), the Subcontractor Progress Payments program (P43105), and the Provision for Final Cost program (P445000). The system reduces costs using the Cost of Sales program (P445001). The system charges costs through the Accounts Payable, Subcontract Management, and General Accounting systems.

You use the Provision for Final Cost program (P445000) for the accruals that relate to provision for final cost and the Cost of Sales/Sales Tax J/E program (P445001) to match expenses with revenue.

When you book costs, it is a three-tier process. You must:

1. Create a journal entry by running the Provision for Final Cost and Cost of Sales programs.
2. Review and approve the journal entry.
3. Post the batch with the journal entry.

Both the Provision for Final Cost and Cost of Sales programs create a journal entry and a report. Run these programs in proof mode first, then in final mode. You should review the report and note the journal entry number in the header of the report. You can also locate the journal entry number in the Final Doc# or Cost Doc# field respectively on the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen.

You can review the debit and credits and add additional detail lines to the journal entry if necessary using the Journal Entry program. You use the General Journal Review program to review and approve the journal entry and then post the entry using the Post Voucher to G/L program.

This chapter includes the following tasks:

- [Working with Provision for Final Cost Journal Entry](#)
- [Working with Cost of Sales Journal Entry](#)

See Also

- *Work with Basic Journal Entries and Post Journal Entries in the General Accounting I Guide*

Working with Provision for Final Cost Journal Entry

Use the Provision for Final Cost program to create a journal entry. The journal entry includes the accruals in your liabilities accounts and debits to your work in progress accounts. After you run this program, note the journal entry number for the lot in

the header of the report or in the DocNo (Final Document Number) field on the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen.


You must then:

1. Review and approve the journal entry.
2. Post the batch for the journal entry.

Run Provision for Final Cost

When you select Provision for Final Cost from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays and you can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs.

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see the *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Provision for Final Cost
---	---

Before You Begin

- Set up AAI PBD or PBDXXX, where XXX equals Category Code 5 on the Original Budget Entry (P510121) screen. The system uses Category Code 5 for the debit side of the entry.
- Enter the object and subsidiary account numbers in the Provision Liability processing option to credit the account.
- See *Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions* for more information.

Processing Options

See [Provision for Final Cost \(P445000\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision number, lot, and options.

Provision for Final Cost Report


445000		JD Edwards World	Page - 3
		Provision for Final Cost	Date - 5/19/17
MODE:	FINAL		
Subdivision	37374006 Cactus Subdivion		Sale Date 07/01/17
Lot	4006		Close Date 07/31/17
			Document # 22526 JE

Cost Code	Object	Subldgr	Description	Revised Budget	Contracts	Cost to Date	Projected Final	Cost to Complete
04010	1360		Concrete Foundations	2,538.00		2,538.00	2,538.00	
04020	1360		Concrete Walks	24,900.00		24,900.00	24,900.00	
04030	1360		Plumbing	1,681.65		1,681.65	1,681.65	
04040	1360		Sheet Metal	2,000.00			2,000.00	2,000.00
04050	1360		Lumber	12,311.40		311.40	12,311.40	12,000.00
04060	1360		Carpentry - Rough	205,736.00		205,736.00	205,736.00	
04070	1360		Carpentry - Finish	1,500.00			1,500.00	1,500.00
04080	1360		Alum Windows & Doors	2,800.00			2,800.00	2,800.00
04090	1360		Fireplaces	600.00		600.00	600.00	
04100	1360		Masonry - Veneer	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00
04110	1360		Heating	3,412.46		12.46	3,412.46	3,400.00
04120	1360		Electrical Wiring	2,400.00			2,400.00	2,400.00
04130	1360		Telephone Pre-Wire	1,275.00		1,275.00	1,275.00	
04140	1360		Roofing	9,600.00		9,600.00	9,600.00	
04150	1360		Stucco	11,000.00			11,000.00	11,000.00
04160	1360		Insulation	3,300.00			3,800.00	3,300.00
04160	1360	CB100	Insulation	500.00		500.00		
04170	1360		Weatherstripping	1,100.00			1,100.00	1,100.00
04180	1360		Drywall	2,400.00			2,400.00	2,400.00
04190	1360		Paint & Stain	5,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00	
04200	1360		Garage Doors	600.00			600.00	600.00
04210	1360		Cabinets	2,700.00			2,700.00	2,700.00
04220	1360		Glass - Breakage	1,500.00			1,500.00	1,500.00
04230	1360		Mirrors	400.00			400.00	400.00
04240	1360		Wardrobe Doors	400.00			400.00	400.00
04250	1360		Shower Doors	300.00			300.00	300.00
04260	1360		Ceramic Tile - Baths	3,100.00			3,100.00	3,100.00
04270	1360		Ceramin Tile - Ctops	3,800.00			3,800.00	3,800.00
04280	1360		Corian - Marble	4,366.08		166.08	4,366.08	4,200.00
04290	1360		Light Fixtures	2,000.00			2,000.00	2,000.00
04300	1360		Luminous Ceilings	1,500.00		1,500.00	1,500.00	
04310	1360		Appliances	3,100.00			3,100.00	3,100.00
04320	1360		Carpets	4,000.00			4,000.00	4,000.00
04330	1360		Contingency	1,500.00	1,500.00		15,000.00	1,500.00
02010	1370		Land Purchase					
02020	1370		Legal Costs					
02030	1370		Preliminary Investigation					
02040	1370		Land Planning					
02050	1370		Appraisal Fee					
02060	1370		Title Fee					
02070	1370		Escrow Closing Costs					
02080	1370		1995 Taxes					
02090	1370		1995 Interest					
02100	1370		Other Land Costs					
03010	1370		Architectual					
03020	1370		Blue Prints					
03030	1370		Building Permits					
03040	1370		Field Office Phone					
03050	1370		Temporary Power					
03060	1370		Equipment Rental					
03070	1370		Chemical Toilets					
03080	1370		Dust Control					
03100	1370		Warranty					
				324,320.59	1,500.00	253,820.59	337,820.59	70,500.00

Review and Approve the Journal Entry

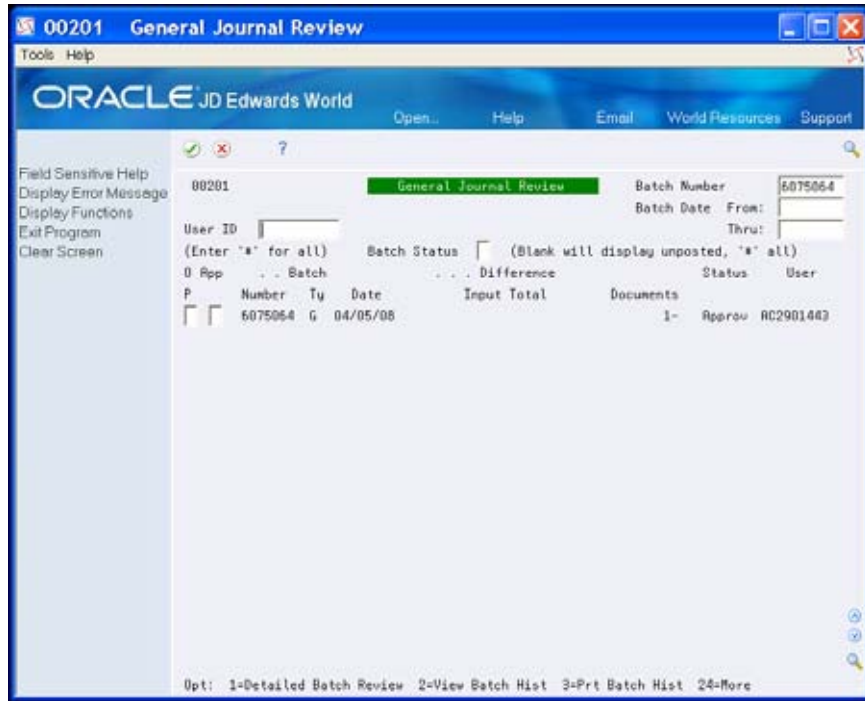
After you run Provision for Final Cost, you need to review and approve the journal entry. You can review the debit and credits and add additional detail lines to the journal entry if necessary using the Journal Entry program.

To review and approve the journal entry

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenu Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose General Journal Review
---	---

1. On General Journal Review, complete one of the following fields and click Enter.


- Batch Number
- User ID



2. Enter A in the Approved (App) field and click Enter.
 Approved displays in the Status field for the batch and indicates the batch is ready to be posted.
 Note the batch number to use when you post the batch.
3. To review the details of the batch, enter 1 in the Option field and click Enter.

Post the Batch

When you run the Post Voucher to G/L program, the system produces a report, which you should review to ensure the batch posted successfully and determine if there are errors that you need to correct.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Closing/Revenue Processing From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose Post Voucher to G/L
---	---

Processing Options

See [General Ledger Post \(P09800\)](#).

General Ledger Post

09801	JD Edwards World		Page
1	Batch Type - G	General Ledger Post - General Accounting	Date
5/19/17	Batch Number - 30533		
	Batch Date - 05/19/16		
		Posting Journal	
	Post Out of Balance :		
	Create Intercompany Settlements: *		

Do Document Units Ty	G/L Date	Co	Account Description Explanation	G/L Account Subldgr-Ty/Asset Number	Amounts Debit	Amounts Credit	LT
JE	22526 07/31/17	00050	Provision for Final A USD Provision for Final Cost	37374006.4440.09800		70,500.00-	AA
JE	22526 07/31/17	00050	Provision for Final USD Provision for Final Cost	37374006.1360.09200	70,500.00		AA
Batch Total					70,500.00	70,500.00-	AA

Working with Cost of Sales Journal Entry

You use the Cost of Sales program to create the cost of sales journal entry. This program matches the expenses with revenue. It credits the work in progress account and debits the expense account. After you run this program, note the journal entry number for the lot in the header of the report or in the Cost Doc# field on the Lot Proceed Inquiry screen.

You must then:

1. Review and approve the journal entry.
2. Post the batch for the journal entry.

Run Cost of Sales

When you select Cost of Sales from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays and you can run a DEMO version or copy a version and change it to suit your needs.

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Closing/Revenu Processing**
From Homebuilder Accounting Entries (G44H16), choose **Cost of Sales**

Before You Begin

For the Cost of Sales, set up AAI LBC or LBCXXX, where XXX equals Category Code 5 on the Original Budget Entry (P510121) screen. The system uses Category Code 5 to credit the work in process account. To debit the Cost of Sales, use LBD or LBDXXX, where XXX equals Category Code 5.

Processing Options

See [Cost of Sales/Sales Tax \(P445001\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the account ID, lot business unit, and object account.

Cost of Sales Report

445001		JD Edwards World		Page - . . . 1							
Mode: FINAL		Cost of Sales/Sales Tax		Date - . . . 5/19/17							
Project	Sub Division	Lot	Plan Elv	Sales Date	Account Number	Document Number	DT	LT	Batch Number	Units	Amount
37374006	37370000	4006	CACL A	07/01/17	37374006.6115 .09400	22528 JE AA			30537		
37374006	37370000	4006	CACL A	07/01/17	37374006.6115 .09400	22528 JE AA			30537		253,320.59
37374006	37370000	4006	CACL A	07/01/17	37374006.1360 .09600	22528 JE AA			30537		253,320.59-
445001											
Subdivision: 37374006 Cactus Subdivision										J/E Document Number: 22528 JE	
Lot Number: 4006 Buyer Name: testing											
Sale Date: 07/01/17 Close Date: 07/31/17											
State: City:											
STATE TAX CALCULATION											

Total Construction Cost										\$	
Construction Profit %				15.00000000 %						\$	
Construction Profit Amount										-----	
Gross Receipts											
Sales Tax Factor (State)				.00000000						\$	
Sales Tax Deduction										-----	
After Tax Receipts											
Standard Deduction %				25.00000000 %						\$	
Standard Deduction Amount										-----	
Taxable Amount											
State Tax %				.00000000 %						\$	
State Tax Amount										-----	
CITY TAX CALCULATION											

Total Revenues										\$	
Local Tax Factor				.00000000						\$	
City Tax Amount										-----	

Review and Approve the Journal Entry

After you run Cost of Sales, you need to review and approve the journal entry. You can review the debit and credits and add additional detail lines to the journal entry if necessary using the Journal Entry program. See *To review and approve the journal entry*.

Post the Batch

When you run the Post Voucher to G/L program, the system produces a report, which you should review to ensure the batch posted successfully and determine if there are errors that you need to correct.

General Ledger Post

09801		JD Edwards World		Page		
1		General Ledger Post - General Accounting		Date		
Batch Type	- G					
Batch Number	- 30537					
Batch Date	- 05/19/16					
Posting Journal						
Post Out of Balance :						
Create Intercompany Settlements: *						
Do Document	G/L	Co	Account Description	G/L Account	Amounts	LT
Units						
Ty	Date		Explanation	Subldgr-Ty/Asset Number	Debit	Credit

JE	22528	07/31/17	00050 Cost of Sales	USD 37374006.6115.09400	253,320.59	AA
JE	22528	07/31/17	00050 Contra Cost of Sales	USD 37374006.1360.09600		253,320.59- AA
Batch Total					253,320.59	253,320.59- AA

9 System Setup


Overview to System Setup

This section includes the tasks to set up the Homebuilder Management system, which include:

- Set Up Homebuilder Constants
- Assign Next Numbers
- Automatic Accounting Instructions
- Set Up Homebuilder Tax Rates
- User Defined Codes
- Set Up Commitment Document Types
- Set Up Commitment Relief
- Update Commitment Information
- Run Post Committed Costs to Jobs

Set Up Homebuilder Constants

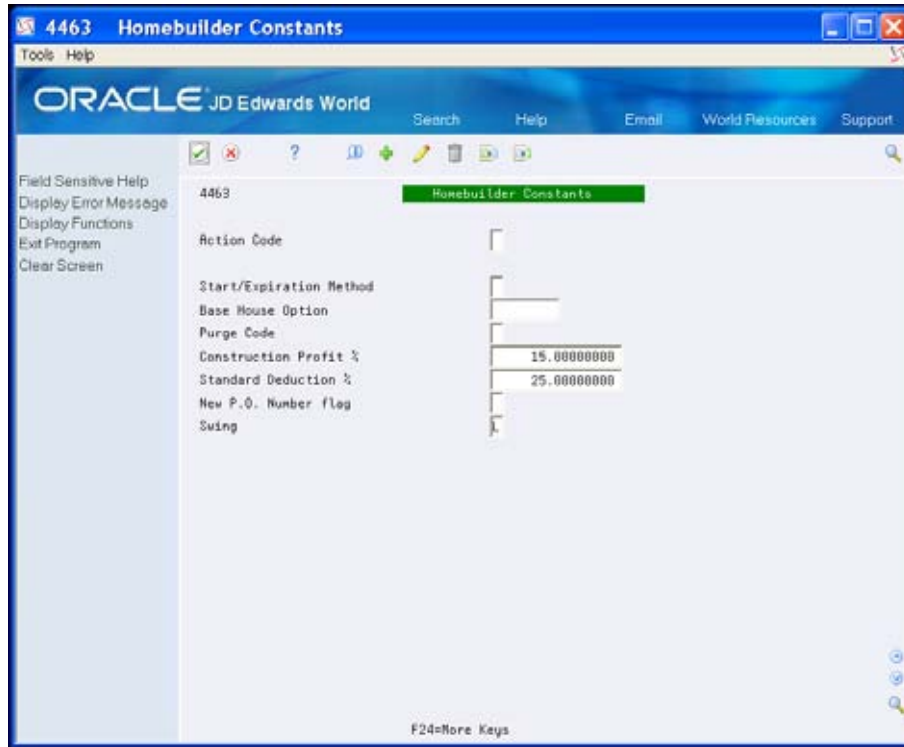
You must set up constants for the Homebuilder Management system and the Subcontract Management system. Use the Homebuilder Constants screen to set up constants for the Homebuilder system. See *Set Up System Constants* in the *Subcontract Management Guide* for more information about Subcontract Management system constants.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter 27 From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose Homebuilder Constants
---	--

To set up homebuilder constants

On Homebuilder Constants, complete the following fields and click Change.

- Start/Expiration Method
- Base House Option
- Purge Code
- Construction Profit %
- Standard Deduction %
- New P. O. Number Flag
- Swing



Field	Explanation
Start/Expiration Method	<p>Specifies what method of determining effectivity for bid contracts and takeoff items during the Lot Proceed Post Program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank. Use expiration dates (Effective and Complete Dates for bid contracts; Effective and Expiration Dates for takeoff item pricing). 1. Use expiration sequence (Purchasing Category Code 1 and 2 for bid contracts; Expiration Sequence for takeoff item pricing).
Base House Option	<p>The text that names or describes an address.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>Specify the value in the Option field on the Commitment Revisions screen to distinguish between a commitment for the base house and a commitment for an option. You can leave this blank or specify a value</p>
Purge Code	<p>A code that indicates whether a contract is ready to be purged from the table.</p> <p><i>Screen-specific information</i></p> <p>This applies to the Close code in the detail area of the Commitment Revisions screen.</p>

Field	Explanation
Construction Profit %	Used to record the Cost of Sales/Sales Tax journal entry. <i>Screen-specific information</i> This code applies to the Cost of Sales program.
Standard Deduction %	Used to record the Cost of Sales/Sales Tax journal entry. <i>Screen-specific information</i> This code applies to the Cost of Sales program.
New P. O. Number Flag	When reversing a contract, blanks in this field will create a new contract for the Takeoff system. <i>Screen-specific information</i> This constant is used to indicate whether a deleted option has a new P.O. number or not for the reverse entries.
Swing	Lot Proceed field used to determine which side of the house the driveway is located on. Part of the key used to match option selections with Bid or Takeoff Contracts in order to create commitment contracts in the Lot Proceed Post process. <i>Screen-specific information</i> This constant is used to set the default swing to either left or right.

Assign Next Numbers

In the Homebuilder system, you assign next numbers for bid subcontracts and progress payment vouchers. The system stores next numbers for all contracts in the Procurement System (43) and next numbers for progress payment vouchers in the Accounts Payable System (04).

See *Understand Next Numbers in the Subcontract Management Guide* and *Set Up Next Numbers in the General Accounting Guide* for more information about next numbers.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter 27
From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Next Numbers**

Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions

Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) define the relationships between your day-to-day accounting functions and your chart of accounts. AAIs are rules that define how to create general ledger entries for each transaction.

You need to set up AAIs for the Homebuilder Management system as well as the Subcontract Management, and Accounts Payable systems.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter 27 From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose Automatic Accounting Instructions
--

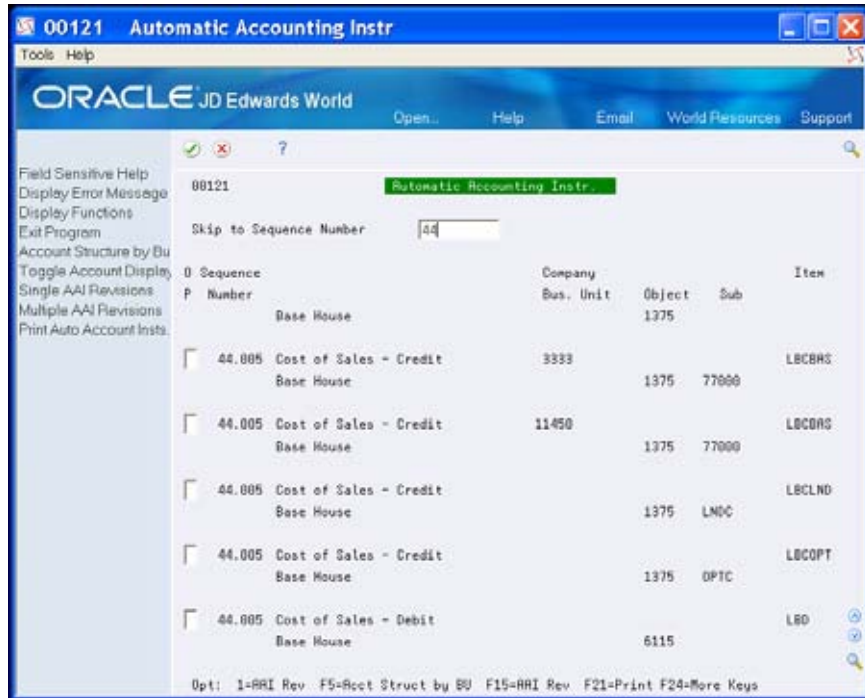
See Also

- *Define Automatic Accounting Instructions in the Subcontract Management Guide* for a general discussion of AAIs, procedures for creating them, and information about AAIs specific to the Subcontract Management system.
- *Work with AAIs in the Accounts Payable Guide* for information about AAIs specific to the Accounts Payable system

Cost of Sales-Lot Based Credit (LBC)

LBC AAIs apply to accounts that receive credit for cost of sales. These accounts are contra assets that receive a credit entry when you transfer the cost of sales to the income statement. You have the option of creating additional AAIs that apply to Category Code 5, found in the detail area of the Original Budget Entry screen, by adding a suffix to LBC.

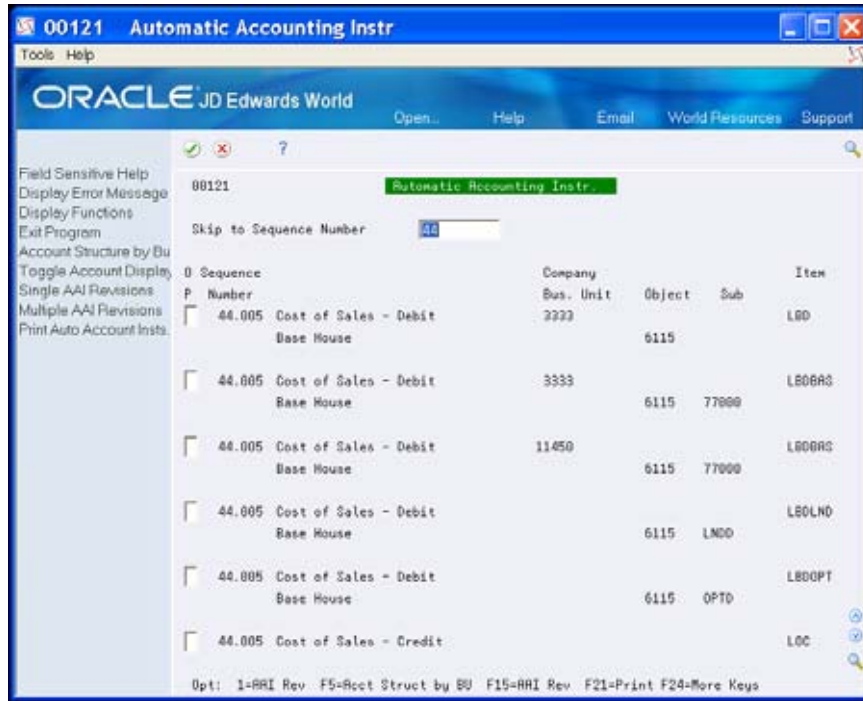
The following is an example of the LBC AAIs for base house costs, land costs, and options costs.



Cost of Sales-Lot Based Debit (LBD)

LBD AAIs are similar to LBC AAIs, except that they represent the debit side. They identify the expense account in the income statement where you charge costs. You have the option of creating additional AAIs that apply to Category Code 5, found in the detail area of the Original Budget Entry screen.

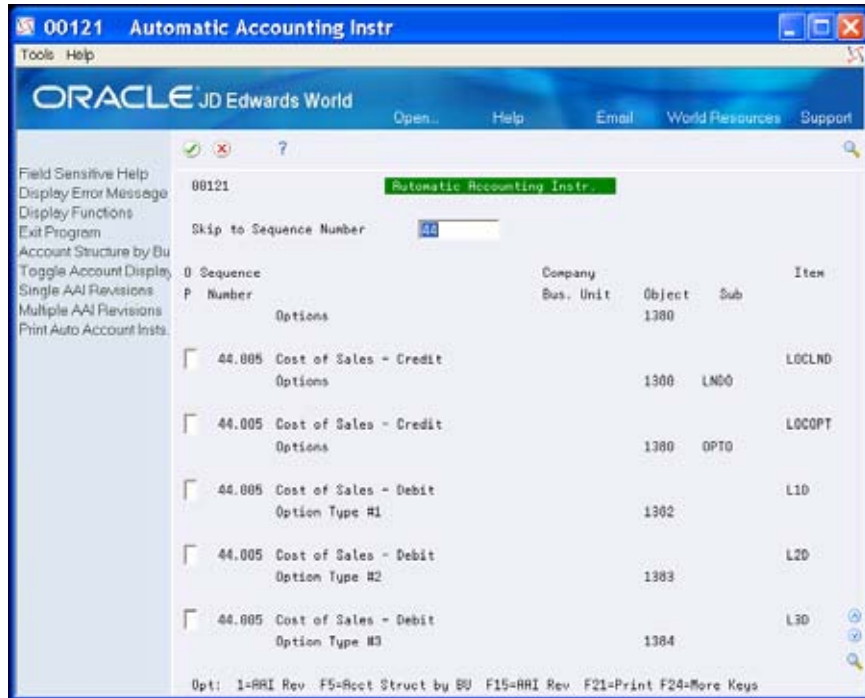
The following is an example of LBD AAIs for base house costs, land costs, and options costs.



Cost of Sales-Lot Option Credit (LOC)

LOC AAIs apply to accounts that receive credit for options. These accounts are contra assets that receive a credit entry when you transfer costs to the income statement. You have the option of creating additional AAIs that point to Category Code 5, found in the detail area of the Original Budget Entry screen, by adding a suffix to LOC.

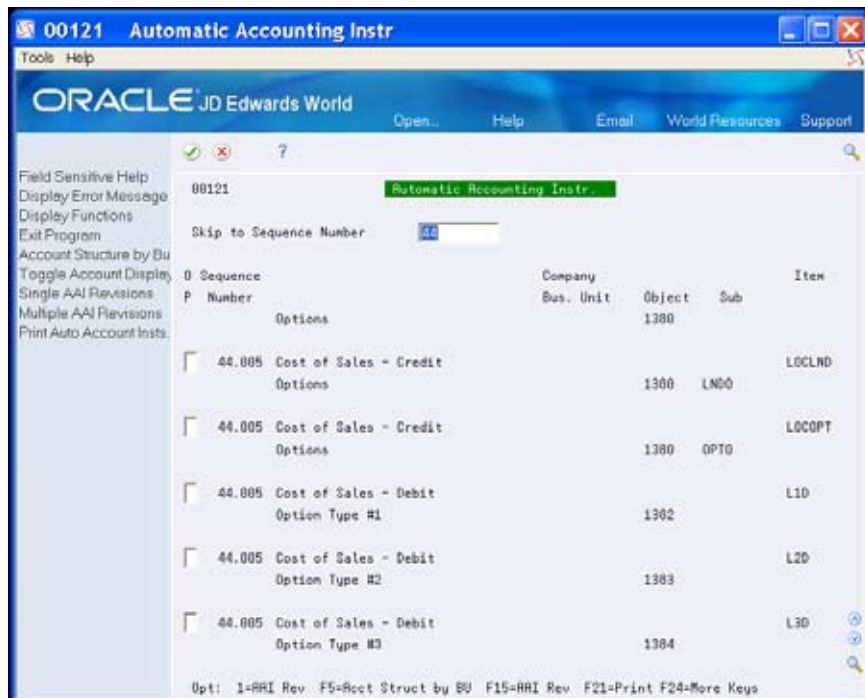
The following is an example of LOC AAIs for land costs and options costs.



Cost of Sales-Lot Option Debit (L1D-L3D)

Lot Option Debit AAIs are similar to LOC AAIs, except that they represent the debit side. They identify the expense account in the income statement where you charge costs. They apply to three different accounts based on three option types in the Option Master table.

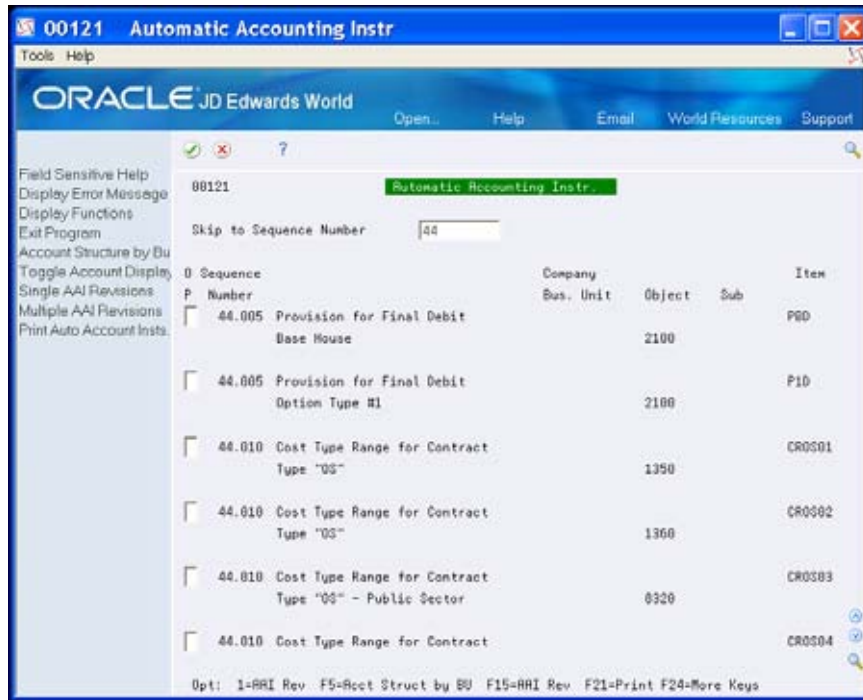
The following is an example of Lot Option Debit AAIs.



Provision for Final Costs-Provisional Based Debit (PBD, P1D-P3D)

PBD AAIs provide for the accrual of unrecorded costs for the base house or one of three option types. You enter the account for the credit entry in the Provision Liability processing option for the Provision for Final Cost program as well as the lot business unit, object, and subsidiary range in the Data Selection.

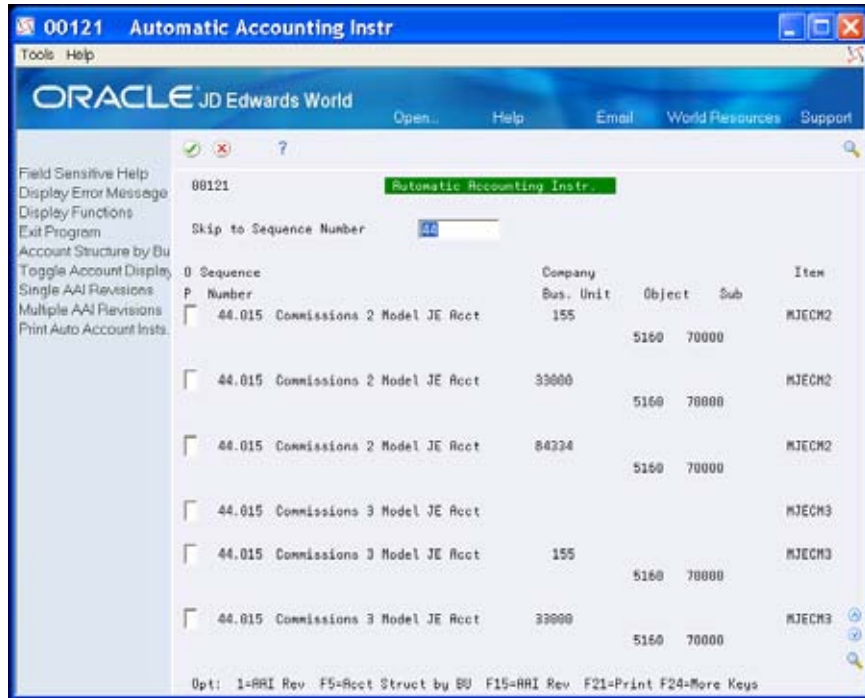
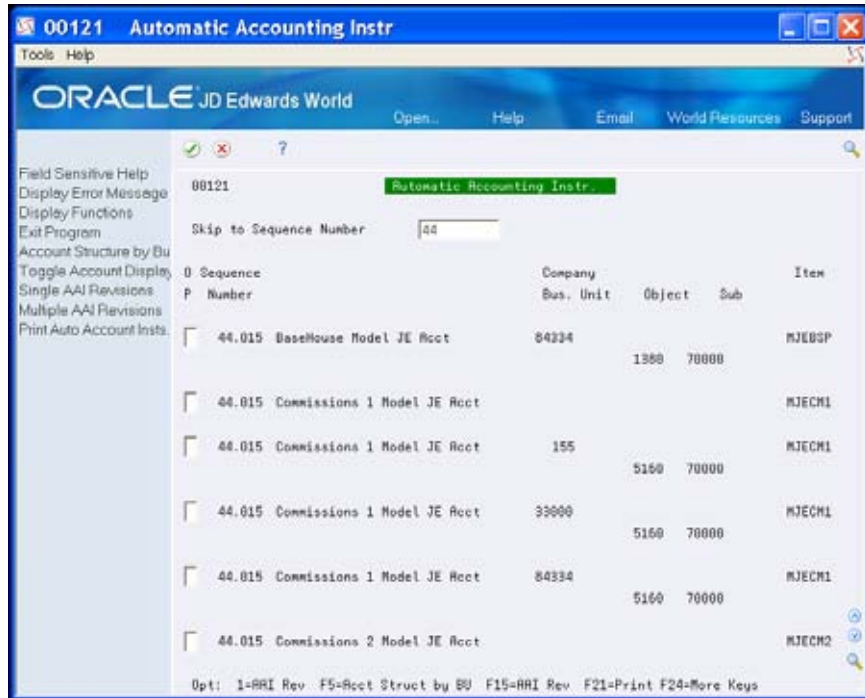
The following is an example of PBD AAIs.

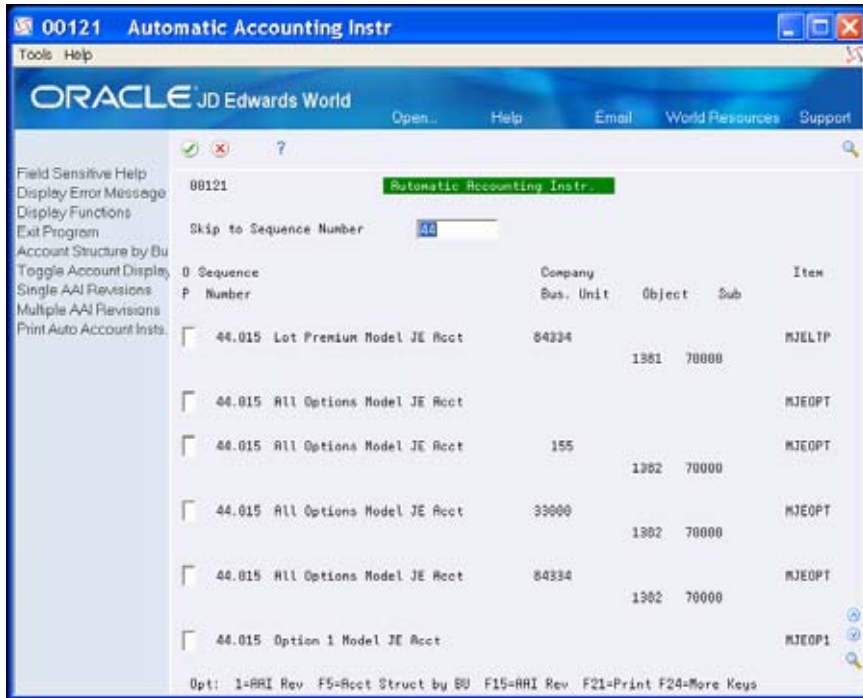
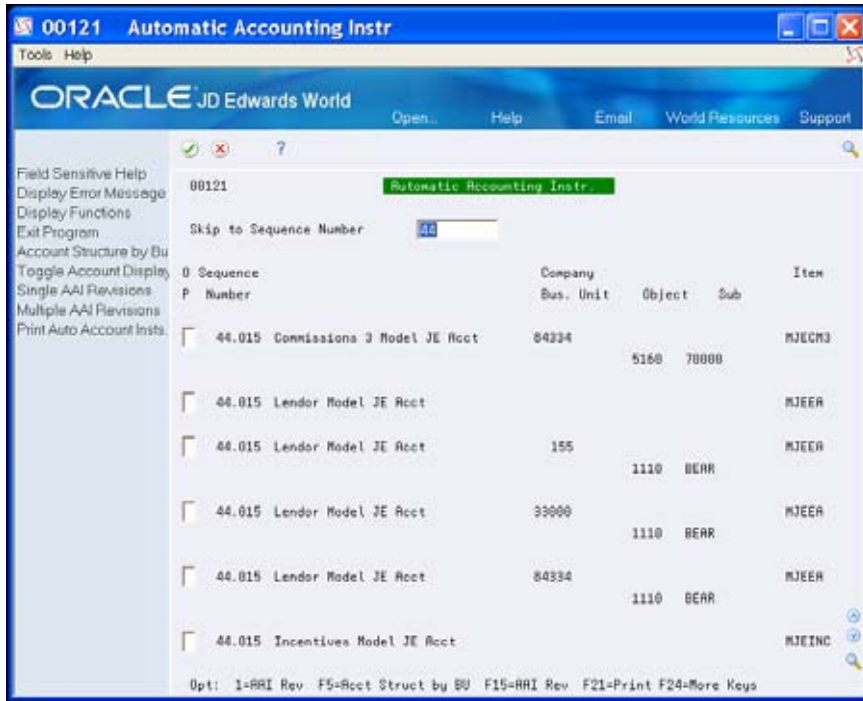


Model Journal Entries (BSP, CM1-CM3, EA, INC, LTP, OPT, OP1-OP3, UPG)

You use Model Journal Entries in booking the revenue. The model journal entries include entries for base house, commissions, cash, design center, lot, and option.

The following are examples of the AAIs for the model journal entries.






Set Up User Defined Codes

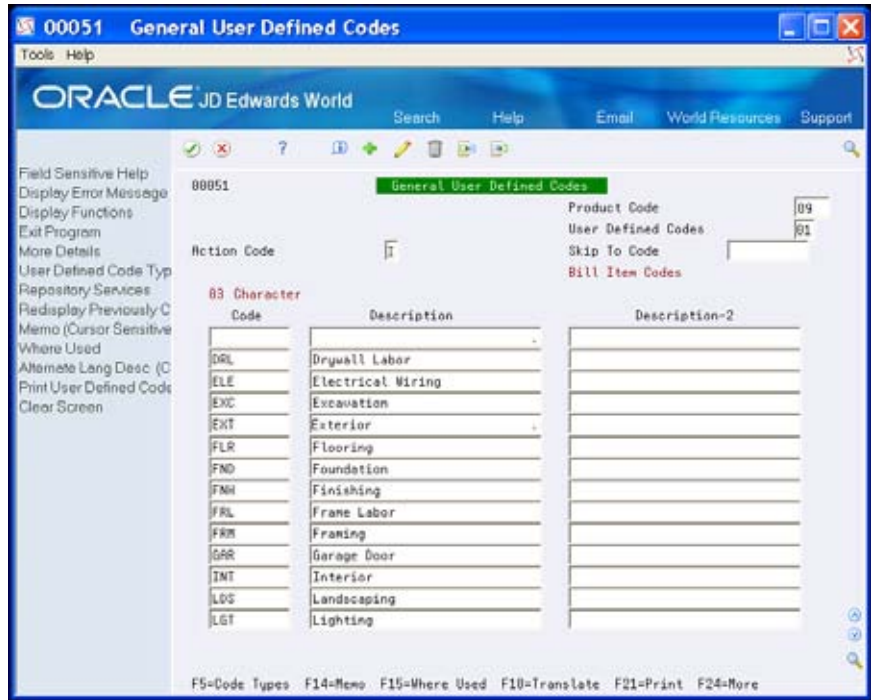
The Homebuilder Management system uses the following user defined codes:

- Account Master Sequence program (P510141)
 - Bill Item (09/01). This code identifies material handling vendors.
 - Area (09/02). This code identifies the sequence of construction.
 - Location (09/03). This code is for phase release.
- Original Budget Entry program (P510121)
 - Bill Item, Area, Location (09/01 through 03). These codes are the same as the Account Master Sequence program.
 - Cat 5 (09/05). This code is to group and track like items, such as CON for construction costs.
- Job Category Codes Revisions (P510062)
 - City (00/05). This code identifies the city where your homebuilding project resides.
 - Construction Sequence (00/15). This identifies the construction sequence and the Lot Proceed Proof/Post program automatically enters this code.
 - Elevation (00/20). This code ties to the base house price and identifies the topography where the house is built.
 - Model Journal (00/21). This code identifies the model journal entry number.
 - Plan (00/22). This code identifies the elevation for the house plan.
- Option Master Program (P446100)
 - Option Type (44/01). This code identifies the option type, such as interior, exterior, kitchen, and so on.
 - Category Codes 1 through 6 (44/02 through 07). These codes are for future use.
 - Contingent Option (44/08). This code identifies the contingent option.
- Lot Proceed Entry program (P4450)
 - House Type (44/HT). This code identifies the house type, such as a model home, closed, sold, spec, or pending. These codes are hard coded.
 - Sales Status (44/SC). This code identifies the sales status, such as A, for approved.

To set up user defined codes

See *Set Up User Defined Codes* in the *Subcontract Management Guide* for information about User Defined Codes.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), enter 27 From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose User Defined Codes
---	--



Processing Options

See [General User-Defined Codes \(P0005A\)](#).

Set Up Commitment Document Types

You must set up commitment document types before you can use the Homebuilder Management system. These are user defined codes (UDCs) that identify the document type, such as bid contract, subcontract, and so on. You use these document types when you enter contracts, commitments, purchase orders, and so on. The Homebuilder Management, Subcontract Management, and Procurement systems share these UDCs. You need to work with the System Administrator of these systems to agree on the same values for all systems.

Commitment document types (40/CT) must be set up for updates to commitment ledger types PA and PU (purchase order/contract amount and purchase order/contract units). Without the commitment document types, the PA and PU commitment ledgers cannot create balances. The codes you set up here must be codes that are set up for document types (00/DT).

Examples of commitment document types include:

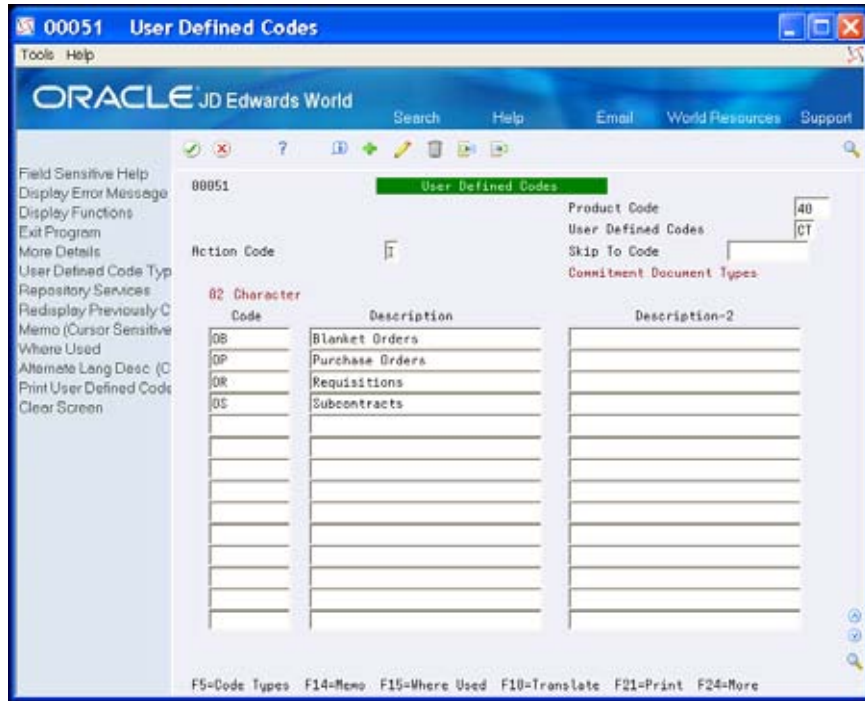
- BC - Base Agreement Contract
- OP - Purchase Orders
- OS - Subcontracts
- OB - Blanket Orders



From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose Commitment Setup/Rebuilds From the Commitment Setup/Rebuilds menu (G43B411), select Commitment Document Types
--

To set up commitment document types

1. On Commitment Document Types, complete the following fields:
 - System Code
 - User Defined Codes



2. In the detail area of the screen, complete the following fields and click Add.

- Code
- Description
- Description 2

Processing Options

See [General User-Defined Codes \(P005A\)](#).

Set Up Commitment Relief

When use the Commitment Relief field to specify whether the system automatically relieves open commitments when you post accounts payable vouchers to the general ledger. These vouchers relate to non-inventory purchase orders and contract progress payments.

JD Edwards World recommends that you set the Commitment Relief field to Y (yes) to automatically relieve commitments when you post progress payment vouchers. If you set this field to N (no), you should run the Post Committed Costs to Jobs program on a weekly or monthly basis to relieve commitments.



From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Commitment Setup/Rebuilds**
From the Commitment Setup/Rebuilds menu (G43B411), select **Commitment Relief**

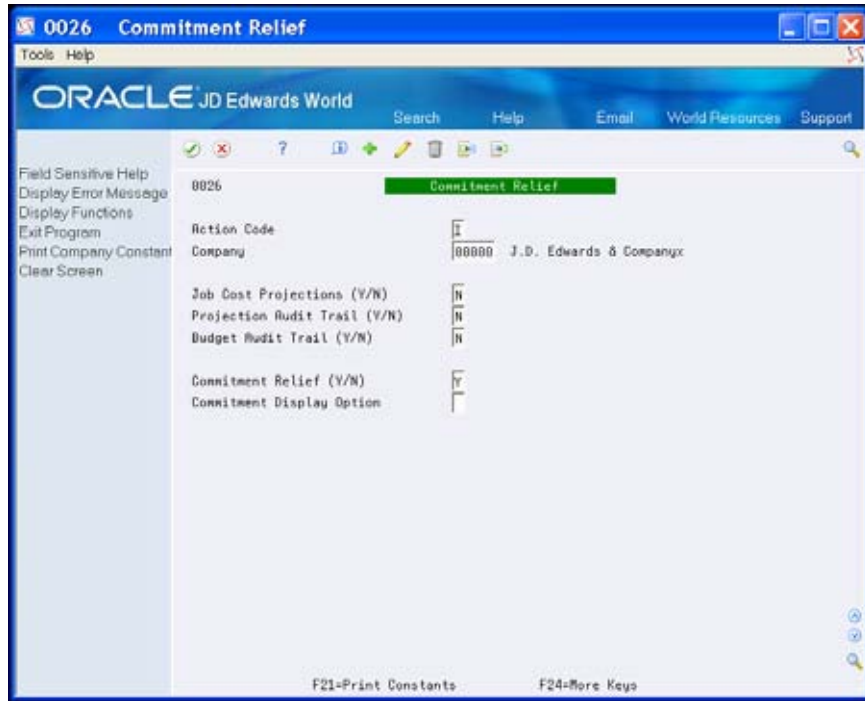
See Also

- *Update Commitment Information in the Subcontract Management Guide* for information about the Post Committed Costs to Jobs program

To set up commitment relief

On Commitment Relief, complete the following fields and click Add.

- Company
- Job Cost Projections (Y/N)
- Project Audit Trail (Y/N)
- Budget Audit Trail (Y/N)
- Commitment Relief (Y/N)
- Commitment Display Option



Update Commitment Information

You use the following DREAM Writer programs to update commitment information. Both the Homebuilder Management and Subcontract Management systems use these programs.

- **Create Commitment Audit Trail.** You use this program to create audit trail records for your contracts. You run this program to rebuild records if you purged them from your system or to create records for new contracts you add to your system.
- **Purge Commitment Audit Trail.** You use this program to purge commitment audit trail records from the Purchase Order Detail Ledger table (F43199). You run this program if the system builds your commitment audit trail information incorrectly.
- **Post Committed Costs to Jobs.** You must run the Post Committed Costs to Jobs program if your commitment balances do not match your audit trail records. This program updates the Account Balances table with amounts and units for committed cost. You should always run this program after you run the Create Commitment Audit Trail program. You should also run it if your commitment balances do not match the commitment audit trail records in the Purchase Order Detail Ledger table. You run this program only after you post all payment vouchers to the general ledger.
- **Restate Commitments.** You use this program to recalculate contract commitments in a foreign currency if the original exchange rate changes from rate that you set when you entered your commitment information. You run the Restate Commitments program to change the exchange rate of select contracts and recalculate the domestic commitment amounts.



From Homebuilder Management Technical Operations (G44H31), choose **Commitment Setup/Rebuilds**
From the Commitment Setup/Rebuilds menu (G43B411), select the appropriate program

See Also


- See the following topics in the *Subcontract Management Guide* for more information about updating commitments
 - *Update Commitment Information*
 - *Recalculate Commitments*

Run Post Committed Costs to Jobs

This program reposts committed jobs. You run the Post Committed Costs to Jobs program to track your job costs. When you run this program, the system recalculates the amounts in the Account Balances table (F0902) for the purchase amount and purchase unit ledgers. The system also recalculates monthly amounts in the Account Balances table based on information in the Purchase Order Detail Ledger File table (F43199). The program does not create a report.

When you select Post Committed Costs to Jobs from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list appears. You can run a DEMO version, or copy a version and change it to suit your needs.

For information about copying and changing DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Post Committed Costs to Jobs
---	---

Processing Options

See [Post/Repost Committed Costs \(P00932\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the Account ID, Job Number, Cost Type, Cost code, Company, and Bill Item Code.

10 Reports and Purges

Overview to Reports

This section includes the following reports in the Homebuilder Management system:

- Option Summary (R445006)
- Option Detail (R445007)
- Bid Forms/Subcontract Confirmation (R445014)
- Base House Cost by Plan (R445012)
- Bid Subcontract Price Variance (R445013)
- Recognition of Stage Complete (R445029)
- Selected Takeoff Detail (R445705)
- Simulated Takeoff List (R445706)
- Purchase Order Print (R445032)
- Lot Proceed Edit (R445008)
- Lot Proceed Document (R445010)
- Sales Backlog (R445016)
- Contingent Sales Report (R445017)
- Sold Not Started Summary (R445018)
- Days to Completion Analysis (R445019)
- Projected Closings (R445020)
- Sales Flash (R445023)
- Progress (Work Completion) (R445011)
- Construction Activity Summary (R445015)
- Sales Units J/E (R445027)
- Print Voucher Journal (R04305)
- Pre-Construction Schedule (R445030)

When you select a report from the menu, a DREAM Writer version list displays. You can run a DEMO version, or copy a version and change it to suit your needs.

For information about DREAM Writer versions, see *Work with DREAM Writer* in the *Technical Foundation Guide*.

Option Summary Report

The Option Summary Report (R445006) lists prices for options in a subdivision. You can limit the report to specific options, plans, elevations, and projects. You can enter a specific plan and elevation in the Plan/Elevation Selection processing option or leave this blank to choose all plans and elevations. You can also update the sales prices by entering 1 in the Update the Sales Price with the Calculated Suggested Sales Price. Ensure you set the Bid Contracts Option processing option to include the type of contracts you expect on the report.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts**
From the Option & Bid Subcontract Setup menu (G44H11), select **Option Summary Report**

Processing Options

See [Option Summary Report \(P445006\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision and options.

Option Summary Report

445006		Project		64640000 MAM's Forest Subdivision		Option Summary Report		Page - 1					
As Of		05/14/17				Option Summary Report		Date - 5/14/17					
Option	Plan	Elv	Description	Item No.	Description 2	Lst.Chg	Sales Price Current	Sales Price Previous	Variance (Curr-Prev)	Current Cost	GProfit%	Suggested Price	Variance (Curr-Sugg)
EX100	*	*	Mail Box			01/01/17	120.00	.00	120.00	476.20	75.00	1,905.00	1,785.00-
WK100	*	*	Walkout Basement			01/01/15	13,333.33	.00	13,333.33	25.00		13,333.33	
FP100	*	*	Fireplace Option			01/01/15	7,424.24	.00	7,424.24	34.00		7,424.24	
Fireplace hearth options: stone, brick.													
Mantel options: oak, tile.													
WC100	*	*	Walkin Closet			01/01/15	5,200.00	.00	5,200.00	325.00	25.00	5,200.00	50.00-
FL175	TRE1	*	Carpet Upgrade			01/01/17	600.00	.00	600.00	695.00	50.00	650.00	50.00-
DR200	TRE1	A	Double Entry Door			01/01/17	2,800.00	.00	2,800.00		75.00	2,780.00	20.00

Option Detail Report

The Option Detail report (R445007) is similar to the Option Summary Report, except that it categorizes the option into individual tasks that are necessary to complete the option. JD Edwards World does not recommend that you compare the two reports as the results can vary extensively based on processing option and data selection settings.

Use the Data Selection Options processing option to choose the plan and elevation when you run the report or leave this blank for all options. Additionally, you use the Contract Selection processing option to enter the type of options for the report.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Options/Bid Subcontracts From the Option & Bid Subcontract Setup menu (G44H11), select Option Detail Report

Processing Options

See [Option Detail Report \(P445007\)](#).

Data Selection


Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Option Detail Report

Project	37370000 MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	Option Detail Report										Page - 1			
As of	05/28/16	Option Detail Report										Date - 5/28/17			
Option	Description / Cst Cde Description	Chrtct.	Contractor	Number	Plan	Elv	Seq	Exp	Extended Cost	Previous Sales Price	Variance (Curr-Prev)	Current Sales Price	Gross Profit%	Suggested \$	Variance (Curr-Sugg)
DS100	double sink in master bath 04190 Paint and Stain	22	Home Decor	115836 *	FIR1 A				50.00			175.00		50.00	125.00
DS100	double sink in master bath 04190 Paint and Stain	22	Home Decor	115836 *	FIR1 C				50.00			233.00		70.00	163.00
LF100	Loft addition thru framing Allow loft over family room or garage. 04060 Carpentry - Rough	26	Daley Contractor	34 *					3,000.00			10,182.00	45.00	5,455.00	4,727.00
LF100	Loft addition thru framing 04060 Carpentry - Rough	26	Daley Contractor	34 *	CAC1 *				3,000.00			10,182.00	45.00	5,455.00	4,727.00
LF100	Loft addition thru framing 04060 Carpentry - Rough	26	Daley Contractor	34 *	FIR1 A				3,000.00			10,182.00	45.00	5,455.00	4,727.00
WC100	Walkin Closet 04060 Carpentry - Rough	26	Daley Contractor	34 *					1,500.00			181.82	56.00	3,410.00	3,228.18-
									1,500.00			181.82	56.00	3,410.00	3,228.18-

Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation Report

The Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation report (R445014) lists the bid subcontracts for which there are confirmed contracts.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Options/Bid Subcontracts From the Option & Bid Subcontract Setup menu (G44H11), select Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation
---	--

Processing Options

See [Bid Form \(P445014\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the city, subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Bid Form Report-Sample 1

445014	JD Edwards World Bid Form		Page - . . . 1 Date - . . . 5/30/17
Subdivision: 37370000 Cactus Subdivision Elizabeth, CO			
Type of Work: Concrete Walks			
Subcontractor _____		Signature _____	Date ____/____/____ Expiration Date ____/____/____
Option	Description	Pln Elv	Cost Code Description Bid Amount

		* *	04020 Concrete Walks
			Subtotal

CB100	Cabinet Upgrade The buyer wants birch cabinets with a dark stain To be installed by professional subs	* *	04030 Plumbing
			Subtotal

			Contract Total

445014	JD Edwards World Bid Form		Page - . . . 2 Date - . . . 5/30/17
Subdivision: 37370000 Cactus Subdivision Elizabeth, CO			
Type of Work: Doors			
Subcontractor _____		Signature _____	Date ____/____/____ Expiration Date ____/____/____
Option	Description	Pln Elv	Cost Code Description Bid Amount

CB100	Cabinet Upgrade The buyer wants birch cabinets with a dark stain To be installed by professional subs	* *	04030 Plumbing
			Subtotal

			Contract Total

445014	JD Edwards World Bid Form		Page - . . . 3 Date - . . . 5/30/17

Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation Report

Subdivision: 37370000 Cactus Subdivision Elizabeth, CO		Signature _____		Date _____/____/____		
Type of Work: Outside Screen Door		Expiration Date _____/____/____				
Option	Option Description	Pln	Elv	Cost Code	Description	Bid Amount
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		CAC1	A	04240	Wardrobe Doors	
					Subtotal	-----
					Contract Total	-----

Bid Form Report-Sample 2

445014	JD Edwards World	Page - . . .	1			
	Bid Form	Date - . . .	5/30/17			
Subdivision: 37370000 Cactus Subdivision Elizabeth, CO						
Type of Work: Concrete Walks		Expiration Date. 12/31/18				
Contract No .	2 BC Contractor..	3480 Digger, Inc.				
Option	Option Description	Pln	Elv	Cost Code	Description	Bid Amount
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
		*	*	04020	Concrete Walks	22,222
					Subtotal	22,222
CB100	Cabinet Upgrade	*	*	04030	Plumbing	1,500
	The buyer wants birch cabinets with a dark stain To be installed by professional subs					
					Subtotal	1,500
					Contract Total	23,722
Signature Block 1	Signature Block 9					
Signature Block 2	Signature Block 10					
Signature Block 3	Signature Block 11					
Signature Block 4	Signature Block 12					
Signature Block 5	Signature Block 13					
Signature Block 6	Signature Block 14					
Signature Block 7	Signature Block 15					
Signature Block 8	Signature Block 16					
Signature Block 1	Signature Block 9					
Signature Block 2	Signature Block 10					
Signature Block 3	Signature Block 11					
Signature Block 4	Signature Block 12					
Signature Block 5	Signature Block 13					
Signature Block 6	Signature Block 14					
Signature Block 7	Signature Block 15					
Signature Block 8	Signature Block 16					
445014	JD Edwards World	Page - . . .	2			
	Bid Form	Date - . . .	5/30/17			
Subdivision: 37370000 Cactus Subdivision Elizabeth, CO						
Type of Work: Doors		Expiration Date. 12/31/20				
Contract No .	3 BC Contractor..	5733 Newark Office Supply				
Option	Option Description	Pln	Elv	Cost Code	Description	Bid Amount
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
CB100	Cabinet Upgrade	*	*	04030	Plumbing	5,555
	The buyer wants birch cabinets with a dark stain To be installed by professional subs					
					Subtotal	5,555
					Contract Total	5,555
Signature Block 1	Signature Block 9					
Signature Block 2	Signature Block 10					
Signature Block 3	Signature Block 11					
Signature Block 4	Signature Block 12					
Signature Block 5	Signature Block 13					
Signature Block 6	Signature Block 14					
Signature Block 7	Signature Block 15					
Signature Block 8	Signature Block 16					
Signature Block 1	Signature Block 9					
Signature Block 2	Signature Block 10					
Signature Block 3	Signature Block 11					
Signature Block 4	Signature Block 12					
Signature Block 5	Signature Block 13					
Signature Block 6	Signature Block 14					
Signature Block 7	Signature Block 15					
Signature Block 8	Signature Block 16					

Base House Cost by Plan Report

The Base House Cost by Plan report (R445012) lists the plans and the base price of each plan for a subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts**
From the Option & Bid Subcontract Setup menu (G44H11), select **Base House Cost by Plan**

Processing Options

See [Cost Code Plan Elevation Costing Report \(P445012\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, plan, and elevation.

Base House Cost by Plan Report

		JDEdwards				Page No. 1
		Cost Code Plan Elevation Cost				Date - 5/14/17
		Bella Casa Nuova Casa Bella Casa Nuova Casa DUE				
Cost Cde	Cost Code Description	BELLA A	NUOVA A	BELLA B	NUOVA B	
	Square Footage per Plan/Elv	2,000	2,400	2,300	2,600	
04090	Fireplaces	140	140	140	140	
		.07	.06	.06	.05	
04190	Paint & Stain	22	22	22	22	
		.01	.01	.01		
	Total Direct Cost	161	140	161	140	
	Cost/Square Foot	.08	.06	.07	.05	

Bid Subcontract Price Variance Report

The Bid Subcontract Price Variance report (R445013) lists the bid subcontracts for which there is a price variance from the original subcontracts.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Options/Bid Subcontracts**
From the Option & Bid Subcontract Setup menu (G44H11), select **Bid Subcontracts Price Variance**

Processing Options

See [Base Contract Price Variance Report \(P445013\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the plan and elevation.

Bid Subcontract Price Variance

445013		JD&Edwards		Page No. 1							
Project #: 33123010000 Tucherman's Phase 1		Base Contract Price Variance		Date 5/14/17							
Cost Code	Description	Plan Ely	Option	Effective Date . 05/14/17	Contractor	Current	Exp. Seq#	Current	Exp. Seq#	Previous	Variance
						Contract #	Cur. Cntr	Amount	Prv. Cntr	Amount	Amount
04010	Concrete Foundations	*			Digger, Inc.	2	000			14,300	
04010	Concrete Foundations	CAC2 *	WK100		Bestway Paving	5	000			11,000	
04010	Concrete Foundations	CAC2 *	WK100		Bestway Paving	5	001		000	11,000	
04020	Concrete Walks				Bestway Paving	3	000			5,600	
04030	Plumbing	CAC1 *			Great Southwest Utilities	4	000			6,700	
04040	Carpentry - Rough	CAC1 *	CB100		Bestway Paving	5	001			5,000	
04050	Carpentry - Finish	EXSR G			Aqua Cascade Corporation	7	000			4	
04090	Electrical	CAC1 *	FF100		Aqua Cascade Corporation	7	000			3,400	
04180	Drumwall	*			Cambit	8	000			4,200	
04320	Carpets & Flooring	*	P100		Federal Mechanical	6	000			3,200	

Recognition of Stage Complete Report

The Recognition of Stage Complete report (R445029) lists each lot and the status of the building stage for the subdivision. You can run this report in proof or final mode.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Homebuilding Item Setup**
From the Homebuilding Item Setup menu (G44H12), select **Recognition of Stage Complete**

Processing Options

See [Recognition of Stage Completion \(P445029\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Recognition of Stage Complete Report

445029	JDEdwards	Page - 1
Mode: PROOF	Recognition of Stage Completion	Date - 5/30/17
Bus. Unit	Description	Stage CostCode Cpl Date
-----	-----	-----
83838304 MAM's	Cactus Subdivision	001 04010 03/04/17
83838304 MAM's	Cactus Subdivision	002 04080 08/18/17

Selected Takeoff Detail Report

The Selected Takeoff Detail report (R445705) lists the takeoff material details for the plan you designate.

You set the Subdivision and Plan processing options or leave them blank and enter these values in the data selection.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Material Takeoff Setup From the Material Takeoff Setup menu (G44H13), select Selected Takeoff Detail
--

Processing Options

See [Selected Takeoff Detail \(P445705\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Selected Takeoff Detail Report

445705

Subsid	Item	Op	Subdivision	Quantity	Description	Item Factor	Unit Amt	UM	Ext
04050	LUMBER	DB1 *	83830000.*	.L	500 Lumber	1.0000	4.97	FT	2,485.00
	Framing/Lu				00017427 Best Lumber				2,982
04070	BATHTUB	*	83830000.*	.L	3 Bath Tub - Whirlpool	1.0000	1,300.00	EA	3,900.00
	Carpentry				00017427 Home Decor				4,680
04150	STUCCO	*	83830000.*	.L	1 Stucco	1.0000	12,000.00	CY	12,000.00
	Stucco				00006322 U. S. Gas Contractors				14,400
04160	INSULATION	*	83830000.*	.L	1 Insulation	1.0000	2,350.00	CY	2,350.00
	Insulation				00006509 Eagle Insulation				2,820
04200	GARAGE	*	83830000.*	.L	1 Garage Doors	1.0000	670.00	EA	670.00
	Garage Doo				00198267 German Supplier				804
04210	CABINETS	*	83830000.*	.L	23 Cabinets	1.0000	56.78	EA	1,305.94
	Cabinets				00005848 Glenco Inc.				1,567
04230	MIRRORS	*	83830000.*	.L	5 Mirrors	1.0000	189.00	EA	945.00
	Mirrors				00006517 Northern Glazing				1,134
04240	DOORS	DR2 *	83830000.*	.L	3 Doors	1.0000	1,450.00	EA	4,350.00
	Wardrobe D				00003480 Digger, Inc.				5,220
04310	SINK	*	83830000.*	.L	3 Sink - Standard	1.0000	222.00	EA	666.00
	Appliances				00006584 Aerobelt Conveyance Systems				799
04330	WHIRLTUB	HT1 *	83830000.*	.L	2 Whirltub	1.0000	9,800.00	EA	19,600.00
	Pools - Ho				00006331 Atlantis Water and Sewer Co.				23,520
PLAN TOTAL									57,926

Page No. . . . 1
Date 5/28/17

JDEdwards
Selected Takeoff Detail
MAM's Cactus Subdivision

Simulated Takeoff List

The Simulated Takeoff List report (R445706) lists the takeoff material details for a typical plan.

You can enter the plan and elevation in the processing options when you run the report.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Material Takeoff Setup From the Material Takeoff Setup menu (G44H13), select Simulated Takeoff List

Processing Options

See [Simulated Takeoff List \(P445706\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Simulated Takeoff List Report

										Page Number. 1					
										Date 5/14/17					
										UM					
Cost Cde	Item	Trd	Ven No	Vendor Name	PLM/Cost	Center/Elv/Swg	Option	Quantity	Description	Item Description 2	Factor	Cost	UM	Extended Cost	
445706	JDEwards Simulated Takeoff MAM's Cactus Subdivision														
04050	LUMBER	MOD	00017427	Best Lumber	*	.	83830000.*	.L	DBL00	500.00	Lumber	1.0000	6.0500	FT	3,025.00
												Subtotal			3,025
												Tax			1,452
												Total			4,477
04070	BATHTUB	CMR	000000000	Home Decor	*	.	83830000.*	.L		3.00	Bath Tub - Whirlpool	1.0000	13.0000	EA	39.00
												Subtotal			39
												Tax			19
												Total			58
04080	DOORS	DOR	00003480	Digger, Inc.	*	.	83830000.*	.L		3.00	Doors	1.0000	203.0000	EA	609.00
												Subtotal			609
												Tax			292
												Total			901
04150	STUCCO	STU	00006322	U.S. Gas Contr	*	.	83830000.*	.L		1.00	Stucco	1.0000	120.0000	CY	120.00

Purchase Order Print Report

The Purchase Order Print report (R445032) lists the released purchase orders for the lots (homes).



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Material Takeoff Setup**
From the Material Takeoff Setup menu (G44H13), select **Purchase Order Print**

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Purchase Order Print Report

JDEdwards			Document No	8 OS
			Date . . .	5/14/17
			Time . . .	13:25:37
Ship To:			Plan	
			Elevation. .	
			Swing. . . .	
			Subdivision. MAM's Cactus Subdivision	
Sold To:				
Special Instructions:				
Quantity	Item Number	Item Description	UM Unit Price	Extended Price

1			3,650.0000	3,650.00
			Subtotal -	3,650.00
			Tax -	.00
			Total -	3,650.00
JDEdwards			Document No	9 OS
			Date . . .	5/14/17
			Time . . .	13:25:37
Ship To:			Plan	
			Elevation. .	
			Swing. . . .	
			Subdivision. MAM's Forest Subdivision	
Sold To:				
Special Instructions:				
Quantity	Item Number	Item Description	UM Unit Price	Extended Price

1			1,000.0000	11,000.00
			Subtotal -	11,000.00
			Tax -	.00
			Total -	11,000.00
JDEdwards			Document No	10 OS
			Date . . .	5/14/17
			Time . . .	13:25:37
Ship To:			Plan	
			Elevation. .	
			Swing. . . .	
			Subdivision. MAM's Forest Subdivision	
Sold To:				
Special Instructions:				
Quantity	Item Number	Item Description	UM Unit Price	Extended Price

1			7,800.0000	7,800.00
			Subtotal -	7,800.00
			Tax -	.00
			Total -	7,800.00
JDEdwards			Document No	12 OS
			Date . . .	5/14/17
			Time . . .	13:25:37
Ship To:			Plan	
			Elevation. .	
			Swing. . . .	
			Subdivision. MAM's Forest Subdivision	
Sold To:				
Special Instructions:				
Quantity	Item Number	Item Description	UM Unit Price	Extended Price

1			2,900.0000	2,900.00

Lot Proceed Edit Report

The Lot Proceed Edit report (R445008) lists information from the following screens:

- Lot Proceed Entry
- Contingent Sale/Finance Info
- Lot Proceed (Construction)



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Lot Proceed (House Sale)**
From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select **Lot Proceed Edit Report**

Alternatively, you can print this information by choosing **Print (F21)** on the Lot Proceed Entry screen.

Processing Options

See [Lot Proceed Report \(P445008\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, lot, plan, and elevation on the Data Selection form.

Lot Proceeds Edit Report

445008	JDEdwards	Page 1
	Lot Proceeds Report	Date 5/14/17
Subdivision 83830000	MAM's Cactus Subdivision	Color Package
Lot 8301	Lot 1	Accent Color
Sequence 002		Fascia Color
Buyer Number 18198	Gary Burns	Body Color
Sls Assoc.No. 11931	Al Sherman	Roof Tile
Plan Elv Prc Dte Loan Typ Permit No. Chg C.Hd Swing Sale Dte Cncl Dte Spec Dte H S		Base Price 109,000.00
-----		Lot Premium 1,000.00
CAC1 A 02/25/17	000 L 02/15/17	Incentive00
		Upgrade00
Option Sketch Quantity Chg Date Description Option Notes Post Dte C Option Variance		

	Lot is currently pending.	

		Total Option Price 0


		Total House Price 110,000
445008	JDEdwards	Page 2
	Lot Proceeds Report	Date 5/14/17
Subdivision 83830000	MAM's Cactus Subdivision	Color Package
Lot 8302	Lot 2	Accent Color
Sequence 003		Fascia Color
Buyer Number 17531	Ruth Scott	Body Color
Sls Assoc.No.		Roof Tile
Plan Elv Prc Dte Loan Typ Permit No. Chg C.Hd Swing Sale Dte Cncl Dte Spec Dte H S		Base Price 245,000.00
-----		Lot Premium 500.00
CAC2 A 05/01/17	000 L 04/05/17	Incentive00
		Upgrade00

Lot Proceed Edit Report

Option	Sketch	Quantity	Chg Date	Description	Option Notes	Post Dte C	Option	Variance
		1				01/22/17		
CP100		1	01/22/16	Upgraded Carpet			10,181	
CR100		1	01/22/16	Corian			10,384	
FP100		2	01/22/16	Fireplace Option	See Text entry for stipulatio		10,666	,048.28-
				Fireplace can be stone or brick.				
				May be full length, partial or centered on wall.				
				If room permits, may be centered between family/living or				
				living/dining rooms.				
FP200		1	01/22/16	Fireplace in master bedroom			5,777	
HT100		1	01/22/16	Hot Tub			10,483	
WK100		1	01/22/16	Walkout Basement			13,333	
Total Option Price							60,827	7,048-
Total House Price							306,327	

Lot Proceed Document Report

The Lot Proceed Document report (R445010) lists the bid subcontracts for which there are confirmed contracts. You set the Print Extended Text processing option to print textual information from the Lot Proceed Entry screen.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Lot Proceed Document
---	---

Processing Options

See [Lot Proceed Document \(P445010\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Lot Proceeds Document Report

445010	JDEdwards Lot Proceeds Document	IC RUN No. 1 Date - 5/14/17 Page Number 1				
Subdivision 37370000 MAM's Fire Side Subdivision Lot 003A Lot 3A Sequence Pln CAC1 Elv A Driveway Loan Type		Change Order No: 000 Permit No: Start Date: 06/01/16 Status: Color Hold: Color Package: Accent: Fascia: Body: Roof Tile: Sales Date:				
Buyer No		Base Price: 262,000.00 Lot Premium: 2,000.00 Flooring Up: .00				
Sls Assoc.No						

Add/Chg Delete	Change Quantity *Option No	Total Quantity	Description/ Proceed Notes	Sketch No	Posted Cost	Sales Price
SAME	FP100	1	Fireplace Option Fireplace hearth options: stone, brick. Mantel options: oak, tile.			7,424.24
SAME	LF100	1	Loft addition thru framing Allow loft over family room or garage.			10,182.00
SAME	MB100	1	Mail box			2,222.00
SAME	WK100	1	Walkout Basement			12,333.00

						Total Cost

						Total Option Price

						Total House Price

Sales Backlog Report

The Sales Backlog report (R445016) lists potential clients for which there are no confirmed contracts.

You can set the Summary Mode processing option to run the report in summary mode or leave blank to run in detail mode.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Sales Backlog Report

Processing Options

See [Sales Backlog Report \(P445016\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Sales Backlog Report

445016										JDEwards Sales Backlog Report										Page No. 1 Date - 5/14/17		
Project	Type	37370000	MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	Buyer	Sales Associate	Sales Date	Cancel Date	Proceed Date	Base Price	Lot Premium	Total Option	Upgrade Amount	Incentive	Sales Price	Current CostCode	Description						
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	3703 FIR1 B	17785 D. Doyle				05/05/17		05/10/17	2,030.00	750.00-	212.04	.00	.00	2,234.54								
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	3705 FIR2 A	98998 R Roberts				02/14/17		02/28/17	1,340.00	500.00	269.37	.00	.00	1,614.37	04030	Plumbing						
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	3709 FIR1 A	10735 Mark Brown				01/01/99		01/01/99	1,560.00	1,500.00	35.98	.00	.00	1,610.98								
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	3710 FIR1 B	18041 James Lloyd				03/25/16		03/25/16	1,860.00	.00	166.98	.00	.00	2,026.98								
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	3710 FIR2 A	6002 Sarah Swanson				09/01/17		10/01/17	1,340.00	2,100.00	265.64	.00	.00	1,626.64	04050	Lumber						
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	3713 FIR1 B	7234 Tim Baker				07/06/17		07/16/17	2,030.00	.00	201.19	.00	.00	2,231.19								
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	9000 CAC1 A	25603 Ruth Scott				07/06/17		07/16/17	2,030.00	3,000.00	74.24	.00	.00	2,134.24								
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	9001 FIR1 B	18041 James Lloyd				07/06/17		07/16/17	2,030.00	4,000.00	355.72	.00	.00	2,425.72								
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	3721 FIR1 B	11931 Al Sherman				09/08/17		09/18/17	2,030.00	.00	424.99	.00	.00	2,454.99								
Subtotal						01/31/16		02/03/16	16,250.00	10,350.00	2,006.16	.00	.00	18,359.66								
Subtotal						04/30/17			1,560.00	2,500.00	7.98-	.00	.00	1,577.02	25000	Materials						
Subtotal						Lot Count		0001														
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	3702 FIR1 A	18809 Lynn White				01/02/17		02/14/17	1,560.00	2,500.00	7.98-	.00	.00	1,577.02								
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	3704 FIR1 A	18753 Pam Conway				06/14/17		04/05/17	1,560.00	1,000.00	171.02	.00	5.00	1,746.02	25000	Materials						
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	3720 CAC1 A	19959 Paul Jones				12/30/17		04/15/17	1,560.00	3,000.00	209.84	.00	.00	1,799.84	04050	Lumber						
MAM's Fire Side Subdivision	3720 CAC1 A	11949 Susan Kline				02/14/17		02/28/17	2,560.00	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,580.00								
Subtotal						Lot Count		0003														
Subtotal						Lot Count		0013														
Subtotal						Lot Count		0009														
Subtotal						Lot Count		0001														
Subtotal						Lot Count		0003														
Subtotal						Lot Count		0003														

Contingent Sales Report

The Contingent Sales report (R445017) includes sales information for each lot in the subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Lot Proceed (House Sale)**
From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select **Contingent Sales Report**

Data Selection

Specify the Project Number, Business Unit, and Lot.

Contingent Sales Report

445017		37370000 MAM's Fire Side Subdivision		JDEdwards		Contingent Sales Report		Page No. 1			
Subdivision:		Buyer		Buyer Name		Sales Associate		Date			
Subdivision:		Buyer		Buyer Name		Sales Associate		Date			
Lot Plan Elev	Buyer	Buyer Name	Sales Associate	Sales Associate Name	Conting Sale Typ	Date Sold	Contingency Listing Effective	Date Received	Contingency Release Date	Contingency Expiration Date	Comments
003A CAC1 A	26471 K. Martin		18753 Pam Conway			05/06/16					
003B CAC1 A	26471 K. Martin					01/02/17					
003C CAC1 A	42375 J. Willson					01/31/16					
003D FIR1 A	18753 Pam Conway					01/02/17					
3701 FIR1 A	18809 Lynn White		18753 Pam Conway			01/02/17					
3702 FIR1 A	17785 D. Doyle		989898 Sam Smith			05/05/17					
3703 FIR1 B	19959 Paul Jones		11949 Susan Kline			04/05/17					
3704 FIR1 A	10735 Mark Brown		18041 James Lloyd			02/14/17					
3705 FIR2 A	17890 P. James		11949 Susan Kline			05/04/17					
3706 FIR1 A	17890 P. James					05/04/17					
3707 CAC1 A	26307 Linda Kennedy					01/01/99					
3708 FIR1 A	26471 K. Martin					01/01/99					
3709 FIR1 A	7234 Tim Baker					09/01/17					
3710 FIR2 A	8512 Sharon Rock					05/01/17					
3711 FIR1 C	26729 B. Perry					04/26/16					
3712 CAC1 A	25603 Ruth Scott					07/06/17					
3713 FIR1 B	88011 Karen Simpson					06/03/17					
3714 FIR2 A	27641 M. Jackson					04/15/16					
3715 FIR1 A	27650 Matt Robins					04/15/16					
3716 FIR1 A	28951 L. Johnson					01/01/16					
3717 FIR1 A	1234 Baggins & Co					07/01/17					
3718 FIR1 C	6002 Sarah Swanson					03/25/16					
3719 FIR1 C	26471 M. Bridges					05/06/16					
372A CAC1 A	18198 Gary Burns					02/14/17					
3720 CAC1 A	11931 Al Sherman					09/08/17					
3721 FIR1 B	29567 Joe Landers					01/01/18					
3722 CAC1 A											

Sold Not Started Summary Report

The Sold Not Started Summary report (R445018) lists the details of each home that is sold, but construction has not yet begun.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Sold Not Started Summary

Processing Options

See [Sold Not Started Summary \(P445018\)](#).

Data Selection


Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Sold Not Started Summary Report

445018		JDEdwards										Page No. . . . 1
		Sold Not Started Summary										Date - . . . 5/14/17
Lot Plan Elev	Buyer	Buyer Name	Sales Assoc	Name	Sale Date	Conting Effect Date	Listing Date	Color Received	Conting Release Date	Expire Date	Descriptions	
Subdivision	83830000	MAM's Cactus Subdivision										
8301 CAC1 A	18198 Gary Burns		11931 L. Barnes		02/15/17							
8302 CAC2 A	17531 M. Thomas				04/05/17							
8303 CAC1 B	14816 D. Barnes				03/15/17							
8304 CAC1 C	11949 P. Smith		11842 T. Carney		02/01/17							
8305 CAC1 C	17187 C. Cole				05/12/17							
8306 CAC1 B	8512 J. Martin				03/10/17							
8307 CAC2 A	18198 G. Burns				06/05/17							
8308 CAC1 B	11826 T. White				04/07/17							
8309 CAC1 C	11949 P. Johnson				05/01/17							
8310 CAC1 C	11949 P. Johnson				05/01/17							
8311 CAC2 A	10391 R. Rogers		5494470 S. Mathews		02/14/17							
8312 CAC2 B	17890 J. Lynn				06/01/17							
8313 CAC2 B	11842 K. Sanders		11949 P. Johnson		09/15/17							
8314 CAC1 C	11826 S. Anderson				01/10/17							
8315 CAC1 C	17187 M. Green				08/07/17							
8316 CAC2 A	1234 R. Listrom				02/14/18							
8317 CAC1 A	29305 P. Paulson				12/01/17							

Days to Completion Analysis Report

The Days to Completion Analysis report (R445019) lists all the homes in a subdivision and the number of calendar days before the home is complete.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Lot Proceed (House Sale) From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select Days to Complete Analysis
---	--

Processing Options

See [Days to Completion Analysis \(P445019\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Days to Completion Analysis Report

Seq	Lot	Plan	Elev	Buyer	Buyer Name	Sale Date	Proceed Date	No of Day	MAM's Cactus Sub division	No of Day	MAM's Cactus Sub division
0002	8301	CAC1	A	18198	Gary Burns	02/15/17	02/25/17		S		S
0003	8302	CAC2	A	17531	M. Thomas	04/05/17	05/01/17		S		S
0004	8303	CAC1	B	14816	D. Barnes	03/15/17	03/25/17		S		S
0005	8304	CAC1	C	11949	P. Smith	02/01/17	02/28/17		S		S
0008	8307	CAC2	A	18198	Gary Burns	06/05/17	06/25/17		S		S
0009	8308	CAC1	B	11826	S. Anderson	04/07/17	07/21/17		S		S
0013	8312	CAC2	B	17890	J. Lynn	06/01/17	07/01/17		S		S
0014	8313	CAC2	B	11842	K. Sanders	09/15/17	09/22/17		S		S
0015	8317	CAC1	A	29305	P. Paulson	12/01/17	12/01/17		S		S

Projected Closings Report

The Projected Closings report (R445020) lists the homes under construction and the date when you expect the buyer to sign the closing papers.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Lot Proceed (House Sale)**
From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select **Projected Closings Report**

Processing Options

See [Projected Closings Report \(P445020\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Projected Closings Report

445020										JDEwards										Page No. . . . 1			
Subdivision: 37370000 MAM's Fire Side Subdivision										Projected Closings Report										Date - 5/14/17			
Lot	Plan	Flv	Seq	Buyer /	Buyer Name	Loan Ty	Interest	Rt	Pts	Sales	Proceed	Color	Hold	Trench	Schedule	Walkthru	Var	Walkthru	Appt	House			
										/	Date /	Y/N		/	Date /	Original	(B-A)	Date	(B)	Type			
										Exp.	Cntgt	Ef	Cntgt	RI	Total	Sales	Price	Activity					
																					Bought/Sold		
3703	FIR1	B	007	17785	D. Doyle			0		05/05/17	05/10/17			S							B		
3705	FIR2	A	005	10735	Mark Brown			0		02/14/17	02/28/17			S	223,454.24						B		
3709	FIR1	A	014	26471	K. Martin			0		01/01/99	01/01/99			S	161,437.05						B		
3710	FIR2	A	008	7234	Tim Baker			0		09/01/17	10/01/17			S	161,098.00						B		
3713	FIR1	B	009	25603	Ruth Scott			0		07/06/17	07/16/17			S	162,664.09						B		
3719	FIR1	C	012	6002	Sarah Swanson			0		03/25/16	03/25/16			S	223,119.71						B		
3721	FIR1	B	015	11931	Al Sherman			0		09/08/17	09/18/17			S	202,698.06						B		
9000	CACL	A	010	18041	James Lloyd			0		07/06/17	07/16/17			S	245,499.14						B		
9001	FIR1	B	011	18041	James Lloyd			0		07/06/17	07/16/17			S	213,424.24						B		
														Bought/Sold		Lot Count/Sales		Price Total.					
																9		1,835,966.79					

Sales Flash Report

The Sales Flash report (R445023E) includes a summary of all lot proceeds for a subdivision over a period of time.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Lot Proceed (House Sale)**
From the Lot Proceeds menu (G44H14), select **Sales Flash Report**

Processing Options

See [Sales Flash Report \(P445023\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Sales Flash Report

445023E		JDEdwards		Page No. . . . 1	
		Sales Flash Report		Date - . . . 5/14/17	
Subdivision	Lot	Amount	Bucket	Week/Month/Year	
37370000	003A	296,161.24	01 07	W	+
37370000	003A	296,161.24	01 07	M	+
37370000	003A	296,161.24	01 07	Y	+
37370000	003A	296,161.24	06 11	W	+
37370000	003A	296,161.24	06 11	M	+
37370000	003A	296,161.24	06 11	Y	+
37370000	003B	264,000.00	01 07	W	+
37370000	003B	264,000.00	01 07	M	+
37370000	003B	264,000.00	01 07	Y	+
37370000	003B	264,000.00	06 11	W	+
37370000	003B	264,000.00	06 11	M	+
37370000	003B	264,000.00	06 11	Y	+
37370000	3701	158,969.00	02 08	W	+
37370000	3701	158,969.00	02 08	M	+
37370000	3701	158,969.00	02 08	Y	+
37370000	3701	158,969.00	06 11	W	-
37370000	3701	158,969.00	06 11	M	-
37370000	3701	158,969.00	06 11	Y	-
37370000	3702	174,602.33	02 08	W	+
37370000	3702	174,602.33	02 08	M	+
37370000	3702	174,602.33	02 08	Y	+
37370000	3702	174,602.33	06 11	W	-
37370000	3702	174,602.33	06 11	M	-
37370000	3702	174,602.33	06 11	Y	-
37370000	3703	203,219.00	02 08	W	+
37370000	3703	203,219.00	02 08	M	+
37370000	3703	203,219.00	02 08	Y	+
37370000	3703	203,219.00	06 11	W	-
37370000	3703	203,219.00	06 11	M	-
37370000	3703	203,219.00	06 11	Y	-
37370000	3703	202,421.00	02 08	W	+
37370000	3703	202,421.00	02 08	M	+
37370000	3703	202,421.00	02 08	Y	+
37370000	3703	202,421.00	06 11	W	-
37370000	3703	202,421.00	06 11	M	-
37370000	3703	202,421.00	06 11	Y	-
37370000	3703	223,454.24	02 08	W	+
37370000	3703	223,454.24	02 08	M	+
37370000	3703	223,454.24	02 08	Y	+
37370000	3703	223,454.24	06 11	W	-
37370000	3703	223,454.24	06 11	M	-
37370000	3703	223,454.24	06 11	Y	-
43430000	1002	152,000.00	02 08	W	+
43430000	1002	152,000.00	02 08	M	+
43430000	1002	152,000.00	02 08	Y	+
43430000	1002	152,000.00	06 11	W	-
43430000	1002	152,000.00	06 11	M	-
43430000	1002	152,000.00	06 11	Y	-
54540000	1001	175,675.00	05 10	W	+
54540000	1001	175,675.00	05 10	M	+
54540000	1001	175,675.00	05 10	Y	+
54540000	1001	175,675.00	06 11	W	-
54540000	1001	175,675.00	06 11	M	-
54540000	1001	175,675.00	06 11	Y	-
83830000	8308	212,085.98	05 10	W	+

Progress Reports

The Progress Reports (R445011) lists the work that is complete to date for the homes in a subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Progress Report & Scheduling**
From the Progress Report & Scheduling menu (G44H15), select **Progress Reports**

Processing Options

See [Work Completion Report \(P445011\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Progress Report

445011		JDEdwards		Page - 1							
		Progress Report		Date - 5/14/17							
Job Number: 97970001 QA Subdivision		Completed By _____		On ____/____/____							
Lot Seq No: 001		Plan: BELA Elev: A		Proceed Date: 01/01/17							
Seq	Cost Cd	Description	Original Schedule	Current Schedule	Complete Date	Seq	Cost Cd	Description	Original Schedule	Current Schedule	Complete Finish
		QA Subdivision				04340		Contingency			
		Gross Sales				09400		COS Land			
		Cancellations				09400		COS Base House			
		Closings				09400		COS Options			
		Backlog				09600		COS Contra Land			
		Statistical Offset				09600		COS Contra Base Ho			
02010		Land Purchase				09600		COS Contra Options			
02020		Land Development				16000		Contracts			
02030		Legal Costs				16000		Other Cost			
02040		Land Planning				21000		Contracts			
02050		Appraisal Fee				21000		Other Cost			
02060		Title Fee				25000		Contracts			
02070		Escrow Closing Cos				25000		Other Cost			
02080		Taxes				30000		Contracts			
02090		Interest				30000		Other Cost			
03110		Building Permits				35000		Contracts			
03120		Homeowner's Associ				35000		Other Cost			
03210		Architect's Fees				40000		Contracts			
03220		Blueprints				40000		Other Cost			
03230		Site Plans				45000		Contracts			
03240		Stake Out				45000		Other Cost			
03310		Legal Fees				90000		Base House Revenue			
03410		Interest				90000		Lot Premium			
04070		Carpentry - Finish				90000		Option Type 1			
04220		Glass - Breakage				90000		Option Type 2			

Construction Activity Summary Report

The Construction Activity Summary report (R445015) lists the construction activity that is currently taking place for the homes in a subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Progress Report & Scheduling**
From the Progress Report & Scheduling menu (G44H15), select **Construction Activity Summary**

Processing Options

See [Construction Activity Summary \(P445015\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Construction Activity Summary Report

445015		JDEdwards							
Project: 37370000 MAM's Fire Side Subdivision		Construction Activity Summary							
Seq	Lot	Plan	Elv	Buyer Name	Proceed	Lumber	Masonry	Roofing	Garage D
					04000	04050	04100	04140	04200

002	3701	FIR1	A	Pam Conway	PROJ 02/03/16				
					ORIG				
003	3702	FIR1	A	Lynn White	PROJ 02/14/17				
					ORIG				
004	3704	FIR1	A	Paul Jones	PROJ 04/15/17	07/29/17	10/22/17	09/18/17	01/12/18
					ORIG	07/29/17	10/22/17	09/18/17	01/12/99
005	3705	FIR2	A	Mark Brown	PROJ 02/28/17	06/12/17	09/07/17	08/04/17	11/26/17
					ORIG	06/12/17	09/07/17	08/04/17	11/26/17
007	3703	FIR1	B	D. Doyle	PROJ 05/10/17				
					ORIG				
008	3710	FIR2	A	Tim Baker	PROJ 10/01/17				
					ORIG				
009	3713	FIR1	B	Ruth Scott	PROJ 07/16/17				
					ORIG				
010	9000	CAC1	A	James Lloyd	PROJ 07/16/17	10/29/17	02/25/18	01/01/18	05/18/18
					ORIG	10/29/17	02/25/18	01/01/18	05/18/18
011	9001	FIR1	B	James Lloyd	PROJ 07/16/17				
					ORIG				
012	3719	FIR1	C	Sarah Swanson	PROJ 03/25/16				
					ORIG				
013	3720	CAC1	A	Gary Burns	PROJ 02/28/17	03/18/17	04/08/17	04/23/17	06/10/17
					ORIG	03/18/17	04/08/17	04/23/17	06/10/17
014	3709	FIR1	A	K. Martin	PROJ 01/01/18	04/16/18	07/12/18	06/08/18	09/30/18
					ORIG	04/16/18	07/12/18	06/08/18	09/30/18
015	3721	FIR1	B	Al Sherman	PROJ 09/18/17	02/12/18	05/10/18	04/06/18	07/29/18
					ORIG	02/12/18	05/10/18	04/06/18	07/29/18

Sales Units J/E Report

The Sales Units J/E report (R445027) lists all the sales units (lots) with pertinent sales data from the journal entries for the homes in a subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Closing/Revenue Processing**
From the Homebuilder Accounting Entries menu (G44H16), select **Sales Units J/E (weekly)**

Processing Options

See [Sales Units Journal Entries \(P445027\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Sales Units Journal Entries Report

Sales Units Journal Entries										
Sub Division	Description	Date	Account Number	Document Number	Dr	Cr	Units	LT	Amount	LT
37370000	MAM's Fire Side Subd	12/30/17	37370000.9991		JE		28	AU	5,497,741	AA
37370000	MAM's Fire Side Subd	12/30/17	37370000.9992		JE			AU		AA
37370000	MAM's Fire Side Subd	12/30/17	37370000.9993		JE		3	AU	612,587	AA
37370000	MAM's Fire Side Subd	12/30/17	37370000.9994		JE		25	AU	4,885,154	AA
	Offset		83830000.9999		JE		56	AU	10,995,483	AA

445027 JDEdwards
 Mode: PROOF
 Current WK: 01/01/15 To: 12/30/17
 Page - 1
 Date - 5/14/17

Print Voucher Journal Report

The Print Voucher Journal report (R04305) lists all the progress payment vouchers that have been posted and released for payment for the homes in a subdivision.



From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose **Closing/Revenue Processing**
From the Homebuilder Accounting Entries menu (G44H16), select **Print Voucher Journal**

Processing Options

See [Voucher Journal Report \(P04305\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the subdivision, options, plan, and elevation.

Print Voucher Journal Report

04305


JD Edwards World
A/P Voucher Journal Report
User, Batch Date/Number & Voucher

Page No. 1
Date 5/16/17

Document	G/L Date	Co.	Name	Address	Due Date	P.O. No	G/L	Off.	Amounts	P	S	I
Ty Number	Co	Item Invoice	Check Stub Remark	Invoice Number					Discount Avail	G/L Distributi	C	LT
			Acct Description	G/L Account Number								
User Originator - RM5466539 Batch Number - 6094691 Batch Date . . . 03/11/16												
OV	21874	00050	001	03/31/99	50	Great Southwest U	6314	04/30/99	218277	8,304.00		#
						37371004 0403	00021874					
						Plumbing	37371004.1360	.04030				
OV	21875	00050	001	03/31/99	50	Canadian Concrete	6349	04/30/99	218276	1,038.00		#
						37371004 0401	00021875					
						Concrete Foundati	37371004.1360	.04010				
OV	21876	00050	001	03/31/99	50	abc plumbing	18631	04/30/99	218308	2,595.00		#
						37371004 0403	00021876					
						Plumbing	37371004.1360	.04030				
Batch Number 06094691 - Gross/Posted - Discount/Unposted												
User ID RM5466539 - Gross/Posted - Discount/Unposted												
Report Total: - Gross/Posted - Discount/Unposted												

Pre-Construction Schedule

The Pre-Construction Schedule report (R445030) creates a pre-construction schedule. Set the Print Options processing option to run the report in either proof or final mode.

	From Homebuilder Management (G44H), choose Progress Report & Scheduling From the Progress Report & Scheduling menu (G44H15), select Pre-Construction Schedule
---	--

Processing Options

See [Pre-Construction Schedule \(P445030\)](#).

Data Selection

Specify the lot business unit number.

Pre-Construction Schedule Report

445030		JDEdwards Original Schedule Report										Page 1			
Subdivision: 37373705												Date 5/28/17			
Lot	Lot	--- Precedent Information ---				--- Plan Information ---				-- Processing Information --			-- Calculated Info. --		
Subsidia	Seq	PDT	PDT	Fin	PDT	ID	PDT	Plan	Day	Day	Start	Day	Day	Start	Finish
		SEQ	Date	Account	Subsidia	Account	Subsidi	Cmp	Aft	Date	Cmp	Aft	Date	Date	
						00170613				02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
						00170614				02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
						00170615				02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
						00170616				02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
						00170617				02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
						00170618				02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
						00171130				02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
02						00170537	02			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
02010						00170582	02010			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
02020						00170583	02020			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
02030						00170584	02030			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
02040						00170585	02040			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
02050						00170586	02050			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
02060						00170587	02060			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
02070						00170588	02070			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
02080						00170589	02080			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
02090						00170590	02090			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03						00170538	03			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03110						00170591	03110			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03120						00170592	03120			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03200						00170539	03200			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03210						00170593	03210			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03220						00170594	03220			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03230						00170595	03230			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03240						00170596	03240			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03300						00170540	03300			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03310						00170597	03310			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03400						00170541	03400			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
03410						00170598	03410			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
04						00170542	04			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
04070						00170553	04070			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
04220						00170568	04220			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
04340						00170580	04340			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
09400						00170543	09400			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
09400						00170610	09400			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
09400						00170611	09400			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
09400						00170612	09400			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
09600						00170544	09600			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
09600						00170599	09600			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
09600						00170600	09600			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
09600						00170601	09600			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
90000						00170545	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
90000						00170603	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
90000						00170604	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
90000						00170605	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
90000						00170606	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
90000						00170607	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
90000						00170608	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
90000						00170609	90000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
98000						00170546	98000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
98000						00170602	98000			02/24/17			02/24/17	02/24/17	
04010	001					00170547	04010	7	8	02/24/17		7	03/06/17	03/17/17	
04020	002					00170548	04020	7	8	03/17/17		7	03/27/17	04/07/17	
04030	003					00170549	04030	7	8	04/07/17		7	04/17/17	04/28/17	
04040	004					00170550	04040	7	8	04/28/17		7	05/08/17	05/19/17	

Pre-Construction Schedule Report - Continued

445030		JDEdwards										Page - . . . 2	
Subdivision: 37373705		Original Schedule Report										Date - . . . 5/28/17	
--- Precedent Information ---		--- Plan Information ---				-- Processing Information --				-- Calculated Info. --			
Lot	Lot	PDT	PDT	PDT	Plan	Plan	Day	Day	Start	Day	Day	Start	Finish
Subsidia	Seq	SEQ	Date	Account	Account	Subsidia	Cmp	Aft	Date	Cmp	Aft	Date	Date
04050	005				00170551	04050	7	8	05/19/17		7	05/29/17	06/09/17
04060	006				00170552	04060	7	8	06/09/17		7	06/19/17	06/30/17
04120	007				00170558	04120	7	2	06/30/17		7	07/02/17	07/13/17
04110	008				00170557	04110	6		07/13/17		6	07/13/17	07/21/17
04140	009				00170560	04140	3	4	07/21/17		3	07/27/17	07/30/17
04080	010				00170554	04080	7	2	07/30/17		7	08/03/17	08/12/17
04160	011				00170562	04160	4	1	08/12/17		4	08/13/17	08/19/17
04130	012				00170559	04130	3	3	08/19/17		3	08/24/17	08/27/17
04100	013				00170556	04100	2	2	08/27/17		2	08/31/17	09/02/17
04090	014				00170555	04090	4		09/02/17		4	09/02/17	09/08/17
04180	015				00170564	04180	4		09/08/17		4	09/08/17	09/14/17
04150	016				00170561	04150	1		09/14/17		1	09/14/17	09/15/17
04170	017				00170563	04170	4		09/15/17		4	09/15/17	09/21/17
04210	018				00170567	04210	2	3	09/21/17		2	09/24/17	09/28/17
04230	019				00170569	04230	8		09/28/17		8	09/28/17	10/08/17
04240	020				00170570	04240	9	5	10/08/17		9	10/15/17	10/28/17
04250	021				00170571	04250	4		10/28/17		4	10/28/17	11/03/17
04260	022				00170572	04260	3		11/03/17		3	11/03/17	11/06/17
04270	023				00170573	04270	5		11/06/17		5	11/06/17	11/13/17
04190	024				00170565	04190	3		11/13/17		3	11/13/17	11/18/17
04200	025				00170566	04200	1	2	11/18/17		1	11/20/17	11/23/17
04280	026				00170574	04280	7	5	11/23/17		7	11/30/17	12/09/17
04290	027				00170575	04290	5		12/09/17		5	12/09/17	12/16/17
04300	028				00170576	04300	6	4	12/16/17		6	12/22/17	12/30/17
04310	029				00170577	04310	8		12/30/17		8	12/30/17	01/11/18
04320	030				00170578	04320	5	5	01/11/18		5	01/18/18	01/25/18
04330	099				00170579	04330			01/25/18			01/25/18	01/25/18
04350	100				00170581	04350			01/25/18			01/25/18	01/25/18
Total Days Start to Finish:										----- 153			

Purge Contracts

The Homebuilder Management system does not include programs to purge tables that are unique to the system. You can use the following Subcontract Management programs to purge data:

- Purge Contract Option Information (P44990) purges all information for specific contracts.
- Integrity Report/Purge (P44991) examines the integrity of Subcontract Management tables and their relationship to each other.

Additionally, you can use the Purge Commitment Audit Trail program (P00PURGE) to purge Homebuilder Management data.

See Also

- *Purge Contracts in the Subcontract Management Guide*

11 Processing Options

Homebuilder Database Processing Options

Job Master Revisions (P510063)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DEFAULT PROCESSING:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the default Business Unit Type. Leave blank (default) to display " " (blank) Business Unit Type. 2. Enter a '1' to default a posting edit code of 'N' to the Job G/L account when adding a new Job. Leave blank to default a blank (' ') posting edit code (this account is used for Job Percent Complete). 	<p>This processing option is for an account that has a job number, but no cost code or cost type (EG: 501.blank.blank).</p> <p>Once this account is created, the posting edit code can't be changed.</p>
<p>DW VERSION SELECTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Enter the Budget Setup (P510121) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit. The default is version 'ZJDE0001'. 4. Enter the Job Status Inquiry (P512000) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit. The default is version 'ZJDE0001'. 5. Enter the Job Master Revisions (P5108) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit. The default is 'ZJDE0001'. 	
<p>PAYROLL FIELD DISPLAY SELECTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Enter a '1' to suppress all payroll fields from appearing on the screen. Default of blank will display these fields. 	
<p>EDIT OPTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>7. Enter a '1' to issue a WARNING when a Job's Company is changed if the Job has accounts attached to it.</p> <p>Enter a '2' to issue an ERROR.</p> <p>Leave blank (default) for no edit.</p>	
<p>REQUIRED FIELD OPTIONS:</p> <p>8. Enter a '1' to require the entry of Job Category Code Information when adding a Job Master.</p>	

Chart Type Setup (P51091)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>COST TYPE DISPLAY OPTION:</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to 5 characters for the beginning of every Cost Type (6 digit Object). The remaining characters will be displayed on the screen.</p> <p>For example, if 1 character is entered, 5 are displayed; if 2 are entered, 4 are displayed, and so on.</p> <p>This eliminates duplication where the beginning characters are the same.</p>	
<p>EDIT OPTION:</p> <p>2. Enter a "1" to prevent changes to the Workers Compensation field.</p>	

Copy Selected Master Codes (P510921)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DISPLAY DEFAULT OPTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>1. Enter 1 to 5 characters for the beginning of every Cost Type (6 digit Object). Remaining characters will be displayed on the screen.</p> <p>For example, if 1 character is entered, 5 are displayed; if 2 are entered, 4 are displayed, and so on.</p> <p>This eliminates duplication where the beginning characters are the same.</p>	
<p>EDIT OPTIONS:</p> <p>2. Enter a '1' to prevent changes to records copied from the Cost Code Master. Leave blank to allow changes before copying.</p> <p>3. Enter a '1' to prevent changes to the Workers Compensation field.</p>	
<p>FORMAT CONTROL:</p> <p>4. Enter a '1' to move budget units and amounts to the main subfile line.</p> <p>Leave blank to display Category Codes on the main line and budgets in the fold.</p>	
<p>UPDATE OPTIONS:</p> <p>5. Enter the budget amount ledger type to update. Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JA".</p> <p>6. Enter the budget unit ledger type to update. Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JU".</p>	
<p>DW VERSION SELECTION:</p> <p>7. Enter the Budget Entry (P510121) DREAM Writer version for the related function key. The default is version "ZJDE0001".</p>	

Copy Similar Job (P518042)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DW VERSION SELECTIONS:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the Budget Entry (P510121) DREAM Writer version for the related function key. The default is version "ZJDE0001". 2. Enter the Job Search (P51200) DREAM Writer for the related function key. The default is version "ZJDE0001". 	
<p>UPDATE OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Enter the budget amount ledger type to update. Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JA". 4. Enter the budget unit ledger type to update. Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JU". 	

Account Master Sequences (P510141)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DISPLAY DEFAULT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Select the account sequence to display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "1" = Account Category Code 1 "2" = Account Category Code 2 "3" = Account Category Code 3 "A" = Alternate Cost Code Blank = Cost Code sequence 2. Enter the Cost Code range to display <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. From Cost Code: b. Thru Cost Code: 3. Enter the Cost Type range to display: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. From Cost Type: b. Thru Cost Type: 	
<p>FORMAT OPTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>4. Enter a "1" to display detailed heading entry and selection.</p> <p>Leave blank for simple heading.</p>	
<p>EDIT OPTION:</p> <p>5. Enter a "1" to suppress the edit of G/L Category Codes against User Defined Codes.</p>	

Original Budget Entry/Speed Entry (P510121)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DISPLAY DEFAULT OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to 5 characters for the beginning of every Cost Type (6 digit Object). The remaining characters will be displayed on the screen.</p> <p>For example, if 1 character is entered, 5 are displayed; if 2 are entered, 4 are displayed, and so on.</p> <p>This eliminates duplication where the beginning characters are the same.</p> <p>2. Enter the Cost Code range to display:</p> <p>a. From Cost Code:</p> <p>b. Thru Cost Code:</p> <p>3. Enter the Cost Type range to display:</p> <p>a. From Cost Type:</p> <p>b. Thru Cost Type:</p> <p>4. Enter the account sequence to display:</p> <p>"1" = Account Category Code 1</p> <p>"2" = Account Category Code 2</p> <p>"3" = Account Category Code 3</p> <p>"A" = Alternate Cost Code</p> <p>Blank = Cost Code sequence</p>	
<p>CHART TYPE EDIT OPTIONS:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>5. Enter a "1" to validate all changes and additions against a specific Cost Code Master Chart Type.</p> <p>NOTE: This will validate the fields in the Cost Code Master based on Data Item names stored in the User Defined Codes, system '51'/code 'ED'.</p> <p>6. Enter the Cost Code Master Chart Type to validate against. The default is the "blank" Chart Type.</p> <p>(Valid only when using Option 5.)</p> <p>7. Enter the lowest Level of Detail to edit against the Cost Code Master.</p> <p>(Valid only when using Option 5.)</p> <p>8. Enter the Cost Code range to check:</p> <p>(Valid only when using Option 5.) a. From Cost Code: b. Thru Cost Code:</p> <p>9. Enter the Cost Type range to check:</p> <p>(Valid only when using Option 5.) a. From Cost Type: b. Thru Cost Type:</p>	
<p>UNIT DISPLAY OPTION:</p> <p>10. Enter a "1" to display units with decimals. Leave blank to display units with no decimals.</p>	
<p>CATEGORY CODE EDIT OPTION:</p> <p>11. Enter a "1" to suppress the edit of G/L Category Codes against the User Defined Codes.</p>	
<p>FORMAT OPTIONS:</p> <p>12. Enter a "1" to display the Speed Budget Setup format. Leave blank for the Original Budget Entry format.</p> <p>13. Enter a "1" to display detailed heading entry and selection. Leave blank to display simple heading.</p> <p>14. Enter a "1" to display the Budget Unit Rate format. Leave blank for the Budget Amount screen format.</p> <p>15. Enter a "1" to prevent changes to the Workers Compensation field.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
16. Enter a "1" to include inactive accounts on the screen. Leave blank to exclude inactive accounts.	
<p>BUDGET UPDATE SELECTION:</p> <p>17. Select how to update the budget: "1" = Update current year only "2" = Update all years Blank = Update selected year and future years NOTE: This option is valid only when F0902 balance records exist.</p>	
<p>FIELD PROTECTION OPTION:</p> <p>18. Select field protection: "1" = To prevent Account Master fields from being changed. "2" = To prevent changes to the Cost Code & Cost Type only. Blank = To allow updates to all fields.</p>	
<p>BUDGET LEDGER TYPE SELECTION:</p> <p>19. Enter the budget amount ledger type to update. Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JA".</p> <p>20. Enter the budget unit ledger type to update. Leave blank (default) to update Ledger Type "JU".</p>	
<p>AMOUNT DISPLAY OPTION:</p> <p>21. Enter a "1" to display amounts with no decimals. Leave blank to display amounts with decimals.</p>	

Schedule Entry (P44508)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
COST TYPE SELECTION:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>1. Enter 1 to 3 characters for the beginning of every Cost Type.</p> <p>Remaining characters are displayed on the screen. (If you enter 1 character, 5 are displayed. If you enter 2 characters, 4 are displayed, etc.) This eliminates duplication where the beginning characters are the same. Note that Cost Type is the 6 character G/L Object Account.</p>	
<p>DISPLAY SEQUENCE:</p> <p>2. Enter one of the following to select job cost account sequence:</p> <p>"1" Account Code Category 1 "2" Account Code Category 2 "3" Account Code Category 3 "A" Alternate Cost Code</p> <p>Leave blank for Cost Code sequence.</p>	
<p>COST CODE/TYPE DISPLAY & DEFAULT:</p> <p>3. Enter Cost Code range:</p> <p>From Thru</p> <p>4. Enter Cost Type range:</p> <p>From Thru</p>	
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS:</p> <p>5. Enter a "1" to display speed format for date entry.</p> <p>Leave blank for default.</p> <p>6. Enter the screen toggle sequence.</p> <p>All Dates Completion Dates Start Dates</p> <p>7. Enter a '1' to disallow input to the hold code fields</p> <p>8. Enter a '1' to disallow input to the actual completion to date.</p> <p>9. Enter a '1' to disallow input to the actual start date field.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
10. Enter a '1' to disallow input to all subfile fields.	
LEVEL OF DETAIL: 11. Enter the override level of detail for processing. Leave blank to use data dictionary defaults.	

Plan Master (P4452)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
FORMAT SELECTION: 1. Enter a '1' to display the Lot Staging video format.	

Lot Master (P4453)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
FORMAT SELECTION: 1. Enter a '1' to display the Lot Staging video format. 2. Enter the starting sequence number for new lots. If left blank or under 400, 900 will be defaulted.	

Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DOCUMENT TYPE SELECTION: 1. Enter the Model JE Document Type.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Enter a '1' to create non-existing account numbers. 3. Enter a '1' to create individual journal entry line number for each option with the subledger representing the option number. 	
AAI ACCOUNT NUMBER OVERRIDE:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Enter the Base price default account Object - Subsidiary - 4. Enter the Lot Pre price default account. Object - Subsidiary - 5. Enter the Design Center default account. Object - Subsidiary - 6. Enter the Incentive Price default account. Object - Subsidiary - 7. Enter the Sales Assoc Number default account. (The model JE must be created with a '1' in the subledger field to assign Sales Assoc Number 1 for Sales Assoc Number 2 and '3' for Assoc Number 3.) Sales Associate 1 Object - Subsidiary - Sales Associate 2 Object - Subsidiary - Sales Associate 3 Object - Subsidiary - 8. Enter the Cash or Escrow Agent account. Object - Subsidiary - 	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>9. Enter either the total option account or the individual option type accounts.</p> <p>Total Option default Account:</p> <p>Object -</p> <p>Subsidiary -</p> <p>*** OR ***</p> <p>Option Type 1 default Account:</p> <p>Object -</p> <p>Subsidiary -</p> <p>Option Type 2 default Account:</p> <p>Object -</p> <p>Subsidiary -</p> <p>Option Type 3 default Account:</p> <p>Object -</p> <p>Subsidiary -</p>	
<p>DREAM WRITER VERSION SELECTION:</p> <p>11. Enter the DREAM Writer versions to use for the following programs.</p> <p>Blank will default to version ZIDE0001.</p> <p>Lot Proceed Entry (P4450)</p> <p>Lot Proceed Entry Additional (P44502)</p> <p>Option Selection (P4451)</p> <p>Construction Info (F12) (P4451)</p>	
<p>SALES JOURNAL QUANTITIES:</p> <p>12. Enter a '1' to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity (JFTPQ) minus unposted quantity (JFQT1).</p> <p>Leave blank to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity. (JFTPQ) (Default)</p>	

Option Master Inquiry (P446103)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>SALES PRICE SECURITY OPTION:</p> <p>1. Enter a '1' to protect the Sales Price field.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
SUPPRESS INACTIVE RECORDS: 2. Enter a '1' to exclude inactive records.	
DREAM Writer VERSION SELECTION: 3. Enter the DREAM Writer version to use for the calling the Option Cost Detail (P446104) program. Blank will default to version ZJDE0001.	

Option Detail (P446104)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTION: 1. Enter the default sequence number.	
DREAM WRITER VERSION SELECTION: 2. Enter the DREAM Writer version for the Commitment Revisions program.	
SALE PRICE SECURITY: 3. Enter a '1' to prevent changes to the Sale Price.	
TAKEOFF DISCOUNT: 4. Enter Discount type allowed. '1' = Model '2' = Regular, ' ' = No Discount	
CONTRACT SELECTION: 5. Select one of the following Contracts. 1 = "BC" contracts only 2 = "Takeoff" contracts only 3 = Both "BC" and "Takeoff"	
BID CONTRACTS OPTION:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>6. Select one of the following:</p> <p>1 = City Contracts</p> <p>2 = Global Subdivision Contracts</p> <p>3 = City & Global Subdivision</p> <p>NOTE: Subdivision contracts will ALWAYS be selected first.</p> <p>7. Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above.</p> <p>If left blank the company will be used as the Global Business Unit.</p>	

Copy Utility (P445096)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PROCESSING MODE:</p> <p>1. Enter 'P' for preliminary or 'F' for final. (Default is preliminary.)</p>	
<p>COPY OPTION:</p> <p>2. Enter the effective date. (Default of blank will use today's date.)</p>	
<p>SELECTION OPTION:</p> <p>3. Enter the range of subdivisions to copy to: From: To:</p> <p>4. Enter the business units' type of subdivision business units.</p>	

Global Option Master Update (P445094)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PROOF OR FINAL:</p> <p>1. Enter '1' for final mode, leave blank for proof mode.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>OPTION SELECTIONS:</p> <p>2) Enter the Business Unit to copy field information "FROM".</p> <p>3) Enter the business unit type.</p> <p>4) Enter '1' to have additional option detail text copied to the selected updated option.</p> <p>More. . .</p> <p>5) Enter a '1' in each field to be included in the Global Update.</p> <p>Option Number.</p> <p>Plan</p> <p>Elevation.</p> <p>Description.</p> <p>Description 02</p> <p>Description 03</p> <p>Plan Qualifier</p> <p>Start Date</p> <p>End Date</p> <p>Price Eff Date</p> <p>Expec Profit %</p> <p>More. . .</p> <p>Estimated Cost</p> <p>Sales Price.</p> <p>Prev Sales Price</p> <p>Deposit %.</p> <p>Option Type.</p> <p>Contingent Opt</p> <p>Category Code 1.</p> <p>Category Code 2.</p> <p>Category Code 3.</p> <p>Category Code 4.</p> <p>Category Code 5.</p> <p>Category Code 6.</p>	

Job Name Search (P51200)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>COST CENTER TYPE SELECTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter a specific Cost Center Type or '*' to display all Cost Center Types. The default type is blank. 	
<p>DW VERSION FOR P510121:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Enter the Budget Setup DREAM Writer Version number for the related Option Key. The default is "ZJDE0001". 	

Job Revisions by Company (P51006)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DEFAULT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter a default Business Unit ("B.U.") Type, or enter an asterisk ("*") to display all B.U. Types. Leave blank (default) to display B.U. Type '' (blank). 2. Enter a '1' to default a posting edit code of 'N' to the Job G/L account when adding a new Job. Leave blank to default a '' (blank) posting edit code (this account is used for Job Percent Complete). 	<p>This processing option is for an account that has a job number, but no cost code or cost type (EG: 501.blank.blank). Once this account is created, the posting edit code cannot be changed.</p>
<p>DW VERSION SELECTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Enter the Budget Setup (P510121) DREAM Writer version for the related option selection exit. The default is version 'ZJDE0001'. 4. Enter the Job Master Revisions (P5108) DREAM Writer version for the related selection option exit. The default is 'XJDE0001'. 	
<p>EDIT OPTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>5. Enter a '1' to issue a WARNING when a Job's Company is changed if the Job has accounts attached to it.</p> <p>Enter a '2' to issue an ERROR.</p> <p>Leave blank (default) for no edit.</p>	

Job Status Inquiry (P512000)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DEFAULT DISPLAY OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter the account sequence to display:</p> <p>"1" = Account Category Code 1</p> <p>"2" = Account Category Code 2</p> <p>"3" = Account Category Code 3</p> <p>"A" = Alternate Cost Code</p> <p>Blank = Cost Code Sequence (default)</p> <p>2. Enter the Cost Code range to display:</p> <p>a. From Cost Code:</p> <p>b. Thru Cost Code:</p>	
<p>3. Enter the Cost Type Range to display:</p> <p>a. From Cost Type:</p> <p>b. Thru Cost Type:</p> <p>NOTE: Leave ranges blank to include all Cost Codes and Cost Types.</p> <p>4. Enter a "1" to restrict inquiry to the account ranges specified above.</p> <p>Leave blank to allow inquiry on all accounts.</p>	
<p>5. To designate a default inquiry format or path, enter ONE of the following:</p> <p>a. The default inquiry FORMAT:</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>b. The default inquiry PATH:</p> <p>6. Enter "1" to display the account number and Unit of Measure in the Description column. Leave blank to display the account description.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
7. Enter "1" to display the Level of Detail in the last column. Leave blank to display the Method of Computation.	
DW VERSION SELECTION: 8. Enter the Scheduling Workbench (P48201) DREAM Writer version for the related option selection. Default is version "ZJDE0001".	

Bid Subcontracts Processing Options

Contract Entry (P44001)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Select one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '1' = Allow multiple jobs with no project number. '2' = Allow one job per contract. Blank = Allow multiple jobs with a project number. 2. Enter '1' to display the AIA Document field. 3. Enter '1' to suppress the display of the Sales/Use Tax fields. 4. Enter '1' to protect the Contract Hold Code field. 5. Enter '1' to suppress the display of Contract Summary/Recap information. 	
<p>FORMAT SELECTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Select the screen format to display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '1' = Homebuilder format. Blank = Contract Management format. 	
<p>PROCESSING MODE SELECTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Select the processing mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '1' = Mode 1 (Line Item method) '3' = Mode 3 (Account method-Incremental) 	
<p>DW VERSION SELECTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>8. Enter the Commitment Revisions (P4402) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit. The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.</p>	
<p>DEFAULT OPTIONS:</p> <p>9. Enter the default Contract Type. Leave blank to default Type "OS".</p>	
<p>10. Enter '1' to bypass defaulting the tax information from the supplier and project or job.</p>	
<p>PROCESSING SEQUENCE SELECTION:</p> <p>11. Select one of the following: '1' = Automatically exit to the Contract Log screen after adding a contract. '2' = Automatically exit to the Commitment Revisions screen. Blank = Remain on the Contract Entry screen.</p>	

Commitment Revisions (P4402)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Select one of the following: '1' = Allow multiple jobs with no project number. '2' = Allow one job per contract. Blank = Allow multiple jobs with a project number.</p> <p>2. Enter '1' to suppress the display of the Sales/Use Tax fields.</p> <p>3. Enter '1' to suppress the display of Contract Summary/Recap information.</p>	
<p>FORMAT SELECTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>4. Select the screen format to display: '1' = Homebuilder Bid Contracts. '2' = Homebuilder Takeoff. Blank = Contract Management.</p>	
<p>DEFAULT OPTIONS:</p> <p>5. Enter the default Contract Type. Leave blank to default Type "OS".</p>	
<p>EDIT OPTIONS:</p> <p>6. Enter '1' to prevent changes to the Base Contract.</p> <p>7. Enter '1' to edit the Commitment Distribution against the Job Master Job Status (posting edit).</p> <p>8. Enter '1' to edit for duplicate distribution items.</p> <p>9. Enter '1' to prevent changes to commitment line item amounts if the change would cause the commitment amount to be less than the vouchered amount. Leave blank to allow the change but issue a warning.</p> <p>10. Enter '1' to prevent changes to the total contract amount if the change would cause the total contract amount to be less than the total vouchered amount. Leave blank to allow the change but issue a warning.</p> <p>11. Enter '1' to compare the total committed amount to the budget amount and display a warning if the account's committed amount exceeds its budget. Leave blank for no edit.</p> <p>12. Enter the Budget Ledger Type to use for the budget edit above. Leave blank to use the Revised Budget Ledger Types defined in User Defined Codes (System 51, Codes RB/RU).</p>	
<p>COMMITMENT DESCRIPTION OPTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>13. Enter '1' to retrieve the Commitment Distribution line description from the account.</p> <p>Leave blank to retrieve it from the cost code header account.</p>	
<p>DW VERSION SELECTION:</p> <p>14. Enter the Contract Entry (P44001) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit.</p> <p>The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.</p> <p>15. Enter the Pay Point Percentage Allocation (P44642) DREAM Writer version for the function key exit.</p> <p>The default is 'ZJDE0001'.</p> <p>NOTE: This is for the Home Builders product only.</p>	

Pay Point Percentage Allocation (P44642)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PROMPT FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE:</p> <p>1. Be prompted to accept the contract information.</p>	
<p>OVERRIDES:</p> <p>2. Enter a '1' to allow overrides to the contract information, leave blank to NOT allow overrides to the contract information.</p>	

Alternate Contract Entry (P445003)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter the default sequence number.</p> <p>2. Enter a '1' to prevent changes to the Sale Price.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>3. Enter a '1' to copy the Cost Code and Cost Type.</p> <p>4. Enter a '1' to default values for plan and elevation from the header to the copied lines.</p>	
<p>DREAM WRITER VERSIONS:</p> <p>5. Enter the DREAM Writer Version to call for the Commitment Revisions program. Leave blank (default) to use ZJDE0001.</p>	
<p>BID CONTRACTS OPTION:</p> <p>6. Enter one of the following: '1' - City Contracts '2' - Global Subdivision Contracts '3' - City and Global Subdivision</p> <p>NOTE: Subdivision contracts will ALWAYS be selected first.</p> <p>7. Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above. If left blank, the company will be used as the Global Business Unit.</p>	

Contract Search (P44210)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>FORMAT DISPLAY OPTION:</p> <p>1. Select the format to display: '1' = Supplier information on main line; contract in the fold. Blank = Contract information on main line; supplier in the fold.</p>	
<p>DISPLAY OPTION:</p> <p>2. Enter '1' to default the Contract Type to blank when searching for non-contract specific information. Leave blank to default an '&' for all contracts included in the committed cost balance.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DW VERSION SELECTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Enter the Purchase Order Entry (P4311) DREAM Writer version for the related option exit. The default is version 'ZJDE0005'. 4. Enter the Contract Entry (P44001) DREAM Writer version for the related option exit. The default is version 'ZJDE0001'. 	

Copy Bid Base Contracts (P445097)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>COPY OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the "TO" Business Unit. 2. Enter the "TO" Order Number. Leave blank to use next numbers. 3. Enter a '1' to copy change orders, '2' to copy only the most recent change orders. Leave blank to not copy change orders. 4. Enter the base contract document type. 5. Enter a '1' to update the unit price and extended amount fields with zeros on the "TO" contracts. 	

Global Price Update (P445095)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>UPDATE OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter a '1' to run in final mode. Leave blank (default) to run in proof mode. 2. Enter the Contract Type to update. 	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>3. Enter a '1' to check the start date of the lot against the start/expiration dates of the "BC" contract prior to updating the price on the "OS" contract.</p> <p>NOTE: Only use this if you have reviewed this capability with the job cost supervisor.</p>	
<p>LOT SELECTION:</p> <p>4. Enter the range of lots to include.</p> <p>FROM:</p> <p>TO:</p>	

Material Handling Processing Options

Item Master Maintenance - Homebuilder (P44594)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS: 1. Enter the default city to use.	

Item Price Maintenance (P44590)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS: 1. Enter the default City.	

Item Price List (P44591)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS: 1. Enter the city to use as the default. 2. Enter a 'Y' to display history records. Leave blank (default) to suppress history records.	
FORMAT DISPLAY: 3. Enter '1' to display the price revisions/subdivision format. Leave blank (default) to display subdivision format.	

Item Price Revision (P44592)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DEFAULT OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter the city to use as the default.</p>	
<p>FIELD PROTECTION OPTION:</p> <p>2. Enter a '1' to protect all subfile fields except the current price and contract number fields.</p>	

Item Search with Word Search - Plant Maintenance (P41200)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PROCESS CONTROL :</p> <p>1. Enter a '1' to omit item location records with no quantity available.</p> <p>2. Enter a '1' to search by Purchasing Category Codes. If left blank the search will be by Sales Category Codes.</p>	
<p>PROCESS CONTROL :</p> <p>3. Specify the from and thru dates to be used for effective dates in the Item Notes File : From Date (Blank = System date) Thru Date (Blank = 12/31 with the year = to the default value for the data dictionary item Century Change Year (#CYR))</p>	

Item Price Process (P445904)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DEFAULT OPTIONS:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>1. Select the default information for the new pricing records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> City - Subdivision - Address - Effective Date - Expiration Date - 	
<p>UPDATE OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Enter a '1' to delete the "From" record. 3. Enter a '1' to update file. 4. Enter a '1' to zero the unit price. 5. Enter amount to increment price. 6. Enter one of the following to define how the increment amount is used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '%' - Percent of Unit Price 'A' - Add to Unit Price 'O' - Override Unit Price 	

Global Price Update (P445095)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>UPDATE OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter a '1' to run in final mode. Leave blank (default) to run in proof mode. 2. Enter the Contract Type to update. 3. Enter a '1' to check the start date of the lot against the start/expiration dates of the "BC" contract prior to updating the price on the "OS" contract. <p>NOTE: Only use this if you have reviewed this capability with the job cost supervisor.</p>	
<p>LOT SELECTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
4. Enter the range of lots to include. FROM: TO:	

Copy Utility (P445096)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PROCESSING MODE: 1. Enter 'P' for preliminary or 'F' for final. (Default is preliminary.)	
COPY OPTION: 2. Enter the effective date. (Default of blank will use today's date.)	
SELECTION OPTION: 3. Enter the range of subdivisions to copy to: From: To: 4. Enter the business units' type of subdivision business units.	

After Start (P445005)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT VALUES: 1. Enter the default Order Type.	

Cost Code Schedule (P51901)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DISPLAY DEFAULT OPTIONS:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>1. Enter 1 to 5 characters for the beginning of every Cost Type (6 digit Object). The remaining characters will be displayed on the screen.</p> <p>For example, if 1 character is entered, 5 are displayed; if 2 are entered, 4 are displayed, and so on.</p> <p>2. Enter the Cost Code range to display:</p> <p>a. From Cost Code:</p> <p>b. Thru Cost Code</p> <p>3. Enter the Cost Type range to display:</p> <p>a. From Cost Type:</p> <p>b. Thru Cost Type:</p> <p>4. Select the account sequence to display:</p> <p>"1" = Account Code Category 1</p> <p>"2" = Account Code Category 2</p> <p>"3" = Account Code Category 3</p> <p>"A" = Alternate Cost Code</p> <p>Blank = Cost Code sequence (default)</p>	
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS:</p> <p>5. Enter a "1" to display detailed heading entry and selection.</p> <p>Leave blank for simple heading.</p> <p>6. Enter a "1" to display the "speed" format (dates and cost code/type will be displayed on the left side).</p>	
<p>DEFAULT OPTION:</p> <p>7. Enter the override Level of Detail.</p> <p>Leave blank to default the value from the data dictionary ('9').</p>	

Takeoff Input Maintenance (P44571)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DEFAULT OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter the default city.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
2. Enter a default object account. 3. Enter a default chart type. Leave blank to use the city as the chart type.	
TAKEOFF QUANTITIES: 4. Enter a '1' to disallow takeoff quantities of zero.	

Takeoff Master List (P44572)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
UNIT PRICE CALCULATION: 1. Select one of the following to calculate the unit price. ' ' = List Price '1' = Factor in Model Discount '2' = Factor in Regular Discount	
DEFAULT OPTION: 2. Enter the default city.	

Takeoff Process (P445704)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Select the default information for creating the new Takeoff: City - Cost Center - Plan - Elevation - Swing - Option - Cost Code - Item Number - Quantity -	
UPDATE OPTIONS: 2. Enter a '1' to delete the "From" takeoff. 3. Enter a '1' to update files.	

Takeoff Change (P44573)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
UNIT PRICE CALCULATION: 1. Select one of the following to calculate the unit price. '' = List Price '1' = Factor in Model Discount '2' = Factor in Regular Discount	
DEFAULT OPTIONS: 2. Enter the default city. 3. Enter the default object account.	

Takeoff Change Original Entry (P44574)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT VALUES:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Enter the default city.	

Vendor Assignment (P44550)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT OPTIONS: 1. Enter the default city. 2. Enter the default trade.	
SEQUENCE OPTION: 3. Enter a '1' for ascending sequence.	

Place Homes Under Contract Processing Options

Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DOCUMENT TYPE SELECTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the Model JE Document Type. 2. Enter a '1' to create non-existing account numbers. 3. Enter a '1' to create individual journal entry line number for each option with the subledger representing the option number. 	
<p>AAI ACCOUNT NUMBER OVERRIDE:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Enter the Base price default account <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object - Subsidiary - 4. Enter the Lot Pre price default account. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object - Subsidiary - 5. Enter the Design Center default account. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object - Subsidiary - 6. Enter the Incentive Price default account. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object - Subsidiary - 	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>7. Enter the Sales Assoc Number default account. (The model JE must be created with a '1' in the subledger field to assign Sales Assoc Number 1 for Sales Assoc Number 2 and '3' for Assoc Number 3.)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Sales Associate 1 Object - Subsidiary -</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Sales Associate 2 Object - Subsidiary -</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Sales Associate 3 Object - Subsidiary -</p> <p>8. Enter the Cash or Escrow Agent account.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Object - Subsidiary -</p> <p>9. Enter either the total option account or the individual option type accounts.</p> <p>Total Option default Account:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Object - Subsidiary -</p> <p>*** OR ***</p> <p>Option Type 1 default Account:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Object - Subsidiary -</p> <p>Option Type 2 default Account:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Object - Subsidiary -</p> <p>Option Type 3 default Account:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Object - Subsidiary -</p>	
<p>DREAM WRITER VERSION SELECTION:</p> <p>11. Enter the DREAM Writer versions to use for the following programs.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Blank will default to version ZJDE0001.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Lot Proceed Entry (P4450)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Lot Proceed Entry Additional (P44502)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Option Selection (P4451)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Construction Info (F12) (P4451)</p>	
<p>SALES JOURNAL QUANTITIES:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>12. Enter a '1' to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity (JFTPQ) minus unposted quantity (JFQT1).</p> <p>Leave blank to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity. (JFTPQ) (Default)</p>	

Lot Proceed Entry (P4450)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>FIELD PROTECTION OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter '1' to prevent changes to the lot if closed.</p> <p>2. Enter '1' to prevent changes to Base House Price and Lot Premium amount.</p>	
<p>VERSION SELECTION:</p> <p>3. Enter the DREAM Writer version for the Option Selection program to be called when option is selected.</p> <p>Default of blank will use Version 'ZJDE0001'.</p>	
<p>DELETE OPTION:</p> <p>4. Enter a '1' to allow deletes to a specific Lot Proceed.</p>	
<p>SUPPRESS OPTION SELECTION:</p> <p>5. Enter a '1' to bypass Option Selection.</p>	

Option Selection (P4451)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter a '1' to display the Extended Sales Price.</p> <p>Leave blank (default) to display the Unit Sales Price.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>2. Enter a '1' to allow changes to the Sales Price.</p> <p>3. Enter a '1' to suppress the Sketch number field.</p> <p>4. Enter a '1' to suppress the display of inactive options.</p> <p>NOTE: Options already selected will still be displayed.</p>	
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS cont:</p> <p>5. Enter the option range to display:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">a. Beginning (Default is blank)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">b. Ending (Default is 99999999)</p> <p>NOTE: Options already selected will still be displayed.</p> <p>6. Enter a '1' if you wish to suppress the display of unposted, contingent options. Default of blanks will allow the display of unposted contingent options.</p>	
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS cont:</p> <p>7. If unposted contingent options are to be displayed, enter a '1' to give a soft warning if the option is selected.</p> <p>Default of blanks will force a hard error.</p>	

Contingent Sale/Finance Info (P44502)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>VERSION SELECTION:</p> <p>1. Enter the DREAM Writer version to call for the Option Selection program.</p> <p>Leave blank to default to version ZJDE0001.</p> <p>2. Enter the DREAM Writer version to call for the Lot Proceed Entry program.</p> <p>Leave blank to default to version ZJDE0001.</p>	

Lot Proceed Entry (P4456)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>FIELD PROTECTION OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter '1' to prevent changes to the lot if closed. 2. Enter '1' to prevent changes to Base House Price and Lot Premium amount. 	
<p>VERSION SELECTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Enter the DREAM Writer version to call for the Option Selection program. Leave blank to default to ZJDE0001. 	
<p>DELETE OPTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Enter a '1' to allow deletes to a specific Lot Proceed. 	
<p>SUPPRESS OPTION SELECTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Enter a '1' to by-pass Option Selection. 	

Initiate Construction Processing Options

Start Proof (P445098)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PROOF OR FINAL:</p> <p>1. Enter a '1' to run in final Mode. Leave blank to process in proof mode and print edit report only.</p>	
<p>SPECIFY LOT POSITION:</p> <p>2. Enter the starting position of the lot number within the business unit number (1-12). For example: For lot 0017 on subdivision 71570000 the lot number starts in position 9. Lot business unit = 71570017 Position number = 123456789012 Lot starts at 9</p>	
<p>CONTRACT TYPE:</p> <p>3. Enter the contract type to use: Bid Contract: Takeoff Contract:</p>	
<p>EXCLUDE LOT OPTION:</p> <p>4. Enter a '1' to exclude lots that do not have a permit number. Blank will allow posting to a lot that has no permit number.</p>	
<p>COMMITMENT DATE SELECTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>5. Enter a '1' to use the lot proceed start date as the effective date for lot account commitments.</p> <p>If blank, option number 6 will determine date</p> <p>6. Enter the effective (G/L) date for lot account commitments.</p> <p>If blank, the lot proceed start date is used if option number 7 is 001 or 999, a system date is used otherwise.</p>	
<p>PHASE RELEASE POSTING:</p> <p>7. Enter the number of the phase in which to post: 0 - 999 or "NEXT".</p> <p>If a number is entered, all selected lots will be posted through that phase.</p> <p>If "NEXT", the post will check each lot's last posted phase and post the next phase for each.</p>	
<p>BUDGET UPDATE OPTIONS:</p> <p>8. Select one of the following for creating/updating lot business unit budgets:</p> <p>'1' = By cost code and option</p> <p>'2' = By cost code (w/base and options totaled at the code level)</p> <p>' ' = Do NOT create budgets</p> <p>NOTE: The original budget continues to be updated with each post (by the net change amount) UNTIL you have posted the last stage.</p>	
<p>BUSINESS UNIT UPDATE OPTIONS:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>9. Enter the values to be updated to each of the following business unit master fields when creating the Lot business unit record.</p> <p>Leave blank to update the value to whatever is in the subdivision business unit.</p> <p>Category Code 6 (field RP06)</p> <p>Category Code 7 (field RP07)</p> <p>Category Code 8 (field RP08)</p> <p>Category Code 9 (field RP09)</p> <p>Category Code 10 (Field RP10)</p> <p>Job Type (field STYL)</p>	
<p>COPY ACCOUNT OPTIONS:</p> <p>10. Enter a '1' to copy accounts to the lot business unit.</p> <p>Leave blank to copy only accounts used on contracts being setup.</p> <p>11. Enter a 'P' to copy the accounts from the plan business unit.</p> <p>Leave blank to copy accounts from the subdivision.</p>	
<p>COPY BUDGET OPTIONS:</p> <p>12. Enter a '1' to copy all budget records to the lot business unit.</p> <p>This allows you to setup standard budgets for accounts that are not contracted. If you want to use this feature you must fill out the next two processing options as well.</p> <p>13. Enter a 'P' to copy budgets from the plan business unit.</p> <p>Leave blank to copy from the subdivision.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>14. Enter the starting position of the plan number within the plan business unit. Typically, this is the same as the starting position of the lot number.</p> <p>For instance, for plan 0100 on subdivision 71570000:</p> <p>Plan Business Unit P71570100</p> <p>Position number 123456789012</p> <p>Plan starts at 9</p> <p>P is in position 4</p> <p>15. Enter the character position of the 'P' in the plan business unit.</p> <p>(See above)</p> <p>16. Enter a '' (blank) to NOT have base house bid amounts overlay original budget amounts.</p> <p>Enter a '1' to have base house bid amounts overlay the original budget for contracted lot business unit accounts.</p> <p>Enter a '2' to have base house bid amounts add to the contracted lot business unit accounts. Regardless of how this option is set, option bid amounts are ADDED to the original budget for such accounts.</p>	
<p>SCHEDULE OPTIONS:</p> <p>17. Enter a '1' to create a schedule at the end of the post. In order to create a schedule you must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - already have setup the schedule "template" in each plan's plan business unit. - fill out processing options 14 and 15. - fill out the next processing option. 	
<p>DREAM Writer VERSION SELECTION:</p> <p>18. Enter the DREAM Writer version of the Original Schedule/Post/Update program to call.</p> <p>Leave blank to default to the version ZJDE0001.</p>	
<p>PURGE OPTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>19. Enter the value to update into the close field (PURG) of each new lot contract (OS) record. If you are using the Scheduling/Progress Reporting to authorize subcontractor and payment this value should be 'Y'.</p>	
<p>MODEL PRICING OPTION:</p> <p>20. Enter a '1' for model discount pricing. Enter a '2' for standard discount pricing. Enter a '' for no discount. (Takeoff Only)</p>	
<p>CONTRACT OPTIONS:</p> <p>21. Select one of the following: '1' = Read "BC" contracts only '2' = Read "Takeoff" contracts only '3' = Read Both</p> <p>22. Select one of the following: '1' - Hold retention on all items '2' - Only base house '' - Do not hold retention</p> <p>23. Enter the commitment record line type.</p>	
<p>BID CONTRACTS OPTION:</p> <p>24. Select one of the following: '1' - Commit City Contracts '2' - Commit Global Subdiv.Contracts '3' - Commit City Contracts, then Global Subdiv. Contracts</p> <p>NOTE: Subdivision Contracts will ALWAYS be committed first.</p> <p>25. Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above. If left blank, the company (with leading zeros) will be used as the Global Bus. Unit.</p>	
<p>TAKEOFF OPTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>26. Enter one of the following to select how to read the Takeoff file:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ' ' - by Option/City '1' - by Option/City/Plan '2' - by Option/City/Project '3' - by Option/City/Plan/Project '4' - by Both '1' and '2' <p>NOTE: WHEN USING WILD CARDING IN THE TAKEOFF SELECTION PROGRAM FOR EITHER PLAN OR SUBDIVISION THIS OPTION MUST BE BLANK!</p>	
<p>DOCUMENT TYPE:</p> <p>27. Enter the journal entry document type.</p>	
<p>TAX CODE:</p> <p>28. Enter the default tax code.</p> <p>Leave blank to default from the subdivision.</p> <p>29. Enter '1' to use the tax code from the Supplier on the Supplier Master</p> <p>30. Enter a '1' to award lot contract even if the lot business unit has been added without a construction sequence.</p> <p>Blank (default) will assign a construction sequence and a contract.</p>	

Schedule Post (P445026)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PLAN BUSINESS UNIT POSITIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the positional placement for the Plan Business Unit. 2. Enter the positional placement for the 'P' indicating the Plan Business Unit. 	
<p>UPDATE OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Enter a '1' to omit updating plan information to the Lot Business Unit schedule. 	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
4. Enter the starting sequence number to begin schedule recalculation. 5. Enter the ending sequence number to end the schedule recalculation. 6. Enter a '1' to omit updating the current finish date.	
DEFAULT OPTION: 7. Enter the default hold payment flag.	

Commitment Revisions (P4402)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DISPLAY OPTIONS: 1. Select one of the following: '1' = Allow multiple jobs with no project number. '2' = Allow one job per contract. Blank = Allow multiple jobs with a project number. 2. Enter '1' to suppress the display of the Sales/Use Tax fields. 3. Enter '1' to suppress the display of Contract Summary/Recap information.	
FORMAT SELECTION: 4. Select the screen format to display: '1' = Homebuilder Bid Contracts. '2' = Homebuilder Takeoff. Blank = Contract Management.	
DEFAULT OPTIONS: 5. Enter the default Contract Type. Leave blank to default Type "OS".	
EDIT OPTIONS: 6. Enter '1' to prevent changes to the Base Contract.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>7. Enter '1' to edit the Commitment Distribution against the Job Master Job Status (posting edit).</p> <p>8. Enter '1' to edit for duplicate distribution items.</p> <p>9. Enter '1' to prevent changes to commitment line item amounts if the change would cause the commitment amount to be less than the vouchered amount. Leave blank to allow the change but issue a warning.</p> <p>10. Enter '1' to prevent changes to the total contract amount if the change would cause the total contract amount to be less than the total vouchered amount. Leave blank to allow the change but issue a warning.</p> <p>11. Enter '1' to compare the total committed amount to the budget amount and display a warning if the account's committed amount exceeds its budget. Leave blank for no edit.</p> <p>12. Enter the Budget Ledger Type to use for the budget edit above. Leave blank to use the Revised Budget Ledger Types defined in User Defined Codes (System 51, Codes RB/RU).</p>	
<p>COMMITMENT DESCRIPTION OPTION:</p> <p>13. Enter '1' to retrieve the Commitment Distribution line description from the account. Leave blank to retrieve it from the cost code header account.</p>	
<p>DW VERSION SELECTION:</p> <p>14. Enter the Contract Entry (P44001) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit. The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>15. Enter the Pay Point Percentage Allocation (P44642) DREAM Writer version for the function key exit.</p> <p>The default is 'ZJDE0001'.</p> <p>NOTE: This is for the Home Builders product only.</p>	

Option Selection Reversal (P44510)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PROOF OR FINAL:</p> <p>1. Enter a '1' for final mode.</p> <p>Leave blank for proof mode.</p>	

Alternate Contract Entry (P445003)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter the default sequence number.</p> <p>2. Enter a '1' to prevent changes to the Sale Price.</p> <p>3. Enter a '1' to copy the Cost Code and Cost Type.</p> <p>4. Enter a '1' to default values for plan and elevation from the header to the copied lines.</p>	
<p>DREAM WRITER VERSIONS:</p> <p>5. Enter the DREAM Writer Version to call for the Commitment Revisions program.</p> <p>Leave blank (default) to use ZJDE0001.</p>	
<p>BID CONTRACTS OPTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>6. Enter one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '1' - City Contracts '2' - Global Subdivision Contracts '3' - City and Global Subdivision <p>NOTE: Subdivision contracts will ALWAYS be selected first.</p> <p>7. Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above.</p> <p>If left blank, the company will be used as the Global Business Unit.</p>	

Contract Search (P44210)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>FORMAT DISPLAY OPTION:</p> <p>1. Select the format to display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '1' = Supplier information on main line; contract in the fold. Blank = Contract information on main line; supplier in the fold. 	
<p>DISPLAY OPTION:</p> <p>2. Enter '1' to default the Contract Type to blank when searching for non-contract specific information.</p> <p>Leave blank to default an '&' for all contracts included in the committed cost balance.</p>	
<p>DW VERSION SELECTION:</p> <p>3. Enter the Purchase Order Entry (P4311) DREAM Writer version for the related option exit.</p> <p>The default is version 'ZJDE0005'.</p> <p>4. Enter the Contract Entry (P44001) DREAM Writer version for the related option exit.</p> <p>The default is version 'ZJDE0001'.</p>	

Contract Financial Inquiry (P44200)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DEFAULT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the default Contract Type. Leave blank to default Type "OS". 2. Enter '1' to default the "Thru Date" to the end date of the current period. Leave blank to default the system date. 	
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Enter '1' to display Open Contract amounts. Leave blank to display Paid amounts. 4. Enter '1' to display distribution in detail. Leave blank to display it in summary. This option is only valid if using Mode 3. 	

Schedule Recalculation (P445081)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>STOP SEQUENCE:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the "Stop" sequence. 	

Schedule Recalculation (P445082)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>STOP SEQUENCE:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the "Stop" sequence. 	

Pay Subcontractors Processing Options

Schedule Entry (P44508)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>COST TYPE SELECTION:</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to 3 characters for the beginning of every Cost Type.</p> <p>Remaining characters are displayed on the screen. (If you enter 1 character, 5 are displayed. If you enter 2 characters, 4 are displayed, etc.) This eliminates duplication where the beginning characters are the same. Note that Cost Type is the 6 character G/L Object Account.</p>	
<p>DISPLAY SEQUENCE:</p> <p>2. Enter one of the following to select job cost account sequence:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">"1" Account Code Category 1</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">"2" Account Code Category 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">"3" Account Code Category 3 "A" Alternate Cost Code</p> <p>Leave blank for Cost Code sequence.</p>	
<p>COST CODE/TYPE DISPLAY & DEFAULT:</p> <p>3. Enter Cost Code range:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">From</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Thru</p> <p>4. Enter Cost Type range:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">From</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Thru</p>	
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>5. Enter a "1" to display speed format for date entry. Leave blank for default.</p> <p>6. Enter the screen toggle sequence. All Dates Completion Dates Start Dates</p> <p>7. Enter a '1' to disallow input to the hold code fields</p> <p>8. Enter a '1' to disallow input to the actual completion to date.</p> <p>9. Enter a '1' to disallow input to the actual start date field.</p> <p>10. Enter a '1' to disallow input to all subfile fields.</p>	
<p>LEVEL OF DETAIL:</p> <p>11. Enter the override level of detail for processing. Leave blank to use data dictionary defaults.</p>	

Commitment Release - Lot Level (P445025)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DATE SELECTION:</p> <p>1. Enter the completed through date. Leave blank (default) to process all completed records.</p>	
<p>UPDATE OPTIONS:</p> <p>2. Enter a '1' to run in final mode. Leave blank (default) to print an edit report only.</p> <p>3. Enter a '1' to update the Lot Proceed Header file (F4450).</p>	
<p>PURGE CODE UPDATE OPTIONS:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>4. Enter a '1' to check the "hold payment flag" for the purpose of updating the purge field.</p> <p>5. Enter the Contract Purge Code to release (for example, 'E' (eligible for auto-voucher)).</p> <p>6. Enter the new Contract Purge Code for released contracts (for example, 'A' (approved for auto-voucher)).</p>	

Auto Voucher (P445028)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DATE SELECTION:</p> <p>1. Enter the G/L Date.</p>	
<p>UPDATE OPTION:</p> <p>2. Enter a '1' for final mode. Leave blank (default) for proof mode.</p>	
<p>DEFAULT OPTIONS:</p> <p>3. Enter the default pay status.</p> <p>4. Enter the default voucher type.</p> <p>5. Enter the new purge code for vouchered purchasing records.</p>	

Progress Payments (P43105)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DEFAULT OPTION:</p> <p>1. Enter the default Contract Type. Leave blank to default Type "OS".</p>	
<p>VOUCHER NUMBERING:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>2. Enter a two digit next number index for voucher numbering. Leave blank to default index "01".</p> <p>Note: Index "01" will cause voucher numbers to be assigned from the A/P list of standard voucher numbers.</p>	
<p>RETAINAGE OPTIONS:</p> <p>3. Enter '1' to default retainage from the contract.</p> <p>4. Enter a Pay Status to default for Retainage records. Leave blank to default Pay Status "H" (Held).</p>	
<p>DW VERSION SELECTION:</p> <p>5. Enter the Commitment Revision (P4402) DREAM Writer version for the related function key exit. The default is version "ZJDE0001".</p>	
<p>G/L OFFSET SELECTION:</p> <p>6. Enter the G/L Offset to default on the contract's payable portion of progress payment vouchers. Leave blank to default the Supplier's G/L Offset from Address Book.</p> <p>Note: Retention records are always created with the G/L Offset "RETN".</p>	
<p>EDITING OPTION:</p> <p>7. Enter '1' to edit the Progress Payments against the Job Master Job Status (posting edit).</p>	
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS:</p> <p>8. Enter '1' to display Progress Payments in account number sequence. Leave blank to sequence them by change order number.</p> <p>9. Enter '1' to suppress the display of contract lines with no commitments or payments. Leave blank to display all lines of the contract.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DISPLAY OPTIONS (Cont'd):</p> <p>10. Choose when to display the outstanding log detail warning message:</p> <p>'1' = Display it upon verification of status, pay effect and expiration date (double cycle).</p> <p>'2' = Display it upon verification of status, pay effect, required date and expiration date (double cycle).</p> <p>Blank = Display it upon verification of status, pay effect and expiration date (single cycle) (default).</p>	
<p>11. Enter '1' to display a flashing log detail warning message. Leave blank for a non-flashing message.</p> <p>12. Enter '1' to display the quantity field on the main detail line.</p> <p>Leave blank to display the amount field on the main detail line.</p> <p>13. Enter '1' to suppress the display of the Sales/Use Tax fields.</p> <p>14. Enter '1' to display the Homebuilder Format.</p>	
<p>OVERPAYMENT EDIT SELECTIONS:</p> <p>15. Enter '1' to prevent overpayment of line items.</p> <p>Leave blank to issue a warning when an overpayment occurs.</p> <p>16. Enter '1' to prevent overpayment of the contract.</p> <p>Leave blank to issue a warning when an overpayment occurs.</p>	
<p>UNIT PRICE VARIANCE SELECTIONS:</p> <p>17. Enter the maximum allowed percent variance for Unit Priced contract lines (for example, enter 2 1/2% as '2.5').</p> <p>18. Enter the maximum allowed amount variance for Unit Priced contract lines.</p> <p>Note: If Options 16 and 17 are both blank, the default is zero variance.</p>	
<p>PAY STATUS DEFAULT PROCESSING:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>19. Enter the Pay Status to default when outstanding log details exist. Leave blank to default to the data dictionary.</p> <p>20. Enter the Pay Status to default when no outstanding log details exist. Leave blank to default to the data dictionary.</p>	
<p>PAYMENT OPTIONS:</p> <p>21. Enter a '1' to create the Accounts Payable entries using the Project/ Job from the contract header. Leave blank to use the contract line account when creating the A/P entries.</p> <p>Note: If you enter a '1' and the contract header does not have a Project/Job, all A/P entries will use the contract line account.</p>	
<p>VAT ON RETENTION:</p> <p>22. Enter a '1' to apply VAT to retention when it is released. Default of blank will apply VAT to retention as it is vouchered.</p> <p>Note: Applies to tax explanation codes V and C. Retention must be released using Progress Payments to use this option.</p>	

Closing Homes Processing Options

Journal Entry (P09101)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DEFAULT PROCESSING:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To override standard journal entry processing (DREAM Writer XT0911Z1, version ZJDE0001), enter an override version. <p>Warning: This should only be changed by persons responsible for system-wide setup.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Does the default ledger type from the journal entry processor version have to balance (1/0)? The default of 0 will require balancing. 	
<p>FORMAT CONTROL:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Enter the sequence numbers (1-7) to indicate the order in which formats will appear. If all are left blank they will appear in default order: Standard Journal Entries Journal Entries with Sub Ledger Journal Entries with Energy Info Journal Entries with F/A Journal Entries with Units Journal Entries with Phase Code Journal Entries with Debit/Credit <p>Note: This is used with the Format Selection function key.</p>	
<p>FIELD CONTROL:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>4. Enter a '1' to retain the G/L Date and Document Type on the screen between entries.</p> <p>5. Enter a '1' to display the Home Business Unit in the top portion of the screen (does not apply to the Fixed Assets format because it is included in the detail section).</p> <p>6. Enter a '1' to display the Document Pay Item on the Debit/Credit screen format.</p> <p>7. Enter a '1' to display Reference 1.</p> <p>8. Enter a '1' to display amounts to billions without commas. Leave blank to display amounts to millions with commas.</p> <p>9. For Fixed Assets systems enter a '1' to require the entry of an Asset ID if an account is in an AAI asset account range. Leave blank to not require an entry.</p> <p>10. Enter a '1' to protect the Exchange Rate field. If left blank, the Exchange Rate will not be protected.</p>	
<p>DISALLOW AUTOMATIC ENTRIES:</p> <p>11. Enter a '1' to disallow automatic entries (Document Type = 'AE') from being added or changed manually. If left blank, automatic entries will be allowed to be added or changed manually.</p>	

Lot Proceed Inquiry (P44503)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DOCUMENT TYPE SELECTION:</p> <p>1. Enter the Model JE Document Type.</p> <p>2. Enter a '1' to create non-existing account numbers.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
3. Enter a '1' to create individual journal entry line number for each option with the subledger representing the option number.	
AAI ACCOUNT NUMBER OVERRIDE:	
3. Enter the Base price default account Object - Subsidiary -	
4. Enter the Lot Pre price default account. Object - Subsidiary -	
5. Enter the Design Center default account. Object - Subsidiary -	
6. Enter the Incentive Price default account. Object - Subsidiary -	
7. Enter the Sales Assoc Number default account. (The model JE must be created with a '1' in the subledger field to assign Sales Assoc Number 1 for Sales Assoc Number 2 and '3' for Assoc Number 3.) Sales Associate 1 Object - Subsidiary - Sales Associate 2 Object - Subsidiary - Sales Associate 3 Object - Subsidiary -	
8. Enter the Cash or Escrow Agent account. Object - Subsidiary -	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>9. Enter either the total option account or the individual option type accounts.</p> <p>Total Option default Account: Object - Subsidiary -</p> <p>*** OR ***</p> <p>Option Type 1 default Account: Object - Subsidiary -</p> <p>Option Type 2 default Account: Object - Subsidiary -</p> <p>Option Type 3 default Account: Object - Subsidiary -</p>	
<p>DREAM WRITER VERSION SELECTION:</p> <p>11. Enter the DREAM Writer versions to use for the following programs.</p> <p>Blank will default to version ZJDE0001.</p> <p>Lot Proceed Entry (P4450)</p> <p>Lot Proceed Entry Additional (P44502)</p> <p>Option Selection (P4451)</p> <p>Construction Info (F12) (P4451)</p>	
<p>SALES JOURNAL QUANTITIES:</p> <p>12. Enter a '1' to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity (JFTPQ) minus unposted quantity (JFQT1).</p> <p>Leave blank to have Sales Journal Quantities equal to the total quantity. (JFTPQ) (Default)</p>	

Journal Entry (P09101)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DEFAULT PROCESSING:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>1. To override standard journal entry processing (DREAM Writer XT0911Z1, version ZJDE0001), enter an override version.</p> <p>Warning: This should only be changed by persons responsible for system-wide setup.</p> <p>2. Does the default ledger type from the journal entry processor version have to balance (1/0)?</p> <p>The default of 0 will require balancing.</p>	
<p>FORMAT CONTROL:</p> <p>3. Enter the sequence numbers (1-7) to indicate the order in which formats will appear.</p> <p>If all are left blank they will appear in default order:</p> <p>Standard Journal Entries</p> <p>Journal Entries with Sub Ledger</p> <p>Journal Entries with Energy Info</p> <p>Journal Entries with F/A</p> <p>Journal Entries with Units</p> <p>Journal Entries with Phase Code</p> <p>Journal Entries with Debit/Credit</p> <p>Note: This is used with the Format Selection function key.</p>	
<p>FIELD CONTROL:</p> <p>4. Enter a '1' to retain the G/L Date and Document Type on the screen between entries.</p> <p>5. Enter a '1' to display the Home Business Unit in the top portion of the screen (does not apply to the Fixed Assets format because it is included in the detail section).</p> <p>6. Enter a '1' to display the Document Pay Item on the Debit/Credit screen format.</p> <p>7. Enter a '1' to display Reference 1.</p> <p>8. Enter a '1' to display amounts to billions without commas.</p> <p>Leave blank to display amounts to millions with commas.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>9. For Fixed Assets systems enter a '1' to require the entry of an Asset ID if an account is in an AAI asset account range.</p> <p>Leave blank to not require an entry.</p> <p>10. Enter a '1' to protect the Exchange Rate field.</p> <p>If left blank, the Exchange Rate will not be protected.</p>	
<p>DISALLOW AUTOMATIC ENTRIES:</p> <p>11. Enter a '1' to disallow automatic entries (Document Type = 'AE') from being added or changed manually.</p> <p>If left blank, automatic entries will be allowed to be added or changed manually.</p>	

Provision for Final Cost (P445000)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>CREATE JOURNAL ENTRIES:</p> <p>1. Enter a '1' to create journal entries.</p>	
<p>DATES SELECTION:</p> <p>2. Enter the 'As of Date'.</p> <p>3. Enter the G/L Date.</p> <p>If left BLANK default is system date.</p>	
<p>PRINTING OPTIONS:</p> <p>4. Enter a '1' to select non-blank final provisions.</p> <p>5. Enter a '1' to suppress printing accounts that do not have balances.</p>	
<p>COST TO COMPLETE:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>6. Select one of the following methods to calculate Cost to Complete</p> <p>'B' Revised Budget - Cost to Date</p> <p>'C' Commitment - Cost to Date</p> <p>'P' Projected Final - Cost to Date</p> <p>'H' Greater of 'B' or 'C'.</p>	
<p>NOTE: When using 'P' the projected finals are NOT stored at the subledger level.</p>	
<p>ACCOUNTING ENTRIES:</p> <p>7. Enter a '1' to create detail journal entries.</p> <p>8. Enter the account number for the credit side of the entry (Provision Liability).</p> <p>Object -</p> <p>Subsidiary -</p> <p>9. Enter the account number for the debit side of the entry.</p> <p>Object -</p> <p>Subsidiary -</p> <p>10. Enter the G/L ledger type.</p> <p>11. Enter the G/L document type.</p> <p>12. Enter the Number of the Company being processed.</p> <p>13. Enter the subledger for summarized Journal Entries: COS Type and Base House</p> <p>Option Type 1</p> <p>Option Type 2</p> <p>Option Type 3</p>	

General Ledger Post (P09800)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>BATCH SELECTION:</p> <p>1. Enter Batch Number or Batch Date or Batch User ID</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PRINT SELECTION:</p> <p>2. Identify how to print amount fields on Post Journal:</p> <p>'1' = to Millions (w/ commas)</p> <p>'2' = to Billions (w/o commas)</p> <p>Blank (Default) = No Journal Printed.</p> <p>3. Identify which account number to print on report:</p> <p>'1' = Account Number</p> <p>'2' = Short Account ID</p> <p>'3' = Unstructured Account</p> <p>'4' = (Default) Number Entered During Input</p>	
<p>FIXED ASSETS:</p> <p>4. Enter a '1' to post F/A entries to Fixed Assets.</p> <p>Note: DREAM Writer version ZJDE0001 of Post G/L Entries to Assets (P12800) is executed when this option is selected. All transactions selected from that DREAM Writer will be posted rather than just the current entries being posted to G/L.</p> <p>5. Enter a 'Y' if you wish to explode parent item time down to the assembly component level. Component billing rates will be used. (This applies to batch type 'T' only.)</p>	
<p>CASH BASIS ACCOUNTING:</p> <p>6. Enter a '1' to create and post Cash Basis accounting entries. (Applies to batch type G, K, M, W, & R only.)</p> <p>7. Enter units ledger type for Cash Basis Accounting entries.</p> <p>(Default of blank will use "ZU" ledger type.)</p>	
<p>ACCOUNTING FOR 52 PERIODS:</p> <p>8. Enter a '1' for 52 Period Post.</p> <p>Note: DREAM Writer data selection is used for 52 period posting ONLY. It is NOT used for the standard post to the F0902. Additionally, 52 period date patterns must be set up.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>TAX FILE UPDATE:</p> <p>9. Identify when to update the Tax Work file (F0018):</p> <p>'1' = V.A.T. or Use Tax only</p> <p>'2' = for All Tax Amounts</p> <p>'3' = for All Tax Explanation Codes</p> <p>Blank (Default) = No Update to File</p> <p>Note: When using Vertex Taxes the Vertex Tax Register file will be updated instead of the Tax Work file for methods '1', '2', and '3'.</p> <p>10. Adjust VAT Account for Cash Receipt Adjustments and Write Offs. Tax explanation must be a 'V'.</p> <p>'1' = update VAT amount only</p> <p>'2' = update VAT amount, extended price and taxable amount</p> <p>11. Adjust VAT Account for Discount Taken. The Tax Rules file must be set to Calculate Tax on Gross Amount, including Discount and Calculate Discount on Gross Amount, including Tax. Tax explanation must be a 'V'.</p> <p>'1' = update VAT amount only</p> <p>'2' = update VAT amount, extended price and taxable amount</p>	
<p>PROPERTY MANAGEMENT:</p> <p>12. Enter DREAM Writer version of Property Management G/L Transaction Creation to be executed.</p> <p>Default is version ZJDE0001. (This applies to batch types '2' and '/'.)</p>	
<p>UPDATE OPTION:</p> <p>13. Enter '1' to update short ID number, company, fiscal year/period number, century, and fiscal quarter in unposted transaction records selected for posting. (May be required for custom input programs.)</p>	
<p>REPORT FORMAT:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>14. Enter a '1' to print the Posting Journal in a 198 character format.</p> <p>The default of blank will print the format with 132 characters.</p>	
<p>DETAILED CURRENCY RESTATEMENT:</p> <p>15. Enter a '1' to create currency restatement entries. This creates records in the XA, YA, and/or ZA ledgers depending on the version you are running.</p> <p>16. Enter the version of the Detailed Currency Restatement (P11411) to execute.</p> <p>Default of blank will execute ZJDE0001.</p>	
<p>RECONCILIATION FILE PROCESSING:</p> <p>17. Enter a '1' to update the Cross-Environment Reconciliation file. Blank will not update the reconciliation file.</p> <p>Note: The Cross-Environment Reconciliation file can also be updated through the stand-alone Cross-Environment File Creation program.</p>	
<p>REVERSING JOURNAL ENTRIES:</p> <p>18. When normal number of periods = 12 or 13 and posting a reversing entry into period 12 or 13, enter a '1' to create reversing journal entries to the first period of the following year. This is to avoid posting reversing entries to an adjusting period.</p> <p>Example: Normal number of periods = 12. Period 12 ends 12/30/xx and period 13 ends 12/31/xx. Journal Entry date of 12/30/xx will post reversing entry to period 01 of next year if processing option is set to '1'.</p>	
<p>BATCH TYPE SELECTION:</p> <p>Note: This option should NOT be changed by User.</p>	

Cost of Sales/Sales Tax (P445001)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>JOURNAL ENTRIES:</p> <p>1. Enter a '1' to create Journal Entries.</p>	
<p>DATE SELECTION:</p> <p>2. Enter the 'As of Date'.</p> <p>3. Enter the G/L Date. If left BLANK default is system date.</p>	
<p>COMPANY NUMBER:</p> <p>4. Enter the Number of the Company being processed.</p>	
<p>DOCUMENT TYPE:</p> <p>5. Enter the G/L Document Type.</p> <p>6. Enter the G/L Ledger Type.</p>	
<p>ACCOUNT MASTER RECORDS:</p> <p>7. Enter a '1' to create new account master records.</p>	
<p>COST DOCUMENTS:</p> <p>8. Enter a '1' to process non blank cost documents.</p>	
<p>ACCOUNT RANGES:</p> <p>9. Enter the State Tax Account Range: Starting Object Starting Subsidiary Ending Object Ending Subsidiary</p> <p>10. Enter the City Tax Account Range: Starting Object Starting Subsidiary Ending Object Ending Subsidiary</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
11. Enter the Range to Calculate Cost of Sales over: Starting Object Starting Subsidiary Ending Object Ending Subsidiary	

General Ledger Post (P09800)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
BATCH SELECTION: 1. Enter Batch Number or Batch Date or Batch User ID	
PRINT SELECTION: 2. Identify how to print amount fields on Post Journal: '1' = to Millions (w/ commas) '2' = to Billions (w/o commas) Blank (Default) = No Journal Printed. 3. Identify which account number to print on report: '1' = Account Number '2' = Short Account ID '3' = Unstructured Account '4' = (Default) Number Entered During Input	
FIXED ASSETS: 4. Enter a '1' to post F/A entries to Fixed Assets. Note: DREAM Writer version ZJDE0001 of Post G/L Entries to Assets (P12800) is executed when this option is selected. All transactions selected from that DREAM Writer will be posted rather than just the current entries being posted to G/L.	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
5. Enter a 'Y' if you wish to explode parent item time down to the assembly component level. Component billing rates will be used. (This applies to batch type 'T' only.)	
CASH BASIS ACCOUNTING: 6. Enter a '1' to create and post Cash Basis accounting entries. (Applies to batch type G, K, M, W, & R only.) 7. Enter units ledger type for Cash Basis Accounting entries. (Default of blank will use "ZU" ledger type.)	
ACCOUNTING FOR 52 PERIODS: 8. Enter a '1' for 52 Period Post. Note: DREAM Writer data selection is used for 52 period posting ONLY. It is NOT used for the standard post to the F0902. Additionally, 52 period date patterns must be set up.	
TAX FILE UPDATE: 9. Identify when to update the Tax Work file (F0018): '1' = V.A.T. or Use Tax only '2' = for All Tax Amounts '3' = for All Tax Explanation Codes Blank (Default) = No Update to File Note: When using Vertex Taxes the Vertex Tax Register file will be updated instead of the Tax Work file for methods '1', '2', and '3'. 10. Adjust VAT Account for Cash Receipt Adjustments and Write Offs. Tax explanation must be a 'V'. '1' = update VAT amount only '2' = update VAT amount, extended price and taxable amount	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>11. Adjust VAT Account for Discount Taken. The Tax Rules file must be set to Calculate Tax on Gross Amount, including Discount and Calculate Discount on Gross Amount, including Tax. Tax explanation must be a 'V'.</p> <p>'1' = update VAT amount only '2' = update VAT amount, extended price and taxable amount</p>	
<p>PROPERTY MANAGEMENT:</p> <p>12. Enter DREAM Writer version of Property Management G/L Transaction Creation to be executed.</p> <p>Default is version ZJDE0001. (This applies to batch types '2' and '/'.)</p>	
<p>UPDATE OPTION:</p> <p>13. Enter '1' to update short ID number, company, fiscal year/period number, century, and fiscal quarter in unposted transaction records selected for posting. (May be required for custom input programs.)</p>	
<p>REPORT FORMAT:</p> <p>14. Enter a '1' to print the Posting Journal in a 198 character format.</p> <p>The default of blank will print the format with 132 characters.</p>	
<p>DETAILED CURRENCY RESTATEMENT:</p> <p>15. Enter a '1' to create currency restatement entries. This creates records in the XA, YA, and/or ZA ledgers depending on the version you are running.</p> <p>16. Enter the version of the Detailed Currency Restatement (P11411) to execute.</p> <p>Default of blank will execute ZJDE0001.</p>	
<p>RECONCILIATION FILE PROCESSING:</p> <p>17. Enter a '1' to update the Cross-Environment Reconciliation file. Blank will not update the reconciliation file.</p> <p>Note: The Cross-Environment Reconciliation file can also be updated through the stand-alone Cross-Environment File Creation program.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>REVERSING JOURNAL ENTRIES:</p> <p>18. When normal number of periods = 12 or 13 and posting a reversing entry into period 12 or 13, enter a '1' to create reversing journal entries to the first period of the following year. This is to avoid posting reversing entries to an adjusting period.</p> <p>Example: Normal number of periods = 12. Period 12 ends 12/30/xx and period 13 ends 12/31/xx. Journal Entry date of 12/30/xx will post reversing entry to period 01 of next year if processing option is set to '1'.</p>	
<p>BATCH TYPE SELECTION:</p> <p>Note: This option should NOT be changed by User.</p>	

System Setup Processing Options

General User-Defined Codes (P00051)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT CODE/TYPE: 1. Enter the desired Install System Code. 2. Enter the desired Record Type.	

General User-Defined Codes (P00051)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
DEFAULT CODE/TYPE: 1. Enter the desired Install System Code. 2. Enter the desired Record Type.	

Post/Repost Committed Costs (P00932)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
FISCAL YEAR RANGE SELECTION: 1. Enter the from fiscal year. This option is required. 2. Enter the thru fiscal year. Leave blank (default) to use the from fiscal year.	

Reports Processing Options

Option Summary Report (P445006)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PLAN/ELEVATION SELECTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the plan and elevation to select. Leave blank to default to all. Plan: Elevation: 	
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Enter the expiration sequence number. Leave blank to default from the Job Master. 3. Enter the expiration date. Leave blank to default to today's date. 4. Print if the variance is greater than or equal to the following amount (absolute). (Variance=Curr.Sale Amt.-Sugg.Sales Amt.) 5. Enter a '1' to suppress the following columns & column headings: Current Cost Markup Percentage Suggested Price Current Sales Price Variance 6. Enter one of the following: '1' to print plan qualifier. '2' to print plan qualifier and extended text. 7. Enter a '1' to suppress the last change date column. 	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>8. Enter a '1' to update the sales price with the calculated suggested sales price.</p> <p>9. Enter a '1' to page break by option number.</p> <p>10. Enter a '1' to suppress the previous sales price.</p> <p>11. Enter a '1' to suppress previous sales price variance.</p> <p>12. Enter option price effective date.</p> <p>13. Enter one of the following: '1' - "BC" contracts only '2' - "Takeoff" contracts only '3' - Both</p>	
<p>BID CONTRACTS OPTION:</p> <p>14. Enter one of the following: '1' - City Contracts '2' - Global Subdivision Contracts '3' - City & Global Subdivision</p> <p>NOTE: Subdivision contracts will ALWAYS be selected first.</p> <p>15. Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above. If left blank, the company will be used as the Global Business Unit.</p> <p>16. Enter a '1' to print all options regardless if cost records exist.</p>	
<p>DISCOUNT TYPE:</p> <p>17. Enter discount type allowed. '1' = Model '2' = Regular, '' = No Discount</p>	

Option Detail Report (P445007)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>EXPIRATION PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the expiration sequence number. Leave blank to default from the Job Master. 2. Enter the expiration date. 	
<p>DATA SELECTION OPTIONS:</p> <p>Blanks in either plan or elevation will default to all.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Enter the plan to select. 4. Enter the elevation to select. 	
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Enter '1' to suppress the following columns and column headings: Current Sales Price Extended Cost Gross Profit % Suggested Price Variance (Current - Suggested) Previous Sales Price Variance (Current - Previous) 6. Enter '1' to print extended text and plan qualifier. 7. Enter '1' to page break by option. 8. Enter a '1' to sort by option and project. Leave blank to default sort by project and option. 	
<p>CONTRACT SELECTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. Enter one of the following selections. '1' - Bid contracts only '2' - Takeoff contracts only '3' - Both types (default) 	
<p>BID CONTRACTS OPTION:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>10. Enter one of the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '1' - City Contracts '2' - Global Subdivision Contracts '3' - City & Global Subdivision <p>NOTE: Subdivision contracts will ALWAYS be selected first.</p> <p>11. Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above.</p> <p>If left blank, the company will be used as the Global Business Unit.</p>	
<p>DISCOUNT TYPE:</p> <p>12. Enter discount type allowed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '1' = Model '2' = Regular, ' ' = No Discount 	

Bid Form (P445014)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter a '1' to suppress additional subdivision descriptions. 2. Enter a '1' to suppress Option Master extended text. 3. Enter a '1' to print as a bid form (w/blanks for Subcontractor, Signature, Date and Amounts). Leave Blank to print the Contract Confirmation Form (w/Subcontractor Name and contract award amounts). 4. Enter a '1' to print a signature block as a footer on every page. 5. Enter a '1' to limit report output to the most current bid. Default of blank will print all bids. 6. Enter a '1' to print variance from prior bid to current bid. 	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
7. Enter the number of signatures needed in the signature block	

Cost Code Plan Elevation Costing Report (P445012)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Enter a '1' to print square footage cost per cost code. Enter the base contract option number. Enter the sequence number. Enter the 'As Of' date. Enter contract method to exclude on report. Select one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '1' - "BC" contracts only '2' - "Takeoff" contracts only '3' - "Both" <p>BID CONTRACTS OPTION:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '1' - City Contracts '2' - Global Subdivision Contracts '3' - City & Global Subdivision <p>NOTE: Subdivision contracts will ALWAYS be selected first.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Enter the Business Unit for Global Subdivision contracts if '2' or '3' were selected above. If left blank, the company will be used as the Global Business Unit. 	
<p>DISCOUNT TYPE:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select the discount type allowed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '1' = Model '2' = Regular, ' ' = No discount 	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>SWING:</p> <p>14. Enter the Swing type to use. If left Blank, the Base House Constants will determine the swing.</p>	

Base Contract Price Variance Report (P445013)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>EFFECTIVE DATE:</p> <p>1. Enter the effective date. Leave blank to default to today's date.</p>	

Recognition of Stage Completion (P445029)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>UPDATE OPTION:</p> <p>1. Enter a '1' for final mode. Leave blank (default) for proof mode.</p>	

Selected Takeoff Detail (P445705)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>SELECTION OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter the subdivision.</p> <p>2. Enter the plan.</p> <p>3. Enter the Chart Type to validate accounts against.</p>	

Simulated Takeoff List (P445706)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>SELECTION OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the subdivision. 2. Enter the plan. 3. Enter the elevation. 4. Enter the swing. 5. Enter the default chart type. 6. Enter the As Of date: 	

Lot Proceed Report (P445008)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter a '1' to print option text. Leave blank to print one line per lot option. 2. Enter a '1' to print lot proceed text. 3. Enter a '1' to exclude lots that have no "unposted" option selections. 	

Lot Proceed Document (P445010)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>ISSUE DATE:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the date the last proceed doc. was issued. This date will be used to determine the Spec/Add/Delete column on the proceed header. Leave blank (default) to use today's date. 	
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Enter a '1' to suppress the Cost column. 	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Enter a '1' to suppress the Sales column. 4. Enter a '1' to print extended text. 5. Enter a '1' to show all ZERO quantities as 'Delete'. 6. Enter a '1' to exclude unposted changes from the proceed. 	

Sales Backlog Report (P445016)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter a '1' to run in summary mode. 2. Enter a '1' to page break by project business unit. 3. Enter a '1' to suppress sales assoc. name and number. 	

Sold Not Started Summary (P445018)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter a '1' to page break by project business unit. 	

Days to Completion Analysis (P445019)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the subsidiary to retrieve the actual trench date. 2. Enter the object number. 	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
3. Enter the subsidiary to retrieve the walkthru date.	
4. Enter the object number.	

Projected Closings Report (P445020)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the subsidiary to retrieve the available walkthru. 2. Enter the object number. 3. Enter a '1' to suppress the second line of detail. 4. Enter a '1' to page break by project 5. Enter the subsidiary to retrieve the trench date. 6. Enter the object number. 	
<p>SPACE SEPARATORS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Enter a '1' to use a space separator on a Spec Break. Leave blank (default) to page break when the house type changes. 8. Enter a '1' to use a space separator on a color hold break. Leave blank (default) to page break. 	

Sales Flash Report (P445023)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PROCESSING DATE:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the processing date. <p>NOTE: This date determines the first day and month of the 'Current Week'.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>2. Enter the ending processing date. NOTE: This the last day of the 'Current Week'. Leave blank for the system to determine the ending date.</p>	
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <p>2. Select one of the following selections:</p> <p>'1' Detail by Subdivision - Total by Cat Code 3.</p> <p>'2' Detail by Cat Code 3 - Total by Cat Code 2.</p> <p>'3' Detail by Cat Code 2 - Total by Cat Code 1</p> <p>'4' Detail by Cat Code 1 - Total by Company.</p>	

Work Completion Report (P445011)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter a '1' to suppress original schedule.</p> <p>2. Enter a '1' to suppress current schedule.</p> <p>3. Enter the category code 4 value for printing the original and current schedule dates. Leave blank (default) to print all.</p> <p>4. Enter the print value for the actual date field.</p> <p>5. Enter the spacing specifications. 1=single 2=double 3=triple</p> <p>6. Enter the number of cost codes per page. Leave blank to default to 96.</p> <p>7. Enter a '1' to suppress printing of lots that do not have a starting date.</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>8. Enter the closing cost code (if cost code is completed/signed off then this lot will not print). Also enter the cost type to use.</p> <p>9. Enter a '1' to suppress printing number of days to complete the task (cost code). Default of blank will print the number of days if there is a value.</p> <p>10. Enter a '1' for validating the color hold code to control the printing of cost codes. If you entered a '1' above, then enter the last cost code to print on the report. All cost codes after this will be suppressed.</p> <p>11. Enter the text to print for cost codes that do not have category code 4 and a contract. The dates will be suppressed and the text will print in the original schedule date field.</p>	

Construction Activity Summary (P445015)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>DATE FORMAT SELECTION:</p> <p>1. Select one of the following date formats: 1 = Actual Dates 2 = Revised Projected Dates 3 = Revised Projected Dates and Original Dates 4 = Revised Projected Dates and Actual Dates</p>	
<p>COLUMN HEADINGS:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>2. Enter the Cost Code Column Headings:</p> <p>Column 1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p>	

Sales Units Journal Entries (P445027)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>JOURNAL ENTRY OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter a '1' to create journal entries. Leave blank to print report only.</p> <p>2. Specify the following information:</p> <p>1. Document Type</p> <p>2. G/L Date</p> <p>3. Ledger Type (Dollars)</p> <p>4. Ledger Type (Units)</p> <p>3. Enter the following dates:</p> <p>1. Starting Date</p> <p>2. Ending Date</p> <p>4. Enter the following account numbers:</p>	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
1. Gross Sales Object Gross Sales Subsidiary	
2. Cancellations Object Cancellations Subsidiary	
3. Closings Object Closings Subsidiary	
4. Backlogs Object Backlogs Subsidiary	
5. Offset Account ID.(GMAID)	

Voucher Journal Report (P04305)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
PRINT FORMAT CONTROL: 1. Enter a format to print: ' ' = 132 characters. '1' = 198 characters, including tax amounts and Journal Entry remarks.	
SUBHEADING CONTROL: 2. Enter a '1' to print the User ID from the Batch Header file (F0011) in the report subheading. If left blank, the User ID from the A/P Ledger file (F0411) will be printed.	
ACCOUNT NUMBER DISPLAY MODE: 3. Enter which account number to print on the Journal: ' ' = Number entered during input '1' = Account number '2' = Short account ID '3' = Unstructured account	
ROUNDING FACTOR:	

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>4. Enter desired rounding factor:</p> <p>' ' = no rounding (Default)</p> <p>'0' = round decimals only</p> <p>'1' = divide by 10</p> <p>'2' = divide by 100</p> <p>'3' = divide by 1000</p> <p>'4' = divide by 10000</p> <p>'5' = divide by 100000</p> <p>Amounts are rounded to the nearest whole number. Actual amounts are used to accumulate totals.</p>	
<p>TAX PROCESSING:</p> <p>5. Enter a '1' to use the Tax Workfile (F0018) to print the VAT Receivable amounts and also to balance A/P Ledger and General Ledger amounts with Use and VAT taxes (for posted vouchers).</p> <p>If left blank, only the tax amount from the A/P Ledger file (F0411) will be printed.</p> <p>Note: This option is only valid when option 1 is set to '1' (Print 198 character format).</p>	

Pre-Construction Schedule (P445030)

Processing Option	Processing Options Requiring Further Description
<p>PRINT OPTIONS:</p> <p>1. Enter the Lot Business Unit.</p> <p>2. Enter a '1' for final mode. Leave blank (default) for proof mode.</p>	

Index

A

- AAI, 9-9
 - cost of sales, 8-21
 - lot based credit, 9-9
 - lot based debit, 9-10
 - lot option credit, 9-11
 - lot option debit, 9-12
 - model journal entries, 9-13
 - provision for final costs
 - provisional based debit, 9-13
 - setup provision for final costs, 8-18
- AAI screen, 9-9
- About
 - AAI, 9-9
 - alternate subcontract entry, 6-27
 - assigning a supplier to a lot, 3-31
 - assigning option to supplier, 3-25
 - assigning supplier to an item, 4-47
 - bid subcontract financial status, 6-33
 - bid subcontracts
 - city, 3-21
 - company, 3-21
 - subdivision, 3-3
 - billing release
 - entering final completion date, 7-3
 - booking the cost, 8-17
 - booking the revenue, 8-9
 - business units, 2-3
 - buyer contract, 5-5
 - changing takeoff lists, 4-43
 - city business unit, 2-3
 - city business unit constants, 4-5
 - commitment relief, 9-23
 - copying bid subcontracts, 3-37
 - copying pricing information, 3-39
 - document types, 9-21
 - Homebuilder constants, 9-3
 - items, 4-11
 - lot history, 5-17
 - lot information, 5-3
 - Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, 6-3
 - model journal entries, 8-3
 - options, 2-39
 - pay points, 2-59
 - payment vouchers, 7-9
 - plan business unit, 2-7
 - plans, 2-31
 - recalculating schedules, 6-35
 - reversing a lot, 6-21
 - reviewing jobs, 2-63
 - schedule, 2-25
 - searching for awarded bid subcontracts, 6-31
 - searching for bid subcontracts, 3-35
 - subdivision business unit, 2-5
 - takeoff lists, 4-31
 - tax rates, 9-17
 - updating commitment information, 9-25
 - work day calendar, 2-25
- Account Master Sequence program, 4-47
- Account Master Sequence screen, 2-19
- Account Master Sequence user defined codes, 9-19
- Actual quantity, 6-4
- Adding a schedule, 2-27
- Adding a voucher, 7-14
- Adding additional lot information, 5-14
- Adding an option to awarded bid subcontracts, 6-18
- Adding commitments, 3-10
- Adding construction information, 5-13
- Address book
 - subcontractor number, 6-17
 - supplier number, 3-4
- Address information
 - subcontractor, 6-15
- After Start program, 6-4
- After Start screen, 4-26
- Allocating units and amounts to cost types, 2-21
- Alternate Contract Search screen, 3-27, 3-28, 6-27, 6-28
- Alternate Subcontract Entry screen, 3-27, 6-27
- Alternate subcontracts, 6-27
- Approving the closing entry, 8-14
- Area code field, 2-27
- Assign option to a supplier, 3-25
- Assigning a lot, 5-6, 5-7
- Assigning a supplier to a lot, 3-31, 3-32
- Assigning a supplier to an item, 4-47
- Asterisk
 - city business unit, 2-3
 - use of, 2-3, 4-31
- Auto Voucher program, 3-2, 7-1, 7-9, 8-17
- Auto Voucher report (R445028), 7-9
- Automatic Accounting Instructions, *See* AAI
- Availability
 - lots, 5-3

Awarded contracts
copy pricing, 3-39

B

Backcharges
entry, 7-17

Base
revenue, 8-9

Base House Cost by Plan report (R445012), 10-15

Bid Form/Contract Confirmation report (R445014),
10-11

Bid subcontract
adding subcontract bid for an option, 3-26
changing commitments, 6-17
reviewing financial status, 6-33

Bid Subcontract Entry, 3-31

Bid Subcontract Entry program, 3-32

Bid Subcontract Entry screen, 3-3, 3-10, 3-16

Bid Subcontract Price Variance report (R445013),
10-19

Bid subcontracts, 3-1
adding, 3-4
adding options, 6-15
adding pay point master accounts, 3-15
adjusting prices, 6-15
assign option to supplier, 3-25
contract methodology, 3-3, 3-22
copy pricing, 3-39
copying, 3-37
definition, 3-1
delete, 3-10
entering for a city, 3-22
entering for a company, 3-22
entering for a subdivision, 3-3
inquire, 3-8
next numbers, 9-7
purge, 10-75
revise, 3-8, 6-15
sales tax, 3-8
search for awarded, 6-31
searching for, 3-35
set up for a city, 3-21
set up for company, 3-21
viewing, 3-35

Bid Supplier Assignment screen, 3-3, 3-31

Billing release
commitments, 7-5

Booking revenue, 8-17

Booking the revenue, 8-9

Branch/Plant Constants Page 1 screen, 4-6

Branch/Plant Constants Page 2 screen, 4-7

Branch/plants, 4-5

Budgets
allocating units and amounts to cost types, 2-21
setting up, 2-21

Business units, 4-5

city, 2-3, 3-21
company, 3-21
lot, 2-3
plan, 2-7
subdivision, 2-5

Buyer
contract, 5-5
loan information, 5-12

Buyer contract
add or revise, 5-5

C

Calculating item price, 4-14

Calendar, *See* Work day calendar

Category codes

Account Master, 2-14, 2-15, 2-16, 2-19, 2-21, 2-27

Change subcontractor information, 6-15

Changing a lot, 6-21

Changing a voucher, 7-15

Changing item price, 4-17, 4-19

Changing options for a lot, 5-11

Changing plan and elevation, 6-22

Changing supplier, 3-32

Changing the sales price of an option, 2-55

Chart of accounts

choosing a model, 2-12

copying, 2-14, 2-18

copying master codes, 2-14

viewing, 2-19

Chart Type Setup, 2-12

Chart Type Setup program, 4-47

Chart Type Setup screen, 2-13, 3-22

Child cost codes, 2-59, 3-15

Choosing a model chart of accounts, 2-12

Commitment

updating information, 9-25

Commitment Billing Release program, 6-35, 7-5

Commitment Billing Release report (R445025), 7-5,
7-13

Commitment Document Types screen, 9-21

Commitment Release program, 7-5

Commitment Relief screen, 9-23

Commitment Revisions program, 3-31

Commitment Revisions screen, 3-10, 3-21, 6-17, 7-
17

Commitment Update Information program, 9-25

Commitments

adding, 3-10

bid subcontracts

create, 6-3

billing release, 7-5

multiple, 3-10

payment, 6-4

takeoff contracts

create, 6-3

Company business unit

schedule, 2-25

- Constants
 - Homebuilder system, 9-3
 - Construction Activity Summary report (R445015), 10-61
 - Construction information
 - adding, 5-13
 - Contingent option, 2-44, 5-5
 - codes, 2-44
 - linked to a sequence number, 2-46
 - setting up, 2-44
 - Contingent Sale/Finance Information screen, 5-12
 - Contingent Sales report (R445017), 10-43
 - Contract, *See* Bid subcontracts
 - buyer, 5-5
 - payment, 7-5
 - purge, 10-75
 - Contract methodology values, 3-3
 - Copy Bid Subcontracts program, 3-37
 - Copy Option Utility program, 3-21
 - Copy Selected Master Codes, 2-14
 - Copy Selected Master Codes screen, 2-14, 3-22
 - Copy Similar Job screen, 2-18
 - Copying master codes (chart of accounts), 2-14
 - Copying the chart of accounts, 2-18
 - Cost
 - booking, 8-17
 - Cost code
 - child, 2-59
 - parent, 2-59
 - Cost Code Master Setup screen, 4-27
 - Cost codes
 - material handling, 4-27
 - Cost of sales
 - AAI setup, 8-21
 - journal entry, 8-21, 8-22
 - lot based credit AAI, 9-9
 - lot based debit AAI, 9-10
 - lot option credit AAI, 9-11
 - lot option debit AAI, 9-12
 - Cost of Sales program, 8-17, 8-21
 - Cost of Sales report (R445001), 8-21
 - Create an item, 4-12
 - Create Commitment Audit Trail program, 9-25
 - Creating a lot schedule, 6-11
 - Creating a model journal entry, 8-3
 - Creating a voucher, 7-14
 - Creating journal entries to book costs, 8-17
 - Creating supplier items, 4-12
 - Critical path, 2-25
 - Cycle of the bid subcontract, 3-1
- D**
- Date Entry (Cost Code) screen, 2-27, 7-3
 - Date Entry (Sequence #) screen, 7-3
 - Date Entry (Sequence Number) screen, 2-27
 - Date Entry program, 7-3, 7-5
- Dates**
- illustrate option available, price not available, 2-50
 - price availability, 5-7
 - Days after prior, 2-28
 - Days start end, 2-28
 - Days to Completion Analysis report (R445019), 10-51
 - Deleting a bid subcontract, 3-10
 - Deleting a voucher, 7-17
 - Discount
 - revenue, 8-9
 - Discounts
 - items, 4-14, 4-16, 4-17
 - model, 4-14
 - Displaying cost codes for material handling, 4-27
 - Displaying lot information, 5-6
 - Document types
 - setting up, 9-21
- E**
- Effective date, 2-32
 - End date for an option, 2-50
 - Entering a bid subcontract for a subdivision, 3-3
 - Entering alternate subcontracts, 6-27
 - Estimated quantity, 6-4
- F**
- File, *See* tables
 - Final cost
 - journal entry, 8-18
 - Foreign currency, *See* Restate Commitments program
 - Forms
 - samples
 - Alternate Contract Search, 3-28
 - Alternate Subcontract Entry, 3-26
 - Date Entry (Cost Code), 7-4
 - Option Cost Detail, 2-54, 2-55
 - Option Master, 2-40, 2-50
 - Option Master Detail, 2-41
 - Option Master List, 2-51
 - Plan/Elevation Search, 2-47
- G**
- General information
 - lot proceed, 5-14
 - General Journal Review screen, 8-10, 8-14, 8-19
 - General Ledger Post - Voucher Entry (R09801), 7-18
 - General Ledger Post report (R09801), 8-20, 8-22
 - Global
 - price change, 3-39
 - Global item price update, 4-23, 4-25
 - Global Price Change program, 3-39
 - Global Price Change report (R445095), 3-39

Global subdivision, *See* Company business unit

H

History of a lot, 5-17
 Homebuilder constants, 9-3
 Homebuilder Constants screen, 9-3
 Homebuilder Tax Rates screen, 9-17
 House plan, *See* Plan

I

Index of Model Journal Entries screen, 8-4

Item

add to takeoff list, 4-34
 adding price information, 4-15
 audit trail, 4-46
 change on takeoff list, 4-34
 creating, 4-12
 discount, 4-14, 4-16, 4-17
 display supplier, 4-47
 displaying, 4-11
 global price update, 4-23, 4-25
 price, 4-14
 price change, 4-17, 4-19
 price status update, 4-25
 release for payment, 4-26
 search for, 4-22
 textual information, 4-32
 total for supplier, 4-25
 update estimated quantities, 4-26
 viewing, 4-11
 Item Availability Definition screen, 4-7
 Item Master screen, 4-11, 4-15
 Item Price List screen, 4-17
 Item Price Maintenance program, 4-47
 Item Price Maintenance screen, 4-14, 4-15
 Item Price Process program, 4-23
 Item Price Process report (R445904), 4-24
 Item Price Revision screen, 4-19
 Item Search screen, 4-22

J

Job Category Code Revisions screen, 2-6, 2-8
 Job Category Codes Revisions user defined codes, 9-19
 Job Master Revisions screen, 2-56, 2-57, 3-21
 Job Name Search screen, 2-63
 Job Revisions by Company screen, 2-63, 2-64
 Job Status Inquiry screen, 2-63, 2-66
 Journal entries
 creating, 8-17
 Journal Entries screen, 8-4
 Journal entry
 closing a lot, 8-10
 cost of sales, 8-21, 8-22

final cost, 8-18

L

loan information
 adding, 5-13
 displaying, 5-12
 Loan information
 buyer, 5-12
 Locating a project or job by company, 2-64
 Locating a project or job by name, 2-63
 Location Master Definition screen, 4-8
 Lot
 assign a plan, elevation, and buyer, 5-6
 assigning, 5-7
 availability, 5-3
 change options, 5-11
 changing, 6-21
 closing journal entry, 8-10
 displaying information, 5-6
 history, 5-17
 reverse, 6-21
 review history, 5-17
 textual information, 5-7
 viewing information, 5-3
 viewing subdivision information, 5-3
 Lot address, 2-36
 Lot business unit, 2-3, 2-35
 Lot Master program, 5-6
 Lot Master screen, 2-35
 Lot proceed
 general information, 5-14
 permit number, 5-13
 Lot Proceed Additional screen, 5-14
 Lot Proceed Document report (R445010), 10-37
 Lot Proceed Edit report (R445008), 10-35
 Lot Proceed Entry program, 3-31
 Lot Proceed Entry program user defined codes, 9-19
 Lot Proceed Entry screen, 4-14, 5-5, 5-6, 5-13, 6-4, 6-22
 Lot Proceed Inquiry program, 8-4, 8-9
 Lot Proceed Inquiry screen, 5-3, 6-4, 8-10, 8-17
 Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, 2-3, 2-21, 2-25, 2-31, 2-55, 3-3, 3-10, 3-21, 3-22, 3-32, 4-14, 4-16, 4-17, 4-47, 5-5, 5-13, 6-3, 6-11, 6-21, 6-22, 7-9
 Lot Proceed Proof/Post report (R445098), 3-10
 Lot Proceed screen, 5-13

M

Material handling, *See* Takeoff contract
 displaying cost codes, 4-27
 Material Handling
 estimated quantity, 6-4
 Material Takeoff process, 4-1
 Model chart of accounts, 2-12

Model journal entries

AAI, 9-13

Model Journal Entry

creating, 8-4

program, 8-4

Model Journal Entry program, 8-9

Multi-currency processing, 7-13

N

Next numbers

bid subcontracts, 9-7

progress payment vouchers, 9-7

O

Option

adding, 2-40

adding a subcontractor, 6-27

change the sales price, 2-55

changing for a lot, 5-11

contingent option, 2-44

dates

use of, 2-50, 5-5, 5-7

price availability, 5-7

revenue, 8-9

review option cost, 2-53

review supplier information, 2-53

reviewing option details, 2-53

reviewing option list, 2-51

search for existing, 2-46

setting up options, 2-40

textual information, 2-41

Option Cost Detail screen, 2-53

Option Detail program, 5-6

Option Detail report (R445007), 10-7

Option Master Detail screen, 2-41

Option Master program, 5-6

Option Master program user defined codes, 9-19

Option Master screen, 3-22, 5-7

Option Selection Reversal program, 5-11, 6-21, 6-22

Option Selection Reversal report (R44510), 6-21

Option Selections program, 2-44, 3-21, 5-5

Option Selections program (P4451), 2-43

Option Selections screen, 2-47, 2-50, 5-7, 5-9

Option Summary report (R445006), 10-3

Options

contingent, 5-5

Order Selection screen, 7-13

Original Budget Entry program, 4-47

Original Budget Entry screen, 2-14, 2-16, 2-21

Original Budget Entry user defined codes, 9-19

Original Schedule Post program, 2-25

Original Schedule Update program, 6-11

Original Speed Budget Entry screen, 2-21

Overview

system, 1-1

P

Parent cost codes, 2-59, 3-15

Pay point

adding, 2-59

Pay Point Bid Master screen, 3-15

Pay Point Master

setting up, 2-59

Pay Point Master screen, 2-59, 3-22

Pay Point Percentage Allocation screen, 3-15, 3-16

Paying subcontractors, 7-9

Payment

contract, 7-5

Payment vouchers, 7-9

Permit number

lot proceed, 5-13

Plan

adding, 2-31

business unit number, 2-31

effective date, 2-32

Plan and elevation

changing, 6-22

Plan business unit

number, 2-8

schedule, 2-25

Plan chart of accounts, 2-18

Plan Master program, 5-6

Plan Master screen, 2-31

Plan/Elevation Search screen, 4-39

Plan/Elevation Search window, 2-47

Post Committed Costs to Jobs, 9-27

Post Committed Costs to Jobs program, 9-25

Post Voucher to G/L screen, 7-18

Post vouchers, 7-18

Post Vouchers to G/L program, 7-1

Posting the closing entry, 8-15

Precedent activity sequence, 2-30

Precedent Activity Sequence, 2-30

Pre-Construction Schedule report (R445030), 10-71

Premium effective date, 2-36

Price change

global, 3-39

item, 4-17, 4-19

Price effective date for an option, 2-50

Pricing an item, 4-14

Print Voucher Journal report (R04305), 10-67

Processing options

Auto Voucher, 7-10

Base House Cost by Plan report, 10-15

Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation report, 10-11

Bid Subcontract Entry

setting up, 3-4, 3-11

Bid Subcontract Price Variance report, 10-19

Chart Type Setup, 2-13

Construction Activity Summary report, 10-61

Cost of Sales, 8-21

Days to Completion Analysis report, 10-51

- General Ledger Post, 8-20
 - Journal Entries, 8-8
 - Lot Proceed Document report, 10-37
 - Lot Proceed Edit report, 10-35
 - Option Detail report, 10-7
 - Option Summary report, 10-3
 - Plan Master, 2-34
 - Post Committed Costs to Jobs, 9-27
 - Pre-Construction Schedule report, 10-71
 - Print Voucher Journal report, 10-67
 - Progress Payment Entry, 7-18
 - Progress Reports, 10-59
 - Projected Closings report, 10-53
 - Provision for Final Cost, 8-18
 - Recognition of State Complete report, 10-23
 - Sales Backlog report, 10-39
 - Sales Flash report, 10-57
 - Sales Units J/E report, 10-63
 - Scheduled Number of Days Revision, 2-30
 - Selected Takeoff Detail report, 10-25
 - Simulated Takeoff List report, 10-29
 - Sold Not Started report, 10-47
 - User Defined Codes, 9-20, 9-22
 - Work Completion report, 10-59
 - Program ID
 - P00051 (Commitment Document Types), 9-21
 - P00051 (User Defined Codes), 9-19
 - P00071 (Work Day Calendar), 2-26
 - P00121 (Automatic Accounting Instructions), 9-9
 - P00201 (General Journal Review), 8-10, 8-19, 8-22
 - P0026 (Commitment Relief), 9-23
 - P09101 (Journal Entries), 8-4
 - P09203 (Index of Model Journal Entries), 8-4
 - P09801 (General Ledger Post), 8-20, 8-22
 - P4100 (Location Master Definition), 4-8
 - P41001 (Branch/Plant Constants Page 1), 4-6
 - P410011 (Item Availability Definition), 4-7
 - P410012 (Branch/Plant Constants Page 2), 4-7
 - P41200 (Item Search), 4-22
 - P4303 (Subcontract Log Details), 3-17
 - P4304 (Subcontract Log Revisions), 3-16
 - P43105 (Progress Payment Entry), 7-13
 - P4402 (Commitment Revisions), 6-17
 - P4450 (Lot Proceed Entry), 5-5
 - P445003 (Alternate Subcontract Entry), 6-27
 - P445004 (Alternate Contract Search), 3-28, 6-28
 - P445005 (After Start), 4-26
 - P44502 (Contingent Sale/Finance Information), 5-12
 - P44503 (Lot Proceed Inquiry), 5-3, 8-10, 8-17
 - P44504 (Lot Proceed (Construction)), 5-13
 - P44505 (Lot Proceed Additional), 5-14
 - P44508 (Date Entry (Cost Code)), 2-27, 7-3
 - P44508 (Date Entry (Sequence #)), 7-3
 - P44508 (Date Entry (Sequence Number)), 2-27
 - P44508 (Scheduled Number of Days Revision), 2-27
 - P4451 (Option Selections), 2-47, 2-50, 5-9
 - P4452 (Plan Master), 2-31
 - P4452W (Plan/Elevation Search), 2-47, 4-39
 - P4454 (Bid Supplier Assignment), 3-31
 - P44550 (Takeoff Supplier Assignment), 4-47
 - P44572 (Takeoff Master List), 4-37
 - P44573 (Takeoff Change Maintenance), 4-43
 - P44574 (Takeoff Original), 4-46
 - P44575 (Takeoff Change History), 4-45
 - P44590 (Item Price Maintenance), 4-15
 - P44591 (Item Price List), 4-17
 - P44592 (Item Price Revision), 4-19
 - P44594 (Item Master), 4-11
 - P4460 (Homebuilder Tax Rates), 9-17
 - P446104 (Option Cost Detail), 2-53
 - P44620 (Option Master Detail), 2-41
 - P4463 (Homebuilder Constants), 9-3
 - P4464 (Pay Point Master), 2-59
 - P44642 (Pay Point Percentage Allocation), 3-16
 - P51006 (Job Revisions by Company), 2-64
 - P510062 (Job Category Code Revisions), 2-6, 2-8
 - P510121 (Original Budget Entry), 2-16
 - P510141 (Account Master Sequence), 2-19
 - P51091 (Chart Type Setup), 2-12, 2-13
 - P510921 (Copy Selected Master Codes), 2-14
 - P51200 (Job Name Search), 2-63
 - P512000 (Job Status Inquiry), 2-66
 - P51901 (Cost code Master Setup), 4-27
 - P90312 (Post Voucher to G/L), 7-18
 - Progress payment, 7-12
 - Progress Payment Entry program, 7-1
 - Progress Payment Entry screen, 7-13, 7-17
 - Progress payment vouchers
 - next numbers, 9-7
 - Progress Reports (R445011), 10-59
 - Projected Closings report (R445020), 10-53
 - Provision for Final Cost
 - AAI setup, 8-18
 - journal entry, 8-18
 - Provision for Final Cost program, 8-17, 8-18
 - Provision for Final Cost report (R445000), 8-18
 - Provision for final costs
 - provisional based debit AAI, 9-13
 - Purchase Order Print report (R445032), 10-33
 - Purchases
 - by supplier, 4-25
 - Purge Commitment Audit Trail program, 9-25
 - Purge Contracts, 10-75
- ## R
- Recognition of Stage Complete report (R445029), 10-23
 - Release retainage, 7-17
 - Reports
 - Auto Voucher (R445028)
 - generating, 7-9
 - processing options, 7-10

- sample, 7-11
- Base House Cost by Plan (R445012)**
 - generating, 10-15
 - processing options, 10-15
 - sample, 10-16
- Bid Form/Subcontract Confirmation (R445014)**
 - generating, 10-11
 - processing options, 10-11
 - sample 1, 10-11
 - sample 2, 10-12
- Bid Subcontract Price Variance (R445013)**
 - generating, 10-19
 - processing options, 10-19
 - sample, 10-20
- Commitment Billing Release (R445025)**
 - generating, 7-5
 - sample, 7-6
- Construction Activity Summary (R445015)**
 - generating, 10-61
 - processing options, 10-61
 - sample, 10-61
- Contingent Sales (R445017)**
 - generating, 10-43
 - sample, 10-44
- Cost of Sales (R445001)**
 - generating, 8-21
 - processing options, 8-21
 - sample, 8-22
- Days to Completion Analysis (R445019)**
 - generating, 10-51
 - processing options, 10-51
 - sample, 10-51
- General Ledger Post - Voucher Entry (R09801)**
 - sample, 7-12, 7-18
- General Ledger Post (P09801)**
 - generating, 8-20, 8-22
 - processing options, 8-20
 - sample, 8-20, 8-22
- Global Option Master Update (R445094)**
 - sample, 2-57
- Global Price Change (R445095)**
 - generating, 3-39
 - sample, 3-40
- Item Price Process (R445904), 4-24**
- Lot Proceed Document (R445010)**
 - generating, 10-37
 - processing options, 10-37
 - sample, 10-37
- Lot Proceed Edit (R445008)**
 - generating, 10-35
 - processing options, 10-35
 - sample, 10-35
- Lot Proceed Proof/Post (R445031)**
 - sample, 6-9
- Lot Proceed Proof/Post (R445098)**
 - generating, 6-3
 - sample, 6-8
- Option Detail (R445007)**
 - generating, 10-7
 - processing options, 10-7
 - sample, 10-8
- Option Selection Reversal (R44510)**
 - generating, 6-21
 - sample, 6-24
- Option Summary (R445006)**
 - generating, 10-3
 - processing options, 10-3
 - sample, 10-4
- Original Schedule Update Report (R445026)**
 - sample, 6-12
- Pre-Construction Schedule (R445030)**
 - generating, 10-71
 - processing options, 10-71
 - sample, 10-72
- Print Voucher Journal (R04305)**
 - generating, 10-67
 - processing options, 10-67
 - sample, 10-68
- Progress Reports (R445011)**
 - generating, 10-59
 - processing options, 10-59
 - sample, 10-59
- Projected Closings (R445020)**
 - generating, 10-53
 - processing options, 10-53
 - sample, 10-54
- Provision for Final Cost (R445000)**
 - generating, 8-18
 - processing options, 8-18
 - sample, 8-18
- Purchase Order Print (R445032)**
 - generating, 10-33
 - sample, 10-34
- Recognition of Stage Complete (R445029)**
 - generating, 10-23
 - processing options, 10-23
 - sample, 10-23
- Sales Backlog (R445016)**
 - generating, 10-39
 - processing options, 10-39
 - sample, 10-40
- Sales Flash (R445023E)**
 - generating, 10-57
 - processing options, 10-57
 - sample, 10-58
- Sales Units J/E (R445027)**
 - generating, 10-63
 - processing options, 10-63
 - sample, 10-64
- Schedule Recalculation (R445081)**
 - generating, 6-35
 - sample, 6-36
- Selected Takeoff Detail (R445705)**
 - generating, 10-25
 - processing options, 10-25
 - sample, 10-26
- Simulated Takeoff List (R445706)**
 - generating, 10-29
 - processing options, 10-29
 - sample, 10-30
- Sold Not Started (R445018)**
 - generating, 10-47

- processing options, 10-47
 - sample, 10-48
 - Start Proof (R445031)
 - sample, 6-9
 - Start Proof (R445098)
 - sample, 6-8
 - Takeoff Process (R445704)
 - generating, 4-41
 - sample, 4-41
 - Top Down Schedule Recalc (R445082)
 - generating, 6-35
 - sample, 6-36
 - Work Completion (R445011)
 - generating, 10-59
 - processing options, 10-59
 - sample, 10-59
 - Restate Commitments program, 9-25
 - Revenue
 - base, 8-9
 - booking, 8-9
 - discount, 8-9
 - option, 8-9
 - Reversing a lot, 6-21
 - Review jobs, 2-63
 - Reviewing financial status of a bid subcontract, 6-33
 - Reviewing lot history, 5-17
 - Reviewing option cost, 2-53
 - Reviewing option details, 2-53
 - Reviewing option list, 2-51
 - Reviewing supplier information, 2-53
 - Reviewing vouchers, 7-15
 - Revising bid subcontracts, 6-17
 - Running Lot Proceed Proof/Post program, 6-3
- S**
- Sales Backlog report (R445016), 10-39
 - Sales Flash report (R445023E), 10-57
 - Sales Units J/E report (R445027), 10-63
 - Schedule
 - adding, 2-27
 - creating, 5-6, 6-3
 - creating for a lot, 6-11
 - recalculate, 6-35
 - set up for company, 2-25
 - set up for plan business unit, 2-25
 - top down recalculation, 6-35
 - Schedule Recalculation program, 2-25, 6-35
 - Schedule Recalculation report (R445081), 6-35
 - Scheduled # of Days Revision program, 6-11
 - Scheduled Number of Days Revision program, 2-25
 - Scheduled Number of Days Revision screen, 2-27
 - Screens
 - AAI, cost of sales lot based credit, 9-9
 - AAI, cost of sales lot based debit, 9-10
 - AAI, cost of sales lot option credit, 9-11
 - AAI, cost of sales lot option debit, 9-12
 - AAI, model journal entries, 9-13
 - AAI, provision for final costs, debit, 9-13
 - Account Master Sequence, 2-19
 - Address Book Information, 6-16
 - After Start, 4-26
 - Alternate Contract Search, 6-28
 - Alternate Subcontract Entry, 6-27
 - Bid Subcontract Entry, 3-4, 3-8, 3-22
 - Bid Supplier Assignment, 3-31
 - Branch/Plant Constants, Page 1, 4-6
 - Branch/Plant Constants, Page 2, 4-7
 - Chart Type Setup, 2-12, 2-13
 - Commitment Document Types, 9-21
 - Commitment Relief, 9-23
 - Commitment Revisions, 6-17, 6-18, 6-19
 - Contingent Sale/Finance Information, 5-12
 - Copy Selected Master Codes, 2-14, 2-15
 - Copy Similar Job, 2-18
 - Cost Code Master Setup, 4-27
 - Date Entry (Cost Code), 7-4
 - General Journal Review, 8-14, 8-19
 - Homebuilder Constants, 9-3
 - Homebuilder Tax Rates, 9-17
 - Index of Model Journal Entries, 8-4
 - Item Availability Definition, 4-7
 - Item Master, 4-11, 4-13
 - Item Price List, 4-17, 4-18
 - Item Price Maintenance, 4-15
 - Item Price Revision, 4-19, 4-20
 - Item Search, 4-22
 - Job Category Code Revisions, 2-6, 2-8
 - Job Master Revisions, 6-16
 - Job Name Search, 2-63
 - Job Revisions by Company, 2-64, 2-65
 - Job Status Inquiry, 2-66
 - Journal Entries, 8-5, 8-12, 8-13
 - Location Master Definition, 4-8
 - Lot Master, 2-35, 2-36
 - Lot Proceed (Construction), 5-14
 - Lot Proceed Additional, 5-14
 - Lot Proceed Entry, 5-6, 5-8
 - Lot Proceed Inquiry, 5-3, 8-10, 8-11, 8-13
 - Option Master, 2-47
 - Option Selections, 5-9, 5-11
 - Original Budget Entry, 2-16
 - Original Speed Budget Entry, 2-21
 - Pay Point Bid Master, 3-15
 - Pay Point Master, 2-59
 - Pay Point Percentage Allocation, 3-16
 - Plan Master, 2-31, 2-32
 - Plan/Elevation Search, 4-39
 - Post Voucher to G/L, 7-18
 - samples
 - Progress Payment Entry, 7-14, 7-15, 7-16
 - Scheduled Number of Days Revision, 2-28, 2-30
 - Subcontract Financial Inquiry, 6-33
 - Subcontract Log Details, 3-17

- Subcontract Log Revisions, 3-17, 3-18
- Subcontract Search, 3-35, 6-32
- Takeoff Change History, 4-45
- Takeoff Change Maintenance, 4-43, 4-45
- Takeoff Master List, 4-37
- Takeoff Original, 4-46
- Takeoff Supplier Assignment, 4-47
- User Defined Codes, 9-19
- Work Day Calendar, 2-26
- Search for an existing option, 2-46
- Search for an item, 4-22
- Search for bid subcontracts, 3-35
- Searching for awarded bid subcontracts, 6-31
- Selected Takeoff Detail report (R445705), 10-25
- Sequence field, 2-27
- Set up
 - bid subcontracts for a subdivision, 3-3
 - budgets, 2-21
 - business unit, 2-3
 - city, 2-3
 - plan, 2-7
 - subdivision, 2-5
 - city business unit constants for material handling, 4-5
 - contingent option, 2-44, 2-46
 - cost codes for material handling, 4-27
 - house plans, 2-31
 - lot inventory, 2-35
 - options, 2-39
 - pay point master, 2-59
 - plan, 2-31
 - schedule, 2-25, 2-27
 - work day calendar, 2-25
- Setting up a budget, 2-21
- Setting up a city business unit, 2-3
- Setting up a contingent option, 2-44, 2-46
- Setting up a house plan, 2-31
- Setting up a plan business unit, 2-7
- Setting up a schedule, 2-27
- Setting up a subdivision business unit, 2-5
- Setting up a work day calendar, 2-25
- Setting up options, 2-40
- Simulated Takeoff List report (R445706), 10-29
- Sold Not Started report (R445018), 10-47
- Special handling code
 - contingent option, 2-46
- Speed Release screen, 7-17
- Standard Voucher Entry program, 7-1
- Statusing a job, 2-66
- Subcontract Log Details screen, 3-17
- Subcontract Log Revisions screen, 3-16
- Subcontractor
 - address information, 6-15
 - change information, 6-15
- Subcontractor information
 - adding, 3-16
- Subcontractor number
 - getting from address book, 6-17

- Subcontractor Progress Payments program, 8-17
- Subdivision business unit
 - copying bid subcontracts, 3-37
- Supplier
 - assigning a lot, 3-32
 - changing, 3-32
 - total purchases, 4-25
- Supplier items
 - takeoff contracts, 4-11
- Supplier number
 - getting a number from address book, 3-4
- Suppliers
 - viewing, 3-31
- Supplier Assignment program, 4-47

T

- Tables
 - Account Balances (F0902), 1-4
 - Account Ledger (F0911), 1-4
 - Account Master (F0901), 1-4, 2-14, 2-21, 2-27, 4-47, 6-19
 - Account Master Extended Details (F51901), 5-5, 6-21
 - Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411), 1-4, 7-9
 - Alternate Subdivision Maintenance (F4465), 1-4
 - Automatic Accounting Instructions Master (F0012), 1-5
 - Business Unit Master (F0006), 1-5, 2-3, 3-21
 - Company Constants (F0010), 2-3
 - Extended Job Master (F5108), 2-3
 - Homebuilder Constants (F4463), 1-5
 - Item Price (F4459), 1-5
 - Item Price File (F4459), 4-1
 - Job Master (F0006), 6-3, 8-4
 - Lot by Lot Tax (F4460), 1-5
 - Lot Master (F4453), 1-5, 2-37
 - Lot Proceed Detail (F4451), 1-5
 - Lot Proceed Entry (F4450), 1-5, 2-37, 6-21
 - Lot Proceed Entry History (F4456), 1-5
 - Option Master (F4461), 1-5, 2-55
 - Option Text (F4462), 1-5
 - Pay Point Master (F4464), 3-15
 - Plan Master (F4452), 1-5, 2-33
 - Supplier Assignment (F4455), 4-47
 - Supplier Master (F0401), 1-5, 3-8
 - Takeoff (F4457), 1-5
 - User Defined Codes (F0005), 1-5
 - Vendor Assignment (F4454), 1-5
 - Vendor Assignment (Takeoff) (F4455), 1-5
 - Takeoff Change History screen, 4-43, 4-45
 - Takeoff Change Maintenance screen, 4-43
 - Takeoff Change Original Entry, 4-43
 - Takeoff Change Original Entry screen, 4-46
 - Takeoff contracts
 - supplier items, 4-11
 - Takeoff Input Maintenance program, 4-47

Takeoff Input Maintenance screen, 4-31
Takeoff list
 add an item, 4-34, 4-38
 change an item, 4-34
 changing, 4-43
 copy, 4-41
 display a list, 4-37
Takeoff lists, 4-31
Takeoff master list, 4-37
Takeoff Master List screen, 4-37
Takeoff Original screen, 4-46
Takeoff Process program, 4-41
Takeoff Process report (R445704), 4-41
Takeoff Supplier Assignment screen, 4-47
Takeoffs, 4-1
 displaying cost codes, 4-27
Tax explanation code
 bid subcontracts, 3-8
Tax rates
 state, city, area, 9-17
Textual information
 item, 4-32
 lot, 5-7
 material handling items, 4-12
 option, 2-41
 takeoff items, 4-12
Top Down Schedule Recalc program, 6-35
Top Down Schedule Recalc report (R445082), 6-35

U

UDC, *See* User defined code lists
Update Price Status program (P445095), 4-25
Update Purchase Amount program (P445096), 4-25
Updating commitment information, 9-25
User defined codes
 Account Master Sequence
 area, 9-19
 bill item, 9-19
 location, 9-19
 Job Category Codes Revisions
 city, 9-19
 construction sequence, 9-19
 elevation, 9-19
 model journal, 9-19
 plan, 9-19
 Lot Proceed Entry
 house type, 9-19
 sales status, 9-19

Option Master
 category codes 1 through 6, 9-19
 contingent option, 9-19
 option type, 9-19
Original Budget Entry
 area, 9-19
 bill item, 9-19
 category code 5, 9-19
 location, 9-19
User defined codes list
 Chart Type Setup
 chart type, 2-12
 Work Day Calendar, 2-26
User Defined Codes program, 9-19

V

Viewing bid subcontracts, 3-35
Viewing lot history, 5-17
Viewing lot information, 5-3
Viewing supplier items, 4-11
Viewing suppliers, 3-31
Viewing your chart of accounts, 2-19
Voucher
 adding, 7-14
 backcharges, 7-17
 changing, 7-15
 delete, 7-17
 reviewing, 7-15
Vouchers
 accounts payable
 commitment relief, 9-23
 auto, 7-9
 post, 7-18
 progress payment, 7-9, 7-12

W

Wildcard, *See* Asterisk
Work Completion report (R445011), 10-59
Work day calendar
 choosing a code, 2-26
 city business unit, 2-25
 company, 2-25
 year and month, 2-26
Work Day Calendar program, 6-11
Work Day Calendar screen, 2-25, 2-26
Work Schedule program, 7-5